

PRACTICAL

ELECTRONICS

JUNE 1982

75p



Microsynth



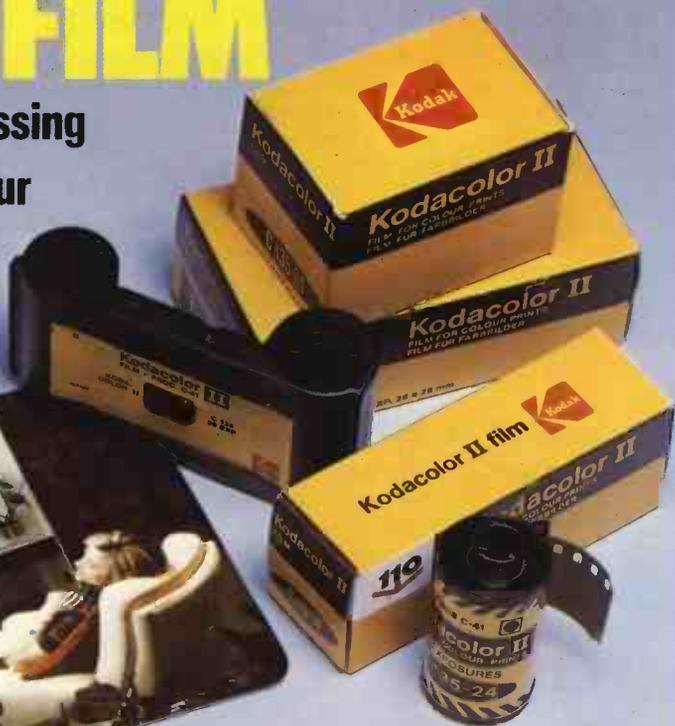
MPG METER

Plus... **SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT**
SOUND SYNTHESIS TECHNIQUES

30% MORE PRINT AREA

GIANT SUPERPRINTS PLUS FREE FILM

**For every one you send for processing
by the Practical Electronics Colour
Print Service.**



Fast, efficient, high quality film processing is now as close to you as your nearest post box. Hundreds of thousands of magazine readers are delighted with this reliable Colour Print Film Service—and the replacement film that comes free every time they use it! So why don't you give it a try?

Here's what you do. Send any make of colour print film inside the envelope enclosed in this issue. Or fill in the coupon below and send it with your colour film in a strong envelope to:

Practical Electronics Colour Print Service, FREEPOST, READING RG1 1BR. No stamp is required.

SEND NO MONEY

We are so confident in the reliability of the service and the quality of our prints, (each one is date stamped with the month and year of developing) that you don't pay until you have received them!

LUXURY COLOUR PRINTS

You will be amazed at the beautiful colours and hi-definition sheen finish of the prints we

In the event of any query, please write to: Customer Relations Dept., Colour Print Express Ltd., P.O. Box 180, READING RG1 3PF or phone Reading (0734) 597332.

supply... with elegant rounded corners and borderless to give you maximum picture area. And now with the new Giant Superprints you get 30% more picture area than the standard enprints at no extra cost.

UNBEATABLE VALUE

The new Giant Superprints cost you only 17p each and a further charge of £1.10 is made towards developing, postage and packing. That's all you pay and, when we send your prints, a replacement film, of the size you use, is included absolutely free. That's a saving of up to £2.39.

The offer is limited to the U.K. For Eire, C.I. and B.F.P.O., a handling surcharge will be made.

Offer exc. Minolta & Sub-miniature film. Roll film 20p surcharge. 400 ASA 20p surcharge. Superprints can only be produced from Kodacolor II, C41 and Agfa CNS cassette and cartridge film not half frame. Prices correct at time of going to press.

FREE ALBUM SHEETS

One album voucher is sent with each film we process. Collect 3 vouchers and we send you a set of FREE album sheets to fit into our specially designed album to show off both superprints and standardprints.

MORE BENEFITS TO YOU

You benefit in two additional ways. Firstly, you enjoy a personal service with every care taken over each individual order. And secondly, you pay only for what you get—with no credit vouchers as with many other companies. An invoice comes with your prints, so it is a straight business transaction.

Your prints will normally be despatched within five working days of receipt, but please allow for postal times and possible delays.

Use this label if you have no envelope, or pass it to a friend. It is used to send your prints and FREE film.

From: Practical Electronics Colour Print Service. FREEPOST. READING RG1 1BR. Please print my film Superprint/Standard Enprint size. (delete size which is not required).

Mr/Ms. _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

MICROSYNTH Part 1 <i>by A. R. Bradford MSc</i>	18
Combines versatility in performance with cost effectiveness	
MPG METER <i>by Lionel Taylor</i>	26
Provides accurate indication of fuel use	
AUTO FLASH SLAVE <i>by R. A. Penfold</i>	32
Triggers as light from main flashgun ceases	
EXPERIMENTERS BREADBOARD WITH POWER AND PULSE GENERATOR <i>by J. Slack</i>	38
An invaluable aid to experimenters working with i.c.s	
D.C. POWER CONTROLLER <i>by Michael Tooley BA</i>	46
Provides efficient control of power from d.c. supplies in the range 5 to 15V	
PROGRAMMABLE TIMER/CONTROLLER Part 2 <i>by T. J. Johnson</i>	52
Battery back up and programming	

GENERAL FEATURES

SEMICONDUCTOR UPDATE <i>by R. W. Coles</i>	37
Featuring MK3824/3821 RC4191 27128	
MICROPROMPT	42
Hardware and software ideas for PE computer projects	
E/MONITOR REWORKED <i>by Roger Derry</i>	43
Make your UK 101's extended monitor easier to use	
INGENUITY UNLIMITED	58
Mic operated sound-to-light—Temperature alarm—Alarm clock—Micro output controller— Static detector—Car battery discharge indicator—Trailer lamp monitor	

NEWS AND COMMENT

EDITORIAL	13
NEWS & MARKET PLACE	14
Including Countdown and Points Arising	
BAZAAR	25, 36, 56
Buy, sell and swap service for readers	
INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK <i>by Nexus</i>	35
An improvement in morale	
READOUT	36
Our readers air their views	
SPECIAL OFFER—CASSETTES	49
Regular bargain offer on high quality cassettes	
SPACEWATCH <i>by Frank W. Hyde</i>	51
Extra-terrestrial activities chronicled	
PATENTS REVIEW	62

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

SOUND SYNTHESIS *by A. R. Bradford MSc* **between pages 36 & 37**
 All the basics necessary to choose and use synthesisers

OUR JULY ISSUE WILL BE ON SALE FRIDAY, JUNE 11th 1982
 (for details of contents see page 31)

© IPC Magazines Limited 1982. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or part are expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS to ensure that the advice and data given to readers are reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it, and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices quoted are those current as we go to press.

SPEAKERS	
8Ω, 0.3W, 2": 2.25", 2.8", 3"	80p
0.3W, 2.5" 40Ω: 64Ω, 80Ω	80p
DIODES	
AA119 15	BRIDGE RECTIFIERS
8A100 24	1A/50V 20
8Y125 12	1A/100V 22
8Y127 12	1A/400V 29
CR033 250	1A/600V 34
OA9 40	2A/50V 38
OA47 12	2A/200V 40
OA70 12	2A/400V 48
OA79 15	2A/600V 65
OA85 15	6A/100V 83
OA90 8	6A/400V 95
OA91 8	6A/600V 125
OA95 8	10A/200V 215
OA200 8	10A/600V 350
1N54 4	25A/200V 240
1N54 4	25A/600V 395
1N916 5	BY164 56
1N4001/2 5	VM18 50
1N4003 6	
1N4006/7 6	
1N4148 4	Range: 2V7 to 39V 400mV
1N5401 15	8p each
1N5406 17	Range: 3V3 to 33V 1.3W
1N5408 19	15p each
1S4 9	
1S21 9	
6A/100V 40	
6A/400V 50	
6A/600V 65	
Noise Diode	
Z5J 195	
SCR's	
Thyristors	
0.8A-100V 32	3A/100V 48
5A/300V 38	3A/800V 85
5A/400V 40	8A/100V 60
5A/600V 48	8A/400V 69
8A/300V 60	8A/800V 115
8A/400V 65	12A/100V 78
12A/100V 78	12A/800V 135
12A/400V 95	16A/100V 103
12A/800V 188	16A/400V 105
BT108 150	16A/800V 220
BT116 180	25A/400V 185
BT109 38	25A/800V 255
TIC44 24	25A/100V 82
TIC45 29	25A/400V 95
TIC47 35	480
2N5062 32	30A/400V 255
2N5064 38	T2800D 120
2N4444 130	
SOLDERCON PINS	
DIAC 25	100 70p
	500 325p

OPTO ELECTRONICS	
LEDs including Clips	
TIL209 Red 3mm	13
TIL211 Green 3mm	48
TIL212 Yellow	18
TIL220 2" Red	15
0-2" Yel. Gm. Amber	18
Rectangular LEDs with two part clip, R, G & Y	29
Stackable LEDs	18
Triangular LEDs R&G	18
0-2" Flashing LED Red	55
0-2" Bi-colour LEDs	55
Red/Green	65
Green/Yellow	80
2A/200V 40	
2A/400V 48	
2A/600V 65	
0-2" Red High Bright	85
Red/Green/Yellow	85
0-2" Tri colour LEDs	85
LD271 Infra Red (emit)	46
TIL32 Infra Red (emit)	52
SFM205 (detector)	91
TIL78 (detector)	54
TIL38	45
TIL100	90
7 Segment Displays	
TIL321 5" C.An	115
TIL322 5" C.Th	115
DL704 3" C.Cth	99
DL707 3" C.Anod	99
DL747 6" C.Cathod.	180
8" Orange C.A.	250
FND357 or 500	120
3" Green C.A.	140
±1.3" Red or Green	150
Bargraph 10 seg. Red	225
FERRIC CHLORIDE	
1 lb bag Anhydrous	195p + 50p p&p
DALO ETCH RESIST	
Pen + Spare tip	90p
COPPER CLAD BOARDS	
Fibre Single-Double	SRBP
Glass sided sided	9.5"x8.5"
6"x8" 90p	110p
6"x12" 150p	195p
VEROBLOCKS 0.1"	
VO Board	150
Clad Plain	30
21x33" 73p	52p
21x5" 83p	—
31x33" 83p	—
31x5" 95p	71p
31x17" 325p	29p
41x18" 425p	—
Pkt. of 100 pins	50p
Spot Face Cutter	118p
Pin Insertion Tool	182p
VERO WIRING PEN and Spool	
Spare Wire (Spool) 75p;	310p
Combs 6p ea.	

0.5" LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS	
3 1/2 digit	550
4 digit	850
6 digit	750
NE555	
2114L-3	16p
2114L-2	87p
2532	395p
2716	200p
TIL111	75
TIL117	90
OC71	120
ORP12	78
ORP13	85
2N5777	45
4N33	135
OPTO SWITCH	
Reflective	
TIL139	170
Slotted similar	91
to RS	188
CUSTOMER: How can Watford sell full spec devices so cheaply? WATFORD: It's simple. By bulk buying (direct from manufacturers where possible), low overheads and smaller margins which give us an edge over our competitors.	
ALUM. BOXES	
3x2x1" 65	
4x2x2" 85	
4x2x2 1/2" 103	
4x4x2 1/2" 120	
5x4x2 1/2" 105	
5x2x1 1/2" 90	
5x2x2 1/2" 130	
5x4x1 1/2" 99	
5x4x2 1/2" 120	
6x4x2 1/2" 120	
6x4x3 1/2" 150	
7x5x3 1/2" 180	
8x6x3 1/2" 210	
10x4 1/2 x 3" 240	
10x7x3" 275	
12x5x3" 260	
12x8x3" 295	
ANTEX Soldering Irons	
C15W	410
CX17W	425
CN15W	425
X25W	440
Spare bits	50
Elements	200
Iron stands	160
Heat Shunt	25
GAS & SMOKE DETECTORS	
TGS812 & 813 Sockets	575 40
ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS	
40KHz Transmitter & Receiver	395p/pair

SPECIAL OFFER				
1+	25+			
16p	14p			
87p	80p			
395p	365p			
200p	195p			
400p	375p			
80p	70p			
450p	420p			
150p	125p			
350p	320p			
DIL SOCKETS (TEXAS)				
Low profile	Wire wrap			
8 pin	25p			
14 pin	35p			
16 pin	42p			
18 pin	52p			
20 pin	60p			
22 pin	70p			
24 pin	75p			
28 pin	80p			
40 pin	99p			
ZIF DIL SOCKET				
24 way	575p			
28 way	850p			
40 way	975p			
DIL PLUGS (Headers)				
Pins	Solder	IDC		
14	44p	100p		
16	49p	120p		
24	88p	170p		
40	250p	265p		
RIBBON CABLE (price per foot)				
Ways	Grey	Color		
10	12p	22p		
20	25p	40p		
26	35p	52p		
40	55p	70p		
'D' CONNECTORS mini. (Cannon type) Solder Bucket				
Plugs	Sockets	Covers plastic		
9 way 95p	125p	145p		
15 way 135p	198p	150p		
25 way 170p	230p	100p		
37 way 290p	398p	185p		
PCB PINS				
25 way 200p	245p	—		
PCB Pins (right angle)				
25 way 210p	275p	—		
EDGE CONNECTORS Two rows				
Amph-Plugs	Two rows	156		
2x10 way —	135p	—		
2x15 way —	140p	—		
2x18 way —	180p	145p		
2x22 way —	198p	200p		
2x23 way —	210p	—		
2x25 way —	225p	220p		
2x30 way —	245p	—		
2x36 way —	255p	—		
2x40 way —	315p	—		
2x43 way —	395p	—		
2x75 way —	550p	—		
JUMPER LEADS Ribbon Cable Assembly DIL Plug (Headers)				
Single Ended Lead, 24" long				
Length	14 pin	16 pin	24 pin	40 pin
24"	145p	165p	240p	380p
Double Ended Leads				
5"	185p	205p	300p	465p
12"	195p	215p	315p	490p
24"	210p	235p	345p	540p
36"	230p	250p	375p	595p
ID HEADER SOCKET Jumper Leads 24"				
20 pin	26 pin	34 pin	40 pin	
1 and 160p	200p	260p	300p	
2 ends 290p	370p	480p	525p	

WATFORD'S Ultimate Monitor IC.

A 4K Monitor Chip specially designed to produce the best from your: Superboard Series I & II, Enhanced Superboard & UK101. As reviewed by Dr. A. A. Berk In Practical Electronics, June 1981. Price only £15.95 + 50p P&P.

IDC CONNECTORS (Speed block type)			
PCB PLUG with latch Pins	Header Free Socket	PCB Pins Strt.	PCB Pins Angle
2 x 5 way	90p	85p	60p
2 x 8 way	130p	150p	70p
2 x 10 way	145p	166p	125p
2 x 13 way	175p	200p	150p
2 x 17 way	205p	236p	169p
2 x 20 way	220p	250p	190p
2 x 25 way	235p	270p	200p
EURO CONNECTORS			
DIN 41618	Plug 180p	Socket 195p	Angle Plug —
DIN 41612 2x32 way	250p	320p	325p
DIN 41612 2-3x32 way	260p	335p	350p
DIN 41612 3x32 way	280p	350p	420p
TRANSFORMERS (mains Prim. 220-240V)			
6-0V 100mA; 9-0V 75mA; 12-0-12V 75mA; 15-0-15V 75mA	98p		
6VA; 2x6V-5A; 2x9V-4A; 2x12V-0.3A; 2x15V-25A	220p		
12VA; 2x4V5-1.3A; 2x6V-1.2A; 2x12V-0.5A; 2x15V-4A	295p		
24VA; 6V-1.5A 6V-1.5A; 9V-1.2A 9V-1.2A; 12V-1A 12V-1A; 15-8A 15-8A; 20V-0.6A; 20V-6A	330p (44p p&p)		
50VA; 2x6V-4A; 2x9V-2.5A; 2x12V-2A; 2x15V-1.5A; 2x20V-1.2A; 2x25V-2A; 2x30V-0.8A 440p (60p p&p)			
100VA: 2x12V-4A; 2x15V-3A; 2x20V-2.5A; 2x30V-1.5A; 2x40V-1.2A; 2x50V-1A	920p (60p p&p)		

COMPUTER CORNER

- **VIC 20 MICROCOMPUTER.** Connects directly to a colour TV. 5K RAM expandable to 32K PET type graphics. **£165**
- **CASSETTE DECK** for VIC20 including a free 6 programme Cassette. **£39**
- **EPSON MX SERIES PRINTERS:** Full range available. Please phone for prices.
- **SEIKOSHA GP100A** - Unihammer Printer, gives normal and double width characters as well as dot resolution graphics 10" tractor feed. Parallel Interface standard. **£195**
- **SOFTY-2.** As reviewed in PE September 1981. The complete microprocessor development system for Engineers & Beginners. New powerful instruction. Accepts any 24 pin 5V single rail EPROM. Supplied fully built, tested & enclosed in a black ABS case. Price incl. encapsulated plug in power supply. **£169**
- **VIDEO MONITOR 9"** fully cased. B&W. Fully guaranteed. Excellent value for money at only **£79**
- **TEX EPROM ERASER.** Erases up to 32 ICs in 15-30 min. **£33**
- **TEX EPROM ERASER** with integral 30 Electronic timer **£45**
- Spare 'UV lamp bulbs **£9**
- **5V/5A PSU** Ready built and tested **£25**
- Attractive Beige/Brown **ABS CASE** for Superboard/UK101 or Home Brew **£26**
- **Extra 4K of RAM** (8 off 2114L-300Ns) **£7**
- **Space Invaders** for Superboard **£6**
- **FULL ASC11** coded keyboard type '756' **£39**
- **4 x 4 matrix keypad** (reed switch assembly) **£4**
- **C12 Cassettes** in Library Cases **40p**
- **8 1/2" Fan fold paper** (500 sheets) (no VAT) **£6**
- **9 1/2" Fan fold paper** (500 sheets) (no VAT) **£6**
- **Teletprinter Roll** (no VAT) **£3.50**

(P&P on most of the above items is extra)
Call in at our shop for demonstration of any of the above items. Be satisfied before you buy.

VOLTAGE REGULATORS	
1A TO3 +ve	-ve
5V 7805 145p	7905 220p
12V 7812 145p	7912 220p
15V 7815 145p	7915 220p
18V 7818 150p	—
1A TO220 Plastic Casing	
5V 7805 50p	7905 55p
12V 7812 50p	7912 55p
15V 7815 50p	7915 55p
18V 7818 50p	7918 55p
24V 7824 80p	—
100mA TO92 Plastic Casing	
5V 78L05 30p	79L05 60p
6V 78L62 30p	—
8V 78L82 30p	—
12V 78L12 30p	79L12 60p
15V 78L15 30p	79L15 60p
LM300H 170	LM309K 135
LM304H 160	LM317H 280
LM305H 140	LM317K 350
78H05 5V/5A 550p	LM317P 99
78Hx-5 to +24V 5A 599p	LM323K 240
79Hx-2.5V to -24V 5A 785p	LM723 35
	TBA625B 75
SWITCHES	
SLIDE 250V	TOGGLE 2A 250V
1A DPDT 14	SPST 33
1A DPDT C/OFF 15	DPDT 44
1/4 DP on/off 40	4 pole on off 54
PUSH BUTTON Spring loaded	
Latching or Momentary 6A	SUB-MIN TOGGLE SP changeover 50
SPDT c/over 99	SPST on off 54
DPDT c/over 145	SPDT c/off 85
	SPDT Biased 105
	DPDT 6 tags 75
	DPDT C/OFF 88
	DPDT Biased 145
	DPDT c/over 205
MINIATURE Non Locking	
Push to make 15p	DPDT Biased 145
Push break 25p	3 pole c/over 205
ROCKER: 5A, 250V, SPST	
ROCKER: (white) 10A 250V SPDT	28p
	38p
ROCKER: With neon lights red when on.	
10A 250V, DPST	72p
ROCKER: (White) 10A/250V DPDT	
ROTARY: Make your own Multitway Switch. Shafting Assembly accommodates up to 6 wafers.	
	90p
Break before make Watfords. Silver contacts.	
1 pole/12 way; 2 pole/6 way; 3 pole/4 way; 4 pole/3 way; 6 pole/2 way	65p
Mains DPST Switch to fit	45p
Screen & Spacers	8p
ROTARY: (Adjustable Stop Type)	
1 pole/2 to 12 way, 2p/2 to 6 way, 3 pole/2 to 4 way, 4 pole/2 to 3 way	45p
ROTARY: Mains 250V AC, 4 Amp	
	56p
DIL SWITCHES: (SPST) 4 way 70p; 8 way 85p; 8 way 90p; 10 way 145p; (SPDT) 4 way 190p.	

CRYSTALS	
32.768KHz	160
100KHz	270
200KHz	295
455KHz	370
1MHz	295
1	

Has seven years of success gone to our heads?



NEW IMPROVED

MINIMAX 2

With the Minimax II, Videotone revolutionised the market by establishing an opening for small, high quality speakers. Natural evolution has brought about the new Minimax 2, retaining all the qualities of clarity and sensitivity. This ideal combination of size and performance is a proven success, acclaimed by the press and public for seven years.

POPULAR HI-FI

"Switching to the Minimax's' from any of the others produced an open and natural sound as though something had been taken away. It had, the colouration had gone." Comparative test OCTOBER 1975.

HI-FI ANSWERS

Their modest appearance and price disguise their startling abilities. Never have we heard such a small speaker sound so big!" JANUARY 1975.

PRACTICAL HI-FI & Audio

"The depth, clarity and openness of sound produced is quite astonishing". JUNE '75

WHAT HI-FI

"... the ability of the Mini-

max to take a lot of power and still sound good could be decisive" — Comparative test, APRIL 1977.

PRACTICAL HI-FI

The little Videotone scored highly for such a small inexpensive loudspeaker". JANUARY 1981.

Specification:

Recommended amplifier power: 10 to 40 watts rms into 8 ohms.

Frequency Response: 80Hz — 20KHz ±5dB.

Finish: natural teak, veneer with black frets.

Size: 10 7/8" high, 6 3/4" wide 7 1/2" deep.

Weight: 4.1 Kgs (9 lbs) each.

ONLY £69.95 A PAIR

- We welcome callers to our South London Showroom for demonstrations.
- Enquiries and information phone: 01-690 8511, Ex. 32.
- All products are only available direct or from selected authorised dealers throughout the U.K.

VIDEOTONE 98 CROFTON PARK ROAD
LONDON SE4.

Send for our free brochure and details of outlets in the U.K.

Post to: Videotone, Crofton Park Road, London SE4. PE6

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

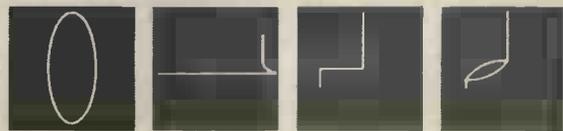
From HAMEG...

HM307



£138
UK LIST
EX VAT

The first portable scope with a component tester.



Capacitor 33uF

Transistor E-C

Transistor B-E

B-E 1uF + 68ohms

Oscilloscope Specifications:

Y Deflection

Bandwidth: DC - 10 MHz (-3dB)

Overshoot: Less than 1%

Sensitivity: 5 mV - 20 V/cm

Input Imp: 1 M ohm // 25pf

X Deflection

Timebase: 0.2s - 0.2 µs/cm

Triggering: 2 Hz - 30 MHz (3mm)

Auto + level control

Bandwidth: 2Hz - 1 MHz

General Information

Component Tester:

Calibrator:

Power Supplies:

A.C. Input:

Weight:

Size:

For single components and **In circuit**

0.2V ± 1% for probe alignment

Regulated including high voltage

110, 127, 220, 237, V.A.C., 50 - 60 Hz

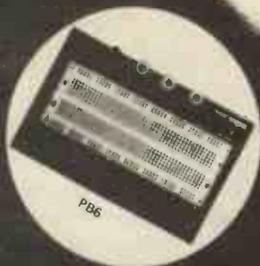
8-½ Lbs.

4-½"H x 8-3/8"W x 10-7/16"D

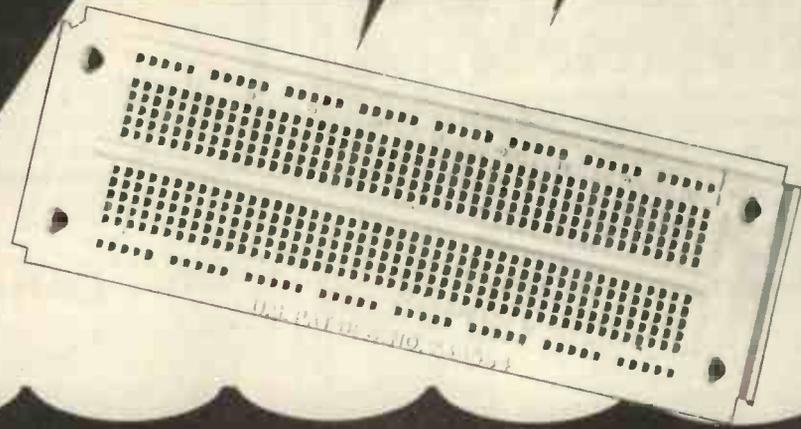
For further information on HAMEG's full range of top performance oscilloscopes, contact:

HAMEG LTD.

74-78 Collington Street, Luton, Beds. LU1 1RX
Tel: (0582) 413174



NEW & FREE FROM GSC



NEW AND FREE FROM GSC.

NEW an exciting range of projects to build on the EXP300 breadboards.

NOW anybody can build electronic projects using "Electronics-by-numbers", its as "Easy as A, B, C with G.S.C!"

FREE project
MUSICAL DOORBELL OF THE 3RD KIND
You've seen the film, now haunt your visitors with the tune!

Each time the doorbell is pushed the eerie tune plays out, then switches off to conserve battery power.

HOW DO YOU MAKE IT.
Our **FREE** project gives you clear "step-by-step" instructions. For example "take Resistor No.1 and plug it into hole numbers B45 and B47".

"Take IC No.1 and plug it into hole numbers E35 to E42 and F35 to F42, (pin 1 on the IC goes into F35)"
"Take. . ." Well! why not "clip-the-coupon" and get your **FREE** step-by-step instruction sheet and your **FREE** 12 projects with each EXP300 bought and your **FREE** catalogue and.

EXPERIMENTOR BREADBOARDS

The largest range of breadboards from GSC. Each hole is identified by a-letter/number system. EACH NICKEL SILVER CONTACT CARRIES A LIFE TIME GUARANTEE.

All modular construction means that any Experimentor breadboard can be 'snap-locked' together to build breadboards of any size.



EXP325
The 'one-chip' breadboard
Takes B, 14, 16 and up to 22 pin IC's
Has 130 contact points including 2 bus bars.



EXP350
The 'beginners breadboard'
For limited period you can have **FREE** 12 'Electronics by Numbers' PROJECTS



EXP300
The most 'widely-bought' breadboard
Don't miss out on our 'NEW AND FREE' projects
They can be built on the EXP300

- EXP600**
The 'Hobbyist microprocessor' board
- EXP650**
The 'one chip microprocessor' board
- EXP4B**
'Snaps on' four extra bus bars
- PB6**
The ultimate breadboard kit
- PB100**
The most kit for the least money

NEW AND FREE FROM G.S.C. 24 HOUR SERVICE.

Tel (0799) 21682 with your Access, American Express, Barclaycard number and your order will be put in the post immediately.

TO ORDER JUST CLIP THE COUPON.

Experimenter Breadboards	Unit Price Inc. P & P + 15% VAT	Quantity Required
Exp 325	£ 2.70	
Exp 350	£ 4.48	
Exp 300	£ 7.76	
Exp 600	£ 8.39	
Exp 650	£ 5.00	
Exp 4B	£ 3.50	
PB 6	£11.73	
PB 100	£14.72	

NAME

ADDRESS

I enclose cheque/PO for £

Debit my credit card No.

Expiry date

Please send free catalogue Tick Dept. 5P **5**

MICROCOMPUTER COMPONENTS

LOWEST PRICES - FASTEST DELIVERY

Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price
MEMORIES							
2114L-200ns	0.84	7915	0.55	4016	0.25	74LS09	0.12
2114L-300ns	0.84	7910S	0.59	4017	0.45	74LS10	0.12
(GTE-special for ACORN)	1.55	7912	0.59	4018	0.58	74LS11	0.12
2708 450ns	3.00	7915	0.59	4019	0.20	74LS12	0.12
2716 450ns	1.75	LM309K	0.99	4020	0.58	74LS13	0.22
(Single + 5V)		LM317K	3.20	4021	0.80	74LS14	0.37
2532 450ns	4.20	LM323K	4.95	4022	0.82	74LS15	0.12
2732 450ns	4.00			4023	0.17	74LS20	0.12
4116 150ns	0.84	Z80 FAMILY		4024	0.35	74LS21	0.12
4116 200ns	0.70	Z80 CPU	3.40	4025	0.16	74LS22	0.12
4118 150ns	0.80	Z80A CPU	3.99	4026	0.90	74LS26	0.15
4118 200ns	3.90	Z80 CTC	2.99	4027	0.30	74LS27	0.12
5516 200ns	0.75	Z80A CTC	3.10	4031	1.85	74LS28	0.15
6116LP150ns	10.83	Z80 DART	5.45	4033	1.00	74LS30	0.12
6116LP200ns	10.00	Z80A DART	5.70	4034	0.72	74LS33	0.18
6116P 150ns	5.25	Z80 DMA	9.95	4035	1.72	74LS37	0.15
6116P 200ns	4.95	Z80A DMA	11.95	4040	0.54	74LS38	0.15
		Z80 PID	2.85	4041	0.59	74LS40	0.12
		Z80A PID	3.15	4042	0.84	74LS42	0.33
		Z80 SID-0	10.99	4043	0.50	74LS47	0.39
		Z80A SID-0	11.99	4044	0.84	74LS48	0.59
		Z80 SID-1	10.99	4045	1.85	74LS49	0.59
		Z80A SID-1	11.99	4046	0.88	74LS51	0.14
		Z80 SID-2	10.99	4047	0.68	74LS54	0.15
		Z80A SID-2	11.99	4048	0.54	74LS55	0.15
		MK 3886	11.00	4049	0.26	74LS74	0.19
		MK 3886-4	14.47	4050	0.26	74LS74	0.19
				4051	0.59	74LS75	0.24
				4052	0.88	74LS76	0.20
				4053	1.59	74LS78	0.19
				4054	1.20	74LS83	0.44
				4055	1.20	74LS85	0.80
				4060	0.78	74LS86	0.15
				4063	0.95	74LS90	0.28
				4066	0.34	74LS91	0.17
				4068	0.17	74LS92	0.33
				4069	0.17	74LS93	0.33
				4070	0.17	74LS95	0.42
				4071	0.17	74LS109	0.21
				4072	0.17	74LS112	0.21

Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price
CRT CONTROLLERS							
EF6645P	9.50	Z80A CPU	3.99	4027	0.30	74LS27	0.12
EF9364P	5.94	Z80A CTC	3.10	4031	1.85	74LS30	0.12
EF9365P	82.90	Z80 DART	5.45	4033	1.00	74LS33	0.18
BUFFERS							
81LS95	0.90	Z80A DART	5.70	4034	0.72	74LS37	0.15
81LS96	0.90	Z80 DMA	9.95	4035	1.72	74LS38	0.15
81LS97	0.90	Z80A DMA	11.95	4040	0.54	74LS38	0.15
81LS98	0.90	Z80 PID	2.85	4041	0.59	74LS40	0.12
81LS99	1.20	Z80A PID	3.15	4042	0.84	74LS42	0.33
81T8A	1.20	Z80 SID-0	10.99	4043	0.50	74LS47	0.39
81T8B	1.35	Z80A SID-0	11.99	4044	0.84	74LS48	0.59
81T8C	1.35	Z80 SID-1	10.99	4045	1.85	74LS49	0.59
81T8D	1.35	Z80A SID-1	11.99	4046	0.88	74LS51	0.14
81T8E	1.45	Z80 SID-2	10.99	4047	0.68	74LS54	0.15
81T8F	1.45	Z80A SID-2	11.99	4048	0.54	74LS55	0.15
		MK 3886	11.00	4049	0.26	74LS74	0.19
		MK 3886-4	14.47	4050	0.26	74LS74	0.19
				4051	0.59	74LS75	0.24
				4052	0.88	74LS76	0.20
				4053	1.59	74LS78	0.19
				4054	1.20	74LS83	0.44
				4055	1.20	74LS85	0.80
				4060	0.78	74LS86	0.15
				4063	0.95	74LS90	0.28
				4066	0.34	74LS91	0.17
				4068	0.17	74LS92	0.33
				4069	0.17	74LS93	0.33
				4070	0.17	74LS95	0.42
				4071	0.17	74LS109	0.21
				4072	0.17	74LS112	0.21

Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price
DATA CONVERTERS							
ZM25E-8	3.45	6800	2.99	4053	1.59	74LS78	0.19
ZM26E-8	3.00	6802	3.99	4054	1.20	74LS83	0.44
ZM27E-8	5.99	6803C	11.80	4055	1.20	74LS85	0.80
ZM28E-8	4.75	6809	9.99	4060	0.78	74LS86	0.15
ZM29E-8	2.10	6810	1.12	4063	0.95	74LS90	0.28
ZM32C-10	2.59	6821	1.25	4066	0.34	74LS91	0.17
ZM33C-10	2.59	6840	4.20	4068	0.17	74LS92	0.33
ZM40	56.83	6850	1.50	4069	0.17	74LS93	0.33
ZM42E-10	13.00	6862	0.91	4070	0.17	74LS95	0.42
ZM47	9.14	6871AIT	18.70	4071	0.17	74LS109	0.21
ZM48	8.85	6880	1.07	4072	0.17	74LS112	0.21
ZM49	3.20						

Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLERS							
FD1771	17.12	6800	2.99	4053	1.59	74LS78	0.19
FD1791	32.81	6802	3.99	4054	1.20	74LS83	0.44
FD1793	32.81	6803C	11.80	4055	1.20	74LS85	0.80
FD1795	35.33	6809	9.99	4060	0.78	74LS86	0.15
WD1391	45.50	6810	1.12	4063	0.95	74LS90	0.28
WD1393	45.50	6821	1.25	4066	0.34	74LS91	0.17
WD1395	45.50	6840	4.20	4068	0.17	74LS92	0.33
WD1397	45.50	6850	1.50	4069	0.17	74LS93	0.33
WD2143-01	5.45	6862	0.91	4070	0.17	74LS95	0.42
WD1691	10.87	6871AIT	18.70	4071	0.17	74LS109	0.21
		6880	1.07	4072	0.17	74LS112	0.21

Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price
MISCELLANEOUS SUPPORT CHIPS							
AY-3-1015	2.99	6887	0.80	4073	0.19	74LS113	0.23
AY-3-1270	7.95	6848B	9.11	4075	0.17	74LS114	0.30
AY-3-8910	5.99	6875	4.18	4076	0.82	74LS122	0.39
AY-5-1013	2.99	6875	4.18	4076	0.82	74LS122	0.39
AY-5-3600	7.95	6843	13.99	4077	0.22	74LS123	0.39
AY-5-2376	5.99	6800	4.70	4078	0.24	74LS124	1.20
DP8304	0.55	68B00	19.11	4081	0.14	74LS125	0.24
MC1488	0.55	68B02	2.20	4082	0.19	74LS126	0.25
MC1489	0.55	68B10	2.00	4085	0.83	74LS132	0.44
MC2446	4.25	68B40	4.70	4086	0.89	74LS136	0.28
MC348A	7.95	68B50	2.15	4093	0.39	74LS138	0.33
MC348B	7.95	6800C4	110.00	4502	0.59	74LS139	0.35
MC3487	2.85			4507	0.39	74LS145	0.74
MC14411	8.94	6500 FAMILY		4508	1.90	74LS148	0.90
MC14412	7.90	6502	3.45	4510	0.80	74LS151	0.39
RD-3-2513L	6.90	6520	2.90	4511	0.40	74LS153	0.28
RD-3-2513U	5.99	6522	4.75	4512	0.80	74LS155	0.38
ULN2803A(L203)	0.84	6532	0.85	4514	1.49	74LS156	0.28

Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price
DVM CHIPS							
ZM450e	7.81	8085A	5.20	4518	0.40	74LS160	0.39
ZM450E DVM KIT	25.00	8212	1.70	4519	0.28	74LS161	0.37
		8216	0.80	4520	0.89	74LS162	0.39
		8224	1.80	4521	1.49	74LS163	0.38
		8228	3.95	4522	1.20	74LS164	0.45
		8251	3.19	4526	0.70	74LS165	0.75
		8253	7.95	4527	0.89	74LS166	0.84
		8255	3.80	4528	0.78	74LS173	0.89
		8255	3.80	4532	0.85	74LS174	0.45
				4541	0.99	74LS175	0.45
				4543	0.99	74LS181	1.28
				4553	2.90	74LS190	0.49
				4555	0.39	74LS196	0.57
				4556	0.44	74LS192	0.49
				4585	0.82	74LS193	0.45
						74LS194	0.39
						74LS195	0.39
						74LS196	0.57
						74LS197	0.89
						74LS221	0.54
						74LS240	0.89
						74LS241	0.89
						74LS242	0.78
						74LS243	0.79

Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price
CMOS 4000 "B" SERIES							
4000	0.11	4001	0.11	4002	0.13	4006	0.80
4003	0.15	4009	0.29	4010	0.35	4011	0.12
4012	0.15	4013	0.29	4014	0.58	4015	0.58
4016	0.12	4017	0.12	4018	0.12	4019	0.12

KITS, COMPONENTS MICROS & PARTS

**FORGET
YOUR PEN
RING 5 to 10**

**IT'S COMPONENT
MAIL ORDER MADE EASY**

OUR NEW SALES NO.
567-8910

FIVE • SIX • SEVEN • EIGHT • NINE • TEN
(01 OUTSIDE LONDON)
THE NUMBER YOU CAN'T FORGET

**ALL PRICES
EXCLUDE VAT**

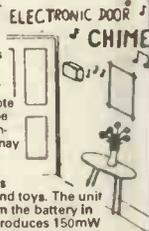
DISCO LIGHTING KITS

DL1000K
This value-for-money kit features a bi-directional sequence, speed of sequence and frequency of direction change, being variable by means of potentiometers and incorporates a master dimming control. Only **£14.60**
DLZ1000K
A lower cost version of the above, featuring unidirectional channel sequence with speed variable by means of a pre-set pot. Outputs switched only at mains zero crossing points to reduce radio interference to a minimum. Only **£8.00**
Optional opto input DLA1 60p
Allowing audio ("beat")—light response.



XK102 3-NOTE DOOR CHIME

Based on a single integrated circuit (SAB0600), this kit comes complete with loudspeaker and drilled box (size: 95 x 71 x 35mm) and requires only a PP3 battery and pushbutton to complete.
The unit produces a 3-note harmonically related tone sequence when the push-button is operated and may be used to replace any doorbell or switched by logic in such applications as alarms, PA systems and toys. The unit draws less than 1uA from the battery in the standby mode and produces 150mW output which may be readily amplified if a louder sound is required. The small number of components make this an ideal project for beginners. **£5.00**



DVM/ULTRA SENSITIVE THERMOMETER KIT

This new design is based on the ICL7126 (a lower power version of the ICL7106 chip) and a 3 1/2 digit liquid crystal display. This kit will form the basis of a digital multimeter (only a few additional resistors and switches are required—details supplied), or a sensitive digital thermometer (-50°C to +150°C) reading to 0.1°C. The basic kit has a sensitivity of 200mV for a full scale reading, automatic polarity indication and an ultra low power requirement—giving a 2 year typical battery life from a standard 9V PP3 when used 8 hours a day, 7 days a week. Price **£15.50**



NEW 1982 FREE SHORT FORM CATALOGUE SEND SAE TODAY (6" x 9")

We also stock:
Vero products
Antex Soldering Irons
Babani Books

£5.00

MEMORIES AND MICROS

2114	.....	95
2708	.....	2.25
2716	.....	2.45

PRICES SLASHED

2732	.....	4.80	8035L	.....	5.50
6810	.....	1.25	M6802PICPU	.....	3.85
6821P	.....	1.25	Z80ACPU	.....	3.30
6850P	.....	1.50	Z80ACTC	.....	2.90
6852P	.....	2.55	Z80AP10	.....	2.90

74 LS TTL

LS00	..12	LS14	..48	LS42	..40	LS93	..37
LS01	..12	LS15	..15	LS47	..42	LS96	..48
LS02	..13	LS20	..14	LS51	..15	LS107	..24
LS03	..13	LS21	..15	LS54	..15	LS109	..24
LS04	..14	LS22	..15	LS55	..15	LS112	..24
LS05	..15	LS26	..18	LS73	..20	LS113	..24
LS08	..15	LS27	..15	LS74	..18	LS114	..24
LS09	..15	LS30	..14	LS75	..27	LS123	..51
LS10	..14	LS32	..15	LS76	..21	LS126	..29
LS11	..15	LS37	..17	LS85	..04	LS132	..44
LS12	..15	LS38	..16	LS86	..18	LS160	..40
LS13	..27	LS40	..14	LS90	..32	LS161	..40

CMOS

4000	..14	4025	..18	4081	..22
4001	..14	4026	..105	4093	..45
4002	..14	4027	..40	4501	..24
4007	..14	4028	..50	4511	..85
4011	..15	4040	..58	4514	..180
4012	..17	4049	..30		
4013	..35	4050	..30		
4015	..70	4060	..90		
4016	..30	4069	..18		
4017	..85	4070	..24		
4019	..38	4071	..22		
4023	..22	4077	..24		

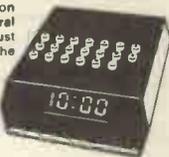


THE KEY TO YOUR SECURITY IS IN OUR LOCK

If the thought of car thieves, house breakers or people tampering with your electrical and electronic equipment upsets you, we have just the kit for you. Our **ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT** includes a 10-way keyboard and a special IC which provides a 750mA output to drive a solenoid or relay (not supplied) when four keys are depressed in the correct sequence. This gives over 5,000 possible combinations! The sequence is prewired and may be easily changed by means of a small plug and socket. A "SAVE" function is also available enabling the open code to be stored (especially useful in a car when it is left in a garage for servicing as the open code need not be disclosed). Size: 7x6x3 cms. Power Consumption is 40uA at 5V to 15V d.c.
At only **£10.50 + VAT**, it will make a smaller hole in your pocket than a bunch of keys!
Electric Lock Mechanism **£12.50**
Suitable for use with existing door locks and above electronic lock kit.

THE MULTI-PURPOSE TIMER HAS ARRIVED

Now you can run your central heating, lighting, hi-fi system and lots more with just one programmable timer. At your selection it is designed to control four mains outputs independently, switching on and off at pre-set times over a 7 day cycle, e.g. to control your central heating (including different switching times for weekends), just connect it to your system programme and set it and forget it—the clock will do the rest.
ONLY £45 WITH SO MANY EXTRA FEATURES.



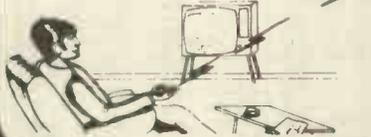
- FEATURES INCLUDE:-**
- 0.5" LED 12 hour display.
 - Day of week, am/pm and output status indicators.
 - 4 zero voltage switched mains outputs.
 - 50/60Hz mains operation.
 - Battery backup saves stored programmes and continues time keeping during power failures. (Battery not supplied).
 - Display blanking during power failure to conserve battery power.
 - 18 programme time sets.
 - Powerful "Everyday" function enabling output to switch every day but use only one time set.
 - Useful "sleep" function—turns on output for one hour.
 - Direct switch control enabling output to be turned on immediately or after a specified time interval.
 - 20 function keypad for programme entry.
 - Programme verification at the touch of a button.
- THERE HAS NEVER BEEN A CLOCK CAPABLE OF SO MUCH AT SUCH A LOW PRICE—**
(Kit includes all components, assembly and programme instructions & an attractive case).

HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300w. of lighting.



TDR300K	Remote Control Dimmer	£14.30
MK6	Transmitter for above	£ 4.20
TD300K	Touchdimmer	£ 7.00
TDE/K	Extension kit for 2-way switching fro TD300K	£ 2.00
LD300K	Rotary Controlled Dimmer	£ 3.50



REMOTE CONTROL COMPONENTS

LD271 IR Emitting Diode	.....	90
SFH205 Photodiode Detector	.....	90
SL480 IC Pulse Amp.	.....	1.70
SL490 32 Command Encoder/Transmitter	.....	2.40
ML922 10-channel receiver + 3 analogue outputs	.....	4.20
ML924 Programmable RC Receiver	.....	1.95
ML925 A decoder designed for model/robot control, providing a 2 speed driver motor and three position latched steering system or a vehicle with momentary action steering and a third motor, eg gun turret, winch, etc	.....	2.10
ML926 16-channel receiver, 4 momentary binary outputs	.....	1.40
ML927 16-channel receiver, 4 momentary binary outputs	.....	1.40
ML928 16-channel receiver, 4 latched binary outputs	.....	1.40

We have compiled a booklet on remote control, containing circuits, hints, data sheets and details of our remote control kits and components. So don't control yourself - Send us 30p and a stamped addressed envelope for your copy TODAY!

24 HOUR CLOCK/APPLIANCE TIMER KIT

Switches any appliance up to 1kW on and off at present times once per day. Kit contains: AY-5-1230 IC, 0.5" LED display, mains supply, display drivers, switches, LEDs, triacs, PCBs and full instructions.		
CT1000K Basic Kit	.....	£14.90
CT1000K with white box (56/131 x 71mm) (Ready Built)	.....	£17.40
		£22.50



Add 50p postage & packing +15% VAT to total.
Overseas Customers:
Add £1.50 (Europe), £4.00 (elsewhere) for p&p.
Send S.A.E. for further STOCK DETAILS.
Goods by return subject to availability.
OPEN 9am to 5pm (Mon to Fri)
10am to 4pm (Sat)

FAST SERVICE · TOP QUALITY · LOW LOW PRICES

No circuit is complete without a call to

TK ELECTRONICS

11 Boston Road
London W7 3SJ



TEL: 01-567 8910 ORDERS
01-579 2842 TECHNICAL (AFTER 3PM)

01-579 9794
ENQUIRIES

ILP TOROIDALS UNBEATABLE VALUE FOR MONEY!

New production capacity at Canterbury has increased our range, decreased our prices, improved our special customer design service. Choose from toroidal transformers in a range of 98 types.

TYPE	SERIES No	SECONDARY VOLS	RMS Current	PRICE inc VAT	PRICE ex VAT
30 VA 70 x 30mm 0.45 kg Regulation 18%	1R010	6+6	2.50	£5.28	£4.48
	1R011	9+9	1.66	+0.87p	+0.87p
	1R012	12+12	1.25		
	1R013	15+15	1.00		
	1R014	18+18	0.83		
50 VA 80 x 35mm 0.9 kg Regulation 13%	2R010	6+6	4.16	£5.83	£4.93
	2R011	9+9	2.77	+£1.10	+£1.10
	2R012	12+12	2.08		
	2R013	15+15	1.66		
	2R014	18+18	1.38		
80 VA 90 x 30mm 1.1 kg Regulation 17%	3R010	6+6	6.64	£6.51	£5.47
	3R011	9+9	4.44	+£1.43	+£1.43
	3R012	12+12	3.33		
	3R013	15+15	2.66		
	3R014	18+18	2.22		
120 VA 110 x 40mm 1.7 kg Regulation 11%	4R010	6+6	10.00	£7.54	£6.38
	4R011	9+9	6.66	+£1.43	+£1.43
	4R012	12+12	5.00		
	4R013	15+15	4.00		
	4R014	18+18	3.33		
160 VA 110 x 40mm 1.8 kg Regulation 8%	5R011	9+9	8.89	£9.92	£8.44
	5R012	12+12	6.66	+£1.43	+£1.43
	5R013	15+15	5.33		
	5R014	18+18	4.44		
	5R015	22+22	3.63		

Order using the FREEPOST coupon below. Trade enquiries are welcome.

Supplied with rigid mounting kit with centre bolt, steel and neoprene washers. GUARANTEED 5 YEARS

TYPE	SERIES No	SECONDARY VOLS	RMS Current	PRICE inc VAT	PRICE ex VAT
725 VA 110 x 65mm 2.2 kg Regulation 7%	6R012	12+12	9.38	£11.83	£10.06
	6R013	15+15	7.50	+£1.73	+£1.73
	6R014	18+18	6.25		
	6R015	22+22	5.11		
	6R016	25+25	4.50		
300 VA 110 x 50mm 2.6 kg Regulation 6%	7R013	15+15	10.00	£13.67	£11.66
	7R014	18+18	8.33	+£1.73	+£1.73
	7R015	22+22	6.87		
	7R016	25+25	6.00		
	7R017	30+30	5.00		
500 VA 140 x 60mm 4 kg Regulation 4%	8R016	25+25	10.00	£18.17	£15.53
	8R017	30+30	8.33	+£2.05	+£2.05
	8R018	35+35	7.14		
	8R026	40+40	6.25		
	8R025	45+45	5.55		
625 VA 140 x 75mm 5 kg Regulation 4%	9R017	30+30	10.41	£25.10	£21.54
	9R018	35+35	8.92	+£2.20	+£2.20
	9R026	40+40	7.61		
	9R025	45+45	6.94		
	9R033	50+50	6.25		

IMPORTANT: Regulation — All voltages quoted are FULL LOAD. Please add regulation figure to secondary voltage to obtain off load voltage.

The benefits of ILP toroidal transformers

ILP toroidal transformers are only half the weight and height of their laminated equivalents, and are available with 110V, 220V or 240V primaries coded as follows:

For 110V primary insert "0" in place of "X" in type number.

For 220V primary (Europe) insert "1" in place of "X" in type number.

For 240V primary (UK) insert "2" in place of "X" in type number.

How to order Freepost:

Use this coupon, or a separate sheet of paper, to order these products, or any products from other ILP Electronics advertisements. No stamp is needed if you address to Freepost. Cheques and postal orders must be crossed and payable to ILP Electronics Ltd: cash must be registered. C.O.D. — add £1 to total order value. Access and Barclaycard welcome. All UK orders sent within 7 days of receipt of order for single and small quantity orders.

Also available at Electrovalve, Maplin, Marshalls, Technomatic and Watford Electronics.

ILP Electronics Ltd., Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury, Kent, CT2 7EP.

Please send me the following ILP modules

PE/6/82

Total purchase price

Enclose Cheque Postal Orders Int. Money Order

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

Signature _____

Post to: ILP Electronics Ltd, Freepost 2, Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury CT2 7EP, Kent, England
Telephone (0227) 54778 Technical (0227) 64723 Telex 965780

ILP
TRANSFORMERS
(a division of
ILP Electronics Ltd)

STAY AHEAD. STAY WITH US

TRAIN FOR SUCCESS

in Radio, Television & Electronics

ICS have helped thousands of ambitious people to move up into higher paid more secure jobs in the field of electronics — now it can be your turn. Whether you are a newcomer to the field or already working in the industry, ICS can provide you with the specialised training so essential to success.

Personal Tuition and Guaranteed Success

The expert and personal guidance by fully qualified tutors, backed by the ICS guarantee of tuition until successful, is the key to our outstanding record in the technical training field. You study at the time and pace that suits you best and in your own home. In the words of one of our many successful students: "Since starting my course, my salary has trebled and I am expecting a further increase when my course is completed."

City and Guilds Certificates

Excellent job prospects await those who hold one of these recognised certificates. ICS can coach you for:

Telecommunications Technicians
Radio, T.V. Electronics Technicians
Radio Amateurs
Electrical Installation Work

Diploma Courses

Colour T.V. Servicing
CCTV Engineering
Electronic Engineering & Maintenance
Computer Engineering and Programming
Radio, T.V. and Audio, Engineering & Servicing
Electrical Engineering, Installations & Contracting

Other Career Courses

A wide range of other technical and professional courses are available including GCE.

FREE BOOK

Post this coupon or 'phone today for free Electronics careers guide.

Name _____

Address _____

Age _____

ICS

To ICS, Dept 273V, Intertext House, London SW8 4UJ or telephone 01-622 9911 (all hours)

ENFIELD ELECTRONICS

For up to the minute prices please ring:- 01-366-1873. Please add 15% VAT + £1.00 p & p per item ordered.



A superb stereo headphone

Specifications:

- 1) sensitivity 110DB at 1,000Hz with 1mw
 - 2) Frequency response: 20-19,000Hz
 - 3) UNIT impedance 8 ohms
 - 4) matching impedance 4-16 ohms
 - 5) Maximum input 0.5 watts per channel
 - 6) Individual slide volume control (stereo/mono switch)
 - 7) 10 foot coiled cord with stereo phone plug
 - 8) Leathery-soft ear pads and head cushion
- price £5.95.
Order No. LE-76VS



IDEX

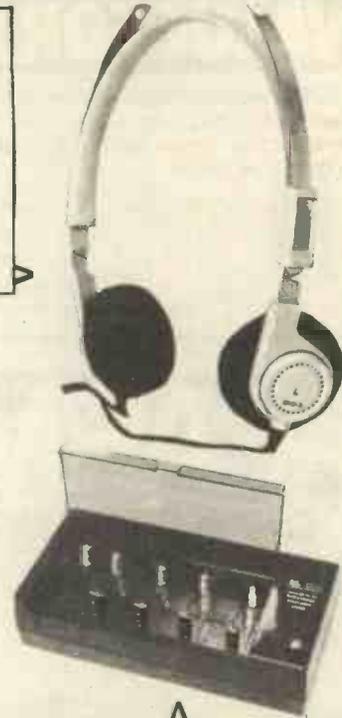
stereo headphone
Sensitivity 98dB at 1kHz with 1mw.
Frequency response 20-25,000 Hz. Impedance 35 ohms. Maximum input 0.4 watts. 7ft cord with 3.5 stereo phone plug.

Price £7.50
Order No. MHD-3

Alta Multitester & Transistor Tester

DC volts 0-1v-5v-2.5v-10v-50v-250v-1000v ± 3%
AC volts 0-10v-50v-250v-1000v ± 3%
DC current 0-50uA-2.5mA-25mA-0.25A ± 3%

Resistance:
Minimum 0-2-20-200-200k ohms } ± 3%
Midscale 20-200-20k-200k ohms }
Maximum 2k-20k-2m-20m ohms }
As a transistor tester
Leakage current 0-150uA at X1k range } ± 5%
0-15mA at X10 range }
0-150mA at X1 range }
Price £14.95
Order No YN 360TR



Universal NI-CAD, battery charger. All plastic case with lift up lid. Charge/Test switch. LED indicators at each of the five charging points.

Charges:- PP3 (9V), U12 (1.5V penlite), U11 (1.5V "C"), U2 (1.5V "D"), Power:- 220-240V AC, Dims:- 210 x 100 x 30mm.
Super Special Offer at only £7.50.

Order No. MW 398



Regulated power supply with short circuit protection. On/off Power LED. Protection by primary fuse.

Input: 240V AC. 50 Hz
Output:- 12V nominal DC (13.8V DC)
Rating:- 3 amps (5 amp surge)
Dims:- 155 x 115 x 60mm

Price £11.95

Order No. PP 1203 GS

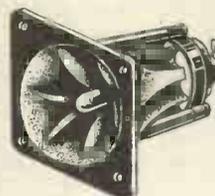
NOISE FILTER SYSTEM

A sophisticated combination of filters designed to eliminate interfering noises from all vehicular sources including ignition spark, alternator/generator, other accessories, metal to metal contact etc.

Contents:- Generator noise filter, alternator noise filter, Dual line noise filter and Ignition noise filter.

Price £8.50

Order No. NFS-1000



This 3 1/2 inch super horn (Flush Flange) piezo ceramic tweeter converts electrical energy into acoustic energy at an efficiency in excess of 50%, a level not possible with any other type of loudspeaker. Economy is added to high efficiency by the elimination of crossover networks, because the unit rejects low frequency power. It has a high impedance of over 1,000 ohms at 1 kHz and 20 ohms at 40 kHz and it presents no added load to the amplifier.

A Super Special Offer of £4.65
Order No LO52



Please allow 21 days for delivery.

Adaptors	Cable Cont. wrapping stripper	Desolder braid	Frequency counter	LED displays	Pre-amps	Sockets	Tinned copper wire
Adhesives	Chokes	Desolder pump	Gas sensor	Main adaptor	Photo electric relays	Sleeving	Transducers
Aerials	Coilformers	Diacs	Grommets	Matrix board	Rectifiers	Solder	Toroids
Alarms	Connectors	Diodes	Group panels	Memory I.C.s	Resistors	Soldering irons	Terminals
Aluminium boxes	Capacitors	light emitting photo rectifier	Grono	Meters	carbon film	Sirens	Tuning cells
A.B.S. boxes	air spaced trimmer	signal zener	Headphones	Microphones	metal film	Speakers	Tuning condenser
Amplifiers	suppression lead through ceramic	germanium infra-red	Heat sinks	inserts	metal oxide wirewound	Switches	Ultrasonic transmitter
Audio leads	electrolytic polyester	Displays	Inspection glasses	Microprocessors	Ring cores	mercury lilt micro reed	Ultrasonic receiver
Audible warning devices	polystyrene silver mica tantalum	Drills	I.C.s	Morse key	Regulators	rocky rotary	Verob products
Batteries	cermot pre-sets	Earpieces	I.C. sockets	Mullistors	Relays	toggle water slide	
chargers	Chokes	Earphones	Infra-red source	Neon bulbs	Resistance chart	push-button	
connectors	Coilformers	Enamelled copper wire	Infra-red sensor	NI-Cad batteries	Signal injector		
holders	Connectors	Etch resist products	Indicators	NI-Cad chargers	Service aids		
Bezels	Coils	Filters	insulating tape	Opto electronic	silver paint		
Books	Continuity testers	Ferric chloride	Jack connectors	Oscilloscopes	switch lubricant		
Boxes	Convertors	Ferrite cores	Jewellers screwdrivers	Panels	solder mop		
Bridge rectifiers	Cramp tools	Ferrite rods	Keyboards	Pick-up coils	silicone grease		
Bulbs	Crocodile clips	Fixing feet	Keynectors	Pillars	anti-static spray		
holders	Crystals	Fuses	Lamps	Pre-sets	freezeit		
Busbars	Demagnetisers	Fuse holders	Lamp holders	Potentiometers	plastic aeal		
Buzzers		Fluorescent displays	Leads	P.C.B.s	Aero klene		
Cable clips		Field strength motors	Liquid crystal displays	P.C.B. transfers	heat-sink compound		
ties			LED	Probes	Aero duster		
markers			LED arrays	Plus	SWR meters		
sleeving				Pressure mats			

We are open from 9am-6pm Monday to Saturday

208 Baker Street, Enfield, Middlesex.
01-366 1873.

HYDRAULIC DRIVE

USING SELF-CONTAINED HYDRAULIC POWER PACK

FEEDBACK
CLOSED LOOP CONTROL SYSTEM

ROBOTS FROM POWERTRAN

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED

USING DEDICATED SYSTEM OR EXTERNAL COMPUTER VIA ON-BOARD RS232C INTERFACE
UP TO SIX PROGRAMMABLE AXES
READY-BUILT OR KITS FROM £355

AS PUBLISHED IN

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

For further details please contact:
POWERTRAN CYBERNETICS
PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 3WN
Tel. Andover (0264) 64455

ALARMS

DIY KITS 'N' BITS

PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT AT DISCOUNT PRICES!

- KITS £32, £50, £75, £85 INCLUDING FULL INSTRUCTIONS
- CONTROL PANELS £18, £23, £29, £37 ● BELL BOXES £6.25, £7.50
- PRESSURE PADS £1.06, £1.45, £1.95 ● 4 CORE CABLE (100m) £8.00
- SIRENS £7.50 ● CONTACTS 72p, 74p, 76p ● ULTRASONICS £34.50
- DOOR PHONES £49.42

BUY A KIT OR DESIGN YOUR OWN SYSTEM

SEND S.A.E. OR 'PHONE NOW FOR **FREE** FULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE.
IT TELLS YOU ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW!

CARRIAGE INCLUDED. VAT EXTRA 15%
Please allow 14 days for delivery

A.D. ELECTRONICS, 217 WARBECK MOOR, AINTREE, LIVERPOOL L9 0HU. 051 523 8440

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

PARNDON ELECTRONICS LTD.

Dept. No. 21 44 Paddock Mead, Harlow, Essex. CM18 7RR. Tel: 0279 32700

RESISTORS: 1/4 Watt Carbon Film E24 range $\pm 5\%$ tolerance. High quality resistors made under strictly controlled conditions by automatic machines. Banded and colour coded.

£1.00 per hundred mixed. (Min 10 per value)

£8.50 per thousand mixed (Min 50 per value)

Special stock pack 60 values, 10 off each £5.50

DIODES: IN4148 3p each. Min order quantity - 15 items.
£1.60 per hundred

DIL SWITCHES: Gold plated contact in fully sealed base - solve those programming problems.
4 Way 86p each. 6 Way £1.00 each. 8 Way £1.20 each.

DIL SOCKETS: High quality, low profile sockets.

8 pin - 10p. 14 pin - 11p. 16 pin - 12p. 18 pin - 19p. 20 pin - 21p.
22 pin - 23p. 24 pin - 25p. 28 pin - 27p. 40 pin - 42p.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. & POST & PACKING - NO EXTRAS
MIN. ORDER - U.K. £1.00. OVERSEAS £5 - CASH WITH ORDER PLEASE
Same Day Despatch

MASTER ELECTRONICS NOW!

The PRACTICAL way!

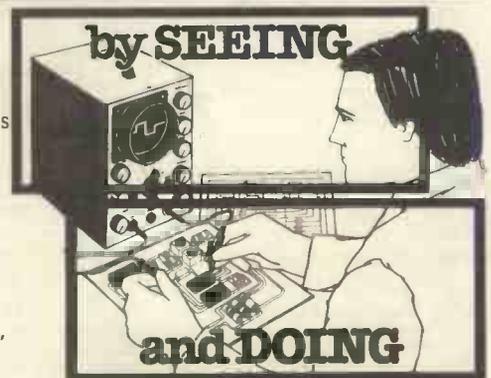
This new style course will enable anyone to have a real understanding of electronics by a modern, practical and visual method. No previous knowledge is required, no maths, and an absolute minimum of theory.

You learn the practical way in easy steps mastering all the essentials of your hobby or to start or further a career in electronics or as a self-employed servicing engineer.

All the training can be carried out in the comfort of your own home and at your own pace. A tutor is available to whom you can write personally at any time, for advice or help during your work. A Certificate is given at the end of every course.

You will do the following:

- Build a modern oscilloscope
- Recognise and handle current electronic components
- Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams
- Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern equipment
- Build and use digital electronic circuits and current solid state 'chips'
- Learn how to test and service every type of electronic device used in industry and commerce today. Servicing of radio, T.V., Hi-Fi and microprocessor/computer equipment.



New Job? New Career? New Hobby? Get into **Electronics** Now!

FREE!
COLOUR BROCHURE

Please send your brochure without any obligation to

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

I am interested in:

COURSE IN ELECTRONICS

as described above

RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE

MICROPROCESSORS

LOGIC COURSE

OTHER SUBJECTS _____

PE/6/821

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

POST NOW TO:

British National Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. RG1 7BR

BI-PAK BARGAINS



5T21 SCREWDRIVER SET
6 precision screwdrivers in hinged plastic case. Sizes — 0.8, 1.4, 2.2, 2.9 and 3.8mm **£1.75**

5T31 NUT DRIVER SET
5 precision nut drivers in hinged plastic case. With turning rod. Sizes — 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5 and 5mm **£1.75**

5T41 TOOL SET
5 precision instruments in hinged plastic case. Crosspoint (Phillips) screwdrivers — H 0 and H 1 Hex key wrenches — 1.5, 2 and 2.5mm **£1.75**

5T51 WRENCH SET
5 precision wrenches in hinged plastic case. Sizes — 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5 and 6mm **£1.75**

BUY ALL FOUR SETS 5T21-5T51 and get **HEX KEY SET FREE**
HEX KEY SET ON RING
Sizes 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 4, 5, 5.5 and 6mm
Made of hardened steel
HX/1 **£1.25**



BRAND NEW LCD DISPLAY MULTITESTER.

RE 188m
LCD 10 MEGOHM INPUT IMPEDANCE
"3 1/2" digit "16 ranges plus hFE test facility for PNP and NPN transistors "Auto zero, auto polarity "Single-handed pushbutton operation "Over range indication "12.5mm (1/2-inch) large LCD readout "Diode check "FusT circuit protection "Test leads, battery and instructions included
Max indication 1999 or — 1999
Polarity indication Negative only
Positive readings appear without + sign
Input impedance 10 Megohms
Zero adjust Automatic
Sampling time 250 milliseconds
Temperature range — 5°C to 50°C
Power Supply 1 x PP3 or equivalent 9V battery
Consumption 20mW
Size 155 x 88 x 31mm

RANGES
DC Voltage 0-200mv
0-20-200-1000V, Acc. 0.8%
AC Voltage 0-200-1000V
Acc. 1.2% DC Current 0-200uA
0-2-20-200mA 0-10 A Acc. 1.2%
Resistance 0-2-20-200k ohms
0-2 Megohms Acc. 1%
BI-PAK VERY LOWEST POSS PRICE
£35.00 each



"IRRESISTABLE RESISTOR BARGAINS"

Pak No.	Qty*	Description	Price
SX10	400	Mixed "All Type" Resistors	£1
SX11	400	Pre-formed 1/4-watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX12	200	1/4-watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX13	200	1/4-watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX14	150	1/4-watt Resistors 22 ohm-2M2 Mixed	£1
SX15	100	1 and 2 watt Resistors 22 ohm-2M2 Mixed	£1

Paks SX12-15 contain a range of Carbon Film Resistors of assorted values from 22 ohms to 2.2 meg. Save pounds on these resistor paks and have a full range to cover your projects
*Quantities approximate, count by weight.

"CAPABLE CAPACITOR PAKS"

Pak No.	Qty*	Description	Price
SX16	250	Capacitors Mixed Types	£1
SX17	200	Ceramic Capacitors Miniature Mixed	£1
SX18	100	Mixed Ceramics 1pf-56pf	£1
SX19	100	Mixed Ceramics 68pf-0.5mf	£1
SX20	100	Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Capacitors	£1
SX21	60	Mixed C280 type capacitors metal foil	£1
SX22	100	Electrolytics, all sorts	£1
SX23	50	Quality Electrolytics 50-1000mf	£1
SX24	20	Tantalum Beads, mixed	£1

AUDIO PLUGS, SOCKETS AND ACCESSORIES

25 pieces of Audio Plugs, Sockets and Connectors to include DIN 180°-240°, Inline 3.6 Pin, Speakers, Phono, Jack, Stereo and Mono, etc. etc. Valued at well over £3 normal. Order No. SX25 Our Price £1.50 per pak. Guaranteed to save you money.

SX26 3 Pcs of 6 pin 240° DIN Plugs and Chassis Sockets	50p
SX27 1 x Right Angle Stereo Jack Plug 6.3mm plus matching metal chassis mounting socket.	30p
SX28 4 Phono plugs and 2 dual phono connectors	30p
SX29 1 x 2.5mm Plug to 3.5mm Socket adaptor	20p
SX30 1 x 3.5mm Plug to 2.5mm Socket adaptor	20p
SX31 1 x 3.5mm Plug to Phono Socket adaptor	20p

BARGAINS

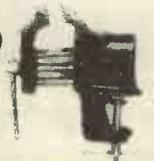
SX91	20 x Large 2" REO LED	£1
SX42	20 small 125 Red LED's	£1
SX43	10 Rectangular Green LED's 2	£1
SX46	30 Assorted Zener Diodes 250mw-2 watt mixed voltages, all coded. New.	£1
SX47	4 Black Instrument Knobs—winged with pointer 1/4" Standard screw. Fit size 29 x 20mm	50p
SX49	20 Assorted Slider Knobs Black/Chrome, etc	£1
SX80	12 Neons and Filament Lamps. Low voltage and mains — various types and colours — some panel mounting	£1

MINI VICE

This small cast iron quality made vice will clamp on to any bench or table having a max thickness of 1 1/2". The 2 1/2" jaws open to max of 1 1/2". Approx size 80 x 120 x 66mm
Bi-Pak's Mini Vice at a Mini Price only

£2.50

ORDER NO. SX82



The Third and Fourth Hand...

.... you always need but have never got "until now" This helpful unit with Rod mounted horizontally on Heavy Base. Crocodile clips attached to rod ends. Six ball & socket joints give infinite variation and positions through 360° also available attached to Rod a 2 1/2" diam magnifier giving 2.5 x magnification. Helping hand unit available with or without magnifier. Our Price with magnifier as illustrated ORDER NO. 1402 **£5.50**
Without magnifier ORDER NO. T400 **£4.75**



MONO PRE-AMPLIFIERS

MM100 suitable for disco mixer. MM100G suitable for guitar pre-amp mixer. The MM100 and MM100G mono pre-amplifiers are compatible with the AL60, AL90, AL120 and AL250 power amplifiers and their associated power supplies.
MM100 Supply voltage 40-65v inputs. Tape Mag P.U. Microphone Max output 500mw. £12.45
MM100G Supply voltage 40-65v inputs. 2 Guitars, Microphones Max output 500mw



each **£10**

SINGLE SIDED FIBREGLASS BOARD

Order No.	Pieces	Size	Sq. Ins.	Price
FB1	4	9 x 2 1/2"	100	£1.50
FB2	3	11 x 3"	100	£1.50
FB3	4	13 x 3"	156	£2.00

DOUBLE SIDED FIBREGLASS BOARD

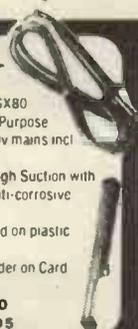
FB4	2	14 x 4"	110	£2.00
-----	---	---------	-----	-------

SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS — T03

NPN like 2N3055 — but not full spec 100 watts 50V min. 10 for £1.50 — Very Good Value 100s of uses — no duds
Order No. SX90

BI-PAK SOLDER - DESOLDER KIT

Kit comprises ORDER NO. SX80
1 High Quality 40 watt General Purpose Lightweight Soldering Iron 240V mains incl 3/16" (4.7mm) bit
1 Quality Desoldering pump High Suction with automatic ejection Knurled anti-corrosive casing and teflon nozzle
1.5 metres of De-soldering braid on plastic dispenser
2 yds (1.83m) Resin Coated Solder on Card
1 Heat Shunt tool Tweezer Type
Total Retail Value over **£12.00**
OUR SPECIAL KIT PRICE **£8.95**



BI-PAK PCB ETCHANT AND DRILL KIT

Complete PCB Kit comprises
1 Expo Mini Drill 10 000RPM 12v DC incl 3 collets & 1 x 1mm Twist bit
1 Sheet PCB Transfers 210mm x 150mm
1 Etch Resist Pen
1 1/2lb pack FERRIC CHLORIDE crystals
3 sheets copper clad board
2 sheets Fibreglass copper clad board
Full instructions for making your own PCB boards
Retail Value over **£15.00**
OUR BI-PAK SPECIAL KIT PRICE **£9.75**
ORDER NO. SX81



MW398 NI-CAD CHARGER

Universal Ni-Cad battery charger. All plastic case with lift up lid. Charge/Test switch LED indicators at each of the five charging points
Charges — Power —
PP3 (9V) — 220-240V AC
U12 (1.5V penlite) — Dims —
U11 (1.5V C) — 210 x 100 x 50mm
U2 (1.5V D) — **£6.95**

POWER SUPPLY OUR PRICE £3.25

Power supply fits directly into 13amp socket Fused for safety. Polarity reversing socket voltage switch. Lead with multi Plug.
Input — 240V AC 50HZ Output — 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 & 12V DC Rating — 300 ma MW88

5 watt (RMS) Audio Amp

High Quality audio amplifier Module. Ideal for use in record players, tape recorders, stereo amps and cassette players, etc. Full data and back-up diagrams with each module.

Specification
● Power Output 5 watts RMS ● Load impedance 8-16 ohms ● Frequency response 50Hz to 25 KHz—3db ● Sensitivity 70 mw for full output ● Input Impedance 50k ohms ● Size 85 x 64 x 30mm ● Total Harmonic distortion less than 5%
BI-PAK'S give away price

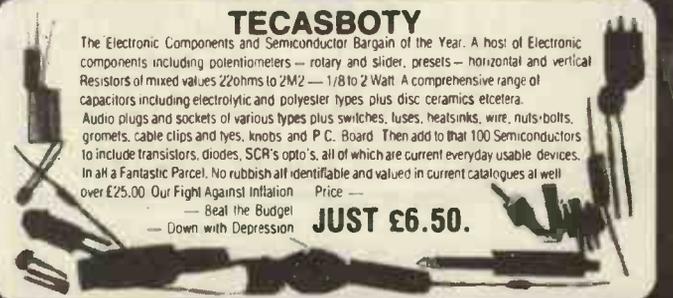


£2.25

You could not build one for this price.

TECASBOTY

The Electronic Components and Semiconductor Bargain of the Year. A host of Electronic components including potentiometers — rotary and slider, presets — horizontal and vertical Resistors of mixed values 22ohms to 2M2 — 1/8 to 2 Watt. A comprehensive range of capacitors including electrolytic and polyester types plus disc ceramics etcetera. Audio plugs and sockets of various types plus switches, fuses, heatsinks, wire, nuts/bolts, gromets, cable clips and ties, knobs and P.C. Board. Then add to that 100 Semiconductors to include transistors, diodes, SCR's opto's, all of which are current everyday usable devices. In all a Fantastic Parcel. No rubbish all identifiable and valued in current catalogues at well over £25.00. Our Fight Against Inflation Price —
— Beat the Budget
— Down with Depression **JUST £6.50.**



BI-PAK'S COMPLETELY NEW CATALOGUE

Completely re-designed. Full of the type of components you require plus some very interesting ones you will soon be using and of course the largest range of semiconductors for the Amateur and Professional you could hope to find. There are no wasted pages of useless information so often included in Catalogues published nowadays. Just solid facts, a price description and individual features of what we have available. But remember Bi-Pak's policy has always been to sell quality components at competitive prices and THAT WE STILL DO.

BI-PAK'S COMPLETELY NEW CATALOGUE is now available to you. You will be amazed how much you can save when you shop for Electronic Components with a Bi-Pak Catalogue. Have one by you all the time — it pays to buy BI-PAK.

To receive your copy send **75p** plus 25p p&p

BI-PAK

Send your orders to Dept PE6 BI-PAK PO BOX 6 WARE HERTS SHOP AT 3 BALDOCK ST WARE HERTS
TERMS: CASH WITH ORDER, SAME DAY DESPATCH, ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED TEL (0820) 3182 GIRO 388 7006
ADD 15% VAT AND 75p PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING



Use your credit card. Ring us on Ware 3182 NOW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail.
Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order. Total Postage add 75p per Total order.

LOOK

Kit includes tape transport mechanism, ready punched and back printed quality circuit board and all electronic parts i.e. semiconductors, resistors, capacitors, hardware, top cover, printed scale and mains transformer. You only supply solder & hook-up wire. Self-assembly simulated wood cabinet. £4.50 + £1.50 p+p.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER - ONLY
£32.95
+ £2.75 p&p.

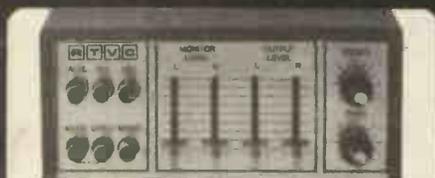
Featured in April issue Practical Electronics, reprint 50p - Free with Kit.



P.E. STEREO CASSETTE RECORDER KIT

- NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM
- AUTO STOP
- TAPE COUNTER
- SWITCHABLE E.O.
- INDEPENDENT LEVEL CONTROLS
- TWIN V.U. METER
- WOW & FLUTTER 0.1%
- RECORD/PLAYBACK I.C. WITH ELECTRONIC SWITCHING
- FULLY VARIABLE RECORDING BIAS FOR ACCURATE MATCHING OF ALL TAPES

STEREO AMPLIFIER KIT



- Featuring latest SGS/ATES TDA 2006 10 watt output IC's with in-built thermal and short circuit protection.
- Mullard Stereo Pre-amplifier Module.
- Attractive black vinyl finish cabinet, 9" x 8 1/2" x 3 1/2" (approx).
- 10+10 Stereo converts to a 20 watt Disco amplifier.

To complete you just supply connecting wire and solder. Features include din input sockets for ceramic cartridge, microphone, tape or tuner; Outputs - tape, speakers and headphones. By the press of a button it transforms into a 20 watt mono disco amplifier with twin deck mixing. The kit incorporates a Mullard LP1183 pre-amp module, plus power amp assembly kit and mains power supply. Also features 4 slider level controls, rotary bass and treble controls and 6 push button switches. Silver finish fascia with matching knobs and contrasting cabinet. Instructions available, price 50p. Supplied FREE with kit.

£16-50
+ £2.90 p&p.

SPECIFICATIONS: Suitable for 4 to 8 ohm speakers
40Hz - 20KHz
P.U. 150mV. Aux. 200mV.
Mic. 1.5mV.
Bass ±12db @ 60Hz
Treble ±12db @ 10KHz
0.1% typically @ 8 watts
220 - 250 volts 50Hz.

Tone controls

Distortion
Mains supply

8" SPEAKER KIT Two 8" twin cone domestic speakers: £4.75 per stereo pair plus £1.70 p&p, when purchased with amplifier. Available separately £6.75 & £1.70 p+p.

125W HIGH POWER AMP MODULE

KIT: **£10-50** BUILT: **£14-25**
+ £1.15 p&p + £1.15 p&p.

The power amp kit is a module for high power applications - disco units, guitar amplifiers, public address systems and even high power domestic systems. The unit is protected against short circuiting of the load and is safe in an open circuit condition. A large safety margin exists by use of generously rated components, result, a high powered rugged unit. The PC board is back printed, etched and ready to drill for ease of construction and the aluminium chassis is preformed and ready to use. Supplied with all parts, circuit diagrams and instructions.

ACCESSORIES: Suitable mains power supply kit with transformer: £7.50 plus £3.15 p&p.
Suitable LS coupling electrolytic: £1.00 plus 25p p&p.



SPECIFICATIONS:

Max. output power (RMS): 125W.
Operating voltage (DC): 50 - 80 max.
Loads: 4 - 16 ohms.
Frequency response measured @ 100 watts: 25Hz - 20KHz.
Sensitivity for 100 watts: 400mV @ 47K.
Typical T.H.D. @ 50 watts: 4 ohms: 0.1%.
Dimensions: 205 x 90 and 190 x 36 mm.

HI-FI SPEAKERS AT BARGAIN PRICES

GOODMANS TWEETERS

8 ohm soft dome radiator tweeter (3 3/4" sq.) for use in up to 40W systems; with 2 element crossover.

£3.50 each (p&p £1) or £5.95 pair (p&p £2).



35 WATT MICRO 2-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM

Unit comprises one 50w (4" app.) Audax soft dome tweeter HD100. And one 5" Audax bass/midrange 35w driver HIFI1JSM. Complete with 2 element crossover. Total impedance of system 4 ohms.

£7.95

PER SET + £2.70 p&p.



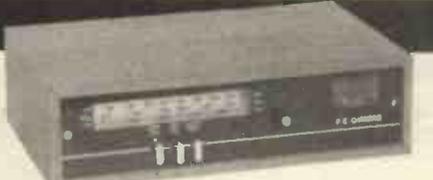
P.E. STEREO TUNER KIT

This easy to build 3 band stereo AM/FM tuner kit is designed in conjunction with Practical Electronics (July 81 issue). For ease of construction and alignment it incorporates three Mullard modules and an I.C. IF. System. **FEATURES:** VHF, MW, LW Bands, interstation muting and AFC on VHF. Tuning meter. Two back printed PCB's. Ready made chassis and scale. Aerial: AM - ferrite rod, FM - 75 or 300 ohms. Stabilised power supply with 'C' core mains transformer. All components supplied are to P.E. strict specification. Front scale size: 10 1/2" x 2 1/2" approx. Complete with diagram and instructions.

£17-95

Plus £2.50 p&p.

Self assembly simulated wood cabinet sleeve to suit tuner only. Finish size: 11 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 3 1/2".
£3.50 Plus £1.50 p&p.



SPECIAL OFFER! TUNER KIT PLUS:

• Matching I.C. 10 watt per channel Power amp kit. • Mullard LP1183 built pre-amp, suitable for ceramic pick-up and aux. inputs. • Matching power supply kit with transformer. • Matching set of 4 slider £21.95 controls for bass, treble and volumes. + £3.80 P&P.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

CAR RADIO KIT SERIES II



2 WAVE BAND, MW - LW

• Easy to build. • 5 push button tuning. • Modern design. • 6 watt output. • Ready etched and punched PCB. • Incorporates suppression circuits. All the electronic components to build the radio, you supply only the wire and the solder, featured in Practical Electronics. Features: pre-set tuning with 5 push button options, black illuminated tuning scale. The P.E. Traveller has a 6 watt output neg. ground and incorporates an integrated circuit output stage, a Mullard IF Module LP1181 ceramic filter type pre-aligned and assembled, and a Bird pre-aligned push button tuning unit. Suitable stainless steel fully retractable aerial (locking) and speaker (6" x 4" app.) available as a complete kit. £2.50/pack + £1.50 p&p.

£12-95
+ £2.00 p&p.

BIRD AUDIO STEREO CAR RADIO BOOSTER

To boost your car radio or radio cassette to 15W r.m.s. per channel.

£9-95 + £1.50 p&p.



TV SOUND TUNER KIT

£11-45

+ £1.50 p&p.

As featured in E.T.I. December '81 issue. Kit of parts including PCB, UHF tuner and selector switch with all components excluding case.

• Transformer £1.50 + £1.50 p&p (p&p free on transformer if ordered with kit). • Ready built LP1183 Module for simulated stereo operation. £1.95 + 75p p&p.



MONO MIXER AMP

£39-95

+ £3.70 p&p.

50 WATT Six individually mixed inputs for two pick ups (Cer. or mag.), two moving coil microphones and two auxiliary for tape, tuner, organs, etc. Eight slider controls - six for level and two for master bass and treble, four extra treble controls for mic. and aux inputs. Size: 13 1/2" x 6 1/2" x 3 1/2" app. Power output 50 watts R.M.S. (continuous) for use with 4 to 8 ohm speakers. Attractive black vinyl case with matching fascia and knobs. Ready to use.



ALL MAIL TO:

21B HIGH STREET, ACTON, W3 6NG.
Note: Goods despatched to UK postal addresses only. For further information send for instructions 20p plus stamped addressed envelope. All items subject to availability. Prices correct at 31/1/82 and subject to change without notice. Please allow 7 working days from receipt of order for despatch.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AT 15%.

ALL CALLERS TO: 323 Edgware Rd, London W2. Telephone: 01-723 8432. Open 9.30 - 5.30pm. Closed all day Thursday. RTVC Limited reserve the right to update their products without notice.



AMALGAMATION

As we move towards the 21st century, it becomes noticeable that the various technologies are gradually amalgamating. No longer do we have individual mechanical, electrical or other pieces of equipment; eighty per cent of them also employ electronics. As the requirement for greater versatility, accuracy and reliability grows so does the electronic content.

It is difficult to think of many modern domestic appliances without electronic control systems and some—like the microwave oven—are simply straightforward applications of electronics with no "mechanical" counterpart. There are of course a few exceptions to the rule—the lawn mower being one that springs (no pun intended) to mind at this time. Though we doubt if it will be long before a programmable (robot!) version is readily available that can be shown how you like your lawn cut just once and will forever after mow to your satisfaction—unless of course you make a new flower bed without telling it! It could even go and

empty its own grass box as necessary; just think of the hours that could be saved for sunbathing or something equally rewarding. Anyway, enough day dreaming; now what was the point of all this?

DESIGN!

What these developments mean is that the design engineer must be more able to understand the interface to other technologies. Be able to sort out the elements that require monitoring, the transducers needed and the relationships of the various resulting outputs. Only then can the control electronics and, if necessary, software be designed. As electronics moves ahead, the ease with which new devices can be applied to given situations is greatly improved and the design of electronics for specific applications is becoming little more than the selection and wiring of the appropriate chips.

The sort of "shop floor" design engineer is in danger of being replaced

by a "systems engineer", with the true designer jobs increasingly back at the chip stage. The result of this progression will be a greater requirement for a jack-of-all-trades who can understand and interface electronics with a wide variety of appliances and equipments. Possibly even a jack-of-all-trades/programmer.

PROJECTS

It is noticeable that in particular areas our projects are also going this way; it is very often the ingenuity of applying a chip or the program that results in excellent new projects rather than the ingenious circuit design of yesteryear. This progression is enhanced by the falling prices of l.s.i. chips. Although a device may, in electronic design terms, be an overkill when applied to a particular requirement, if it is cheaper than a discrete alternative and has the added advantages of reliability and ease of use, it is an obvious winner.

Mike Kenward

EDITOR Mike Kenward

Gordon Godbold ASSISTANT EDITOR

Mike Abbott TECHNICAL EDITOR

David Shortland PROJECTS EDITOR

Jasper Scott PRODUCTION EDITOR

Jack Pountney ART EDITOR

Keith Woodruff ASSISTANT ART EDITOR

John Pickering SEN. TECH. ILLUSTRATOR

Isabelle Greenaway TECH. ILLUSTRATOR

Colette McKenzie SECRETARY

Editorial Offices:

Practical Electronics,
Westover House,
West Quay Road, Poole,
Dorset BH15 1JG

Phone: Editorial Poole 671191

We regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone (see below).

Advertising Offices:

Practical Electronics Advertisements,
King's Reach Tower,
King's Reach, Stamford Street, SE1 9LS
Telex: 915748 MAGDIV-G

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

D. W. B. Tilleard

SECRETARY **Christine Pocknell**

01-261 6676

AD. SALES EXEC. **Alfred Tonge 01-261 6819**

CLASSIFIED SUPERVISOR **Barbara Blake 01-261 5897**

AD. MAKE-UP/COPY **Ian Sweeney 01-261 6601**

Technical Queries

We are unable to offer any advice on the use or purchase of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in PE. All letters requiring a reply should be accompanied by a stamped, self addressed envelope, or international reply coupons, and each letter should relate to one published project only.

Components and p.c.b.s are usually available from advertisers; where we anticipate difficulties a source will be suggested.

Back Numbers

Copies of most of our recent issues are available from: Post Sales Department (Practical Electronics), IPC Magazines Ltd., Lavington House, 25 Lavington Street, London SE1 0PF, at 95p each including Inland/Overseas p&p.

Binders

Binders for PE are available from the same address as back numbers at £4.60 each to UK or overseas addresses, including

postage and packing, and VAT where appropriate. Orders should state the year and volume required.

Subscriptions

Copies of PE are available by post, inland or overseas, for £13.00 per 12 issues, from: Practical Electronics, Subscription Department, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex RH16 3DH. Cheques and postal orders should be made payable to IPC Magazines Limited.

Edited by Jasper Scott

The IBA and Satellites...

On 4th March the Home Secretary announced the Government's intention to allocate the first two television channels for direct broadcasting by a British satellite in 1986.

The IBA fully appreciates the urgency of early decision-making in a field full of promise for export sales and job opportunities at home; and the commercial consortium building the British satellite system will need to be certain that there are broadcasting organisations committed to the use of two channels at the outset.

The Government believes that for this reason the right course is to authorise an immediate go-ahead with BBC proposals for the first two channels: the BBC is unhampered by the need for passing new legislation through Parliament which would be required for IBA involvement. The Government points out that the total number of channels on the satellite can be up to five as permitted by international allocation so that there will be future opportunities for Independent Broadcasting.

The IBA's position is that it has advanced at least as far as the BBC—and in some ways further—in its work and thinking on the development of Direct Broadcasting by Satellite (DBS): and until the Home Secretary's statement in March there had been no proper public debate on the many and important implications. The IBA in its submissions to the Home Office following the publication of the Government's study document on DBS last year has argued for the use of satellites to improve picture quality and for the need to have uniform standards in Europe in view of the overlap of satellite "footprints". It has also advanced examples of services which the IBA, in discussion with the ITV companies, could be equipped to run.

Meanwhile, the Authority has made significant progress with experiments in both the technical and the programming fields.

Its engineers have pioneered a transmission system for satellite broadcasting, called MAC or Multiplexed Analogue Component, to overcome problems of incompatibility between the different colour systems in Europe, providing a single 625-line system—with clearer pictures than anything at present available on television receivers and with multi-channel sound systems. It would lead to a single design of adaptor unit for the whole of Europe, with consequent advantages for production.

In May, the first experimental European

television service via satellite is to be launched on closed circuit by the IBA and 13 other broadcasting organisations—the BBC decided not to participate—within the European Broadcasting Union, headed by an IBA co-ordinator. With full five-hour schedules daily, providing for up to four different language sound channels and the IBA's ORACLE teletext system for sub-titling, and continuing for five weeks, the experimental service will be transmitted using the IBA's own mobile dish transmitter via the European Space Agency's Orbital Test Satellite (OTS).

The first public pan-European television service is due to be launched in 1986: this will make use of another satellite in which British industry has a large share and into which the British Government has put many millions of pounds. The IBA submission to the Home Office suggested that the pan-European service could also be carried on the all-British satellite which is now being authorised to proceed. Another proposal was for a "best of British" service made up of programmes from all four existing services in the UK. And the Authority undertook further study by itself and the programme companies of the practicalities of organising a subscription service—for which, it has argued, the commercial experience of the Independent sector makes it a more suitable operator than the BBC who would ultimately pass the risk to the licence-payer.

A detailed plan for this IBA service could be submitted later this year, well before actual planning preparation for a 1986 service will need to begin in the second half of 1983 and without holding up the decision-making and contractual arrangements on the industrial side.

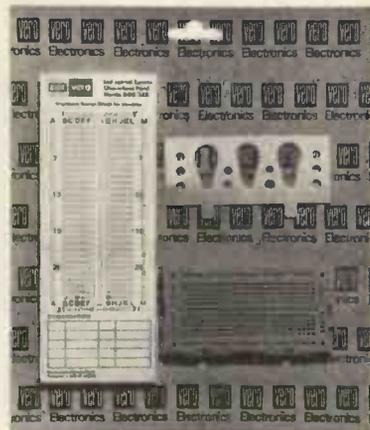
Clearly there is much still to be publicly debated in the months immediately ahead, especially when, besides DBS, there are other exciting new possibilities in television broadcasting in the next decade: notably the expansion of cable services and the future use of re-engineered VHF Bands I and III. It would be wrong to make piecemeal decisions.

The IBA believes that the public debate should focus on the best sources of new programmes; on a realistic basis for funding fresh services; and on assurances to viewers

that their services from the four terrestrial channels continue to be as good as the the broadcasters can make them. Recognising the great opportunities which lie in abundance of outlets for broadcasting, the aim must be to ensure that the quality which has been one of Britain's main claims to distinction during the past 50 years is maintained and indeed enhanced.

Reproduced by kind permission of Independent Broadcasting.

VERO KIT



Pictured above is Vero's latest addition to their range of products for the hobbyist, the Verobloc Kit which consists of one Verobloc breadboard, one component mounting panel and a design sheet pad. It is available from retailers, or direct from Vero at a price of £4.32 plus VAT (p&p on direct orders is free). The Verobloc Kit, along with other products is detailed in Vero's new newspaper-style catalogue, the Hobby Herald, which again is available from retailers or direct from Vero, on request.

Vero Electronics Ltd., Retail Department, Industrial Estate, Chandler's Ford, Hants SO5 3ZR (04215 62829).

MARKET PLACE

Items mentioned are available through normal retail outlets unless otherwise specified. Prices correct at time of going to press.

Briefly...

In News & Market Place, April '82, we featured a siren module from Riscomp, complementing their ultrasonic alarm module. The price we gave for the siren module was incorrect—it in fact costs only £2.57 plus VAT and 50p p&p, rather than £12.59 as originally stated.

Riscomp Ltd., 21 Duke Street, Princes Risborough, Bucks HP17 0AT (08444 6326).



If you own a BBC Microcomputer, or are thinking of buying one, you may be interested to hear of 'Beebug'—which describes itself as the first Independent National User Group for the BBC Microcomputer.

Beebug produces a regular newsletter—devoted entirely to the BBC Micro—which contains new program listings, hardware and software hints, plus competitions and discount offers. Membership costs £8.50 per year, or £4.50 for 6 months.

For further details send a stamped self-addressed envelope to Beebug, 35 St. Julians Road, St. Albans, Herts.



OK Machine & Tool have recently published their new Electroware catalogue, which features a selection of tools, hardware and various other goodies in the Electroware range, which is available from component and computer retailers, or direct from OK.

To obtain your copy of the Electroware catalogue, write to Electroware, Dutton Lane, Eastleigh, Hants SO4 4AA, enclosing a cheque or postal order for 30p to cover postage.



Clive launches New Micro' . . .

A new microcomputer was launched by Clive Sinclair at the Earls Court Computer Fair on April 23rd. At the time of going to press we have few details, but understand that it features a significantly higher specification and price than the ZX81, and marks a major extension to Sinclair's range. A new range of software for the ZX81 has also been introduced.

TEACH YOURSELF DIGITAL



Any reader who wishes to learn about digital electronics will be pleased to hear that a practical and inexpensive means of gaining a basic knowledge of the subject is now available from Cambridge Learning Ltd.

For an inclusive price of £19.90, Cambridge Learning will send you a Superkit, which they describe as a Self-Instruction Digital Electronics Kit for beginners, and which consists of an instruction manual, breadboard and set of components, neatly contained in a plastic wallet.

The course covers boolean logic, gating, R-S and J-K flipflops, shift registers, ripple counters, half-adders; and teaches fault finding, improvisation and sub-system checking. The use of a breadboard means that no soldering is necessary, and all components can be used repeatedly.

Send your order or request for further information to Cambridge Learning Ltd., Unit 22, Rivermill Site, Freepost, St Ives, Cambs. PE17 4EP (0480 67446).

MICRO-PROF.

A new 'teaching computer' known as the Micro-Professor is now available from Flight Electronics Ltd of Southampton.

The Micro-Professor (model MPF-1) is a low cost Z80-based microcomputer which provides an interesting and economic method of understanding the world of microprocessors. It features 2K of RAM (expandable to 4K), 2K of ROM (expan-

dable to 8K), a 36 key keyboard and a six-digit 13mm i.e.d. display. To facilitate experimentation and expansion, the MPF-1 also incorporates a wire wrapping area measuring 89 x 35mm.

Complete with power supply and 350 page manual, the MPF-1 is priced at £69.95 plus VAT and £2.95 p&p. It is available from Flight Electronics Ltd., Flight House, Quayside Road, Bitterne Manor, Southampton SO2 4AD (0703 34003).

We intend to publish a detailed review of the MPF-1 in a future issue.

MADE FOR MICROS



A recent introduction from Monolith Electronics is their new cassette recorder, the ECR81, which has been designed for use with personal computer systems.

Monolith say that the ECR81 (Enhanced Certified Recorder) represents a major advance in cassette recorder technology. It has been designed specifically as a storage medium for personal computer systems and incorporates a number of features which are lacking in machines designed for the audio market which have hitherto been used with such systems. The ECR81 consists of a high quality, proven cassette mechanism with certified tape tension, torque, speed and head alignment.

The ECR81 is supplied complete with mains lead, DIN connector and certification tape, and is priced at £47.50 including VAT, plus £2.50 p&p. It is available from Monolith Electronics Co. Ltd., 5-7 Church Street, Crewkerne, Somerset. (0460 74321).

NEW SHOP

A new electronic component shop serving hobbyists in the North London area has just opened.

Enfield Electronics is stocking a wide range of components, hardware and service aids, as well as a range of kits and books. The shop features a large self-service area for personal callers; a mail order catalogue will be available soon.

For further information contact Enfield Electronics, 208 Baker Street, Enfield, Middx. (01-366 1873). Personal callers will be pleased to note that opening hours are from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday to Saturday.

FASCIAS...

L & B Electronic inform us that they now produce a range of fascia panels for their range of lighting modules, in addition to those already available for the Multi-4 and Program-8.

All the panels are anodised blue and finished with white lettering. They come complete with an illuminated rocker switch, black control knobs, and where appropriate, l.e.d.s for monitors.

Prices for the fascia panels are as follows: 41000SLC - £9.20; 31000SLC - £8.70; 31000SL - £7.70. All prices include VAT; p&p is 30p extra. L & B Electronic, 45 Wortley Road, West Croydon, Surrey. (01-689 4138).

POINTS ARISING...

FREQUENCY METER (May '82)

The l.e.d. of Fig. 6 should return to pin 12 of IC3, not 0V. Similarly in Fig. 7, the diodes (from left to right) should return to pins 4, 6, 7, 12 of IC3, again not 0V. The second sentence in the caption of Fig. 11 should be ignored.

The recommended displays (FND 0238)

are now obsolete. A directly compatible alternative is the FND 357.

IC3 in the component list of page 26 (Frequency Counter) should be specified as 7216B. Capacitor C3 should be included (39pF).

If difficulty is experienced in trimming the crystal to 10MHz, try changing C3 to 47p or 68p. Alternatively, increase the value of VC1.

Optional Prescaler: Re. 2nd paragraph. The 8660 is the more expensive device and will not work at such high frequencies, but does provide TTL compatible outputs.

Countdown...

Please check dates before setting out, as we cannot guarantee the accuracy of the information presented below.

- HEVAC May 24-28. NEC Birmingham. I
- International Word Processing May 25-28. Wembley Conference Centre, London. Z
- CETEX (Consumer Electronics Trade) May 30-Jun. 2. Earl's Court, London
- Electronic Hotel June 3-4. West Centre Hotel, London. Z1
- Videotext June 4. Europa Hotel, London. Z1
- Scotex Jun. 8-10. Roy. Highland Ex. Hall, Inglinton, Edinburgh. A1
- BEX Leeds Jun. 9-10. K
- Compec North June 23-25. Belle Vue Hotel, Manchester. Z1
- Transducer/Tempcon Jun. 29-Jul. 1. Wembley Conf. Centre. T
- BEX Croydon Jun. 30-Jul. 1. K
- Leeds Electronics Show Jul. 6-8. University. E
- Video Revolution (symposium) July 12-15. Reading University G1
- Internoise July 13-15, 1983. Edinburgh University A7
- BAEC Amateur Electronics Jul. 17-25. Penarth Esplanade. S. Glamorgan. B9
- BEX Manchester Sept. K
- Personal Computer World Show Sept. 9-12. Barbican Centre, London. M
- Laboratory London Sept. 14-16. Grosvenor Ho. Park Lane. E

- Two Counties Fair Sep. 15-18. Plymouth Ex. Centre, Millbray, Plymouth, Devon. T
- Microprocessors In Audiology Sept. 24 A7
- BEX Cardiff Oct. K
- Viewdata Oct. 12-14. Wembley Conf. Centre. O
- Video Show Oct. 16-18. West Cntr. Hotel. Z1
- Computer Graphics Oct. 19-21. London. O
- Testmex Oct. 26-28. Wembley Conf. Centre, London. T
- Compec Nov. 16-19. Olympia, London. Z1
- Brighton Electronics Exhibition March 1983. T
- INSPEX March 21-25, 1983. NEC. Z1
- HEVAC London Apr. 26-28 1983. Barbican. I
- Semlab June 1983. Olympia, London. I

- A1 Institute of Electronics, Rochdale, Lancs.
- A7 Institute of Acoustics. ☎ 031-225 2143
- B9 BAEC, 26 Forrest Road, Penarth
- E Evan Steadman, Saffron Walden ☎ 0799 22612
- G1 SERT, 8 Charing Cross Rd., London.
- H1 Seminec Ltd. Tunbridge Wells ☎ 0892 39664
- I ITF, Solihull ☎ 021-705 6707
- K Douglas Temple, Bournemouth ☎ 0202 20533
- LI World Trade Centre ☎ 01-488 2400
- M Montbuild ☎ 01-486 1951
- O Online, Northwood, Middx. ☎ 0822 4671
- T Trident Tavistock ☎ 0822 4671
- V SDL ☎ Dublin 763871
- Z Beta Exhibitions ☎ 01-405 6233
- Z1 IPC Exhibitions, Sutton ☎ 01-643 8040

THE TRANSCENDENT SYNTHESISER

RANGE FROM **POWERTRAN**

THE FIRST
WORDS AND
THE LAST
WORD IN
ELECTRONIC
KITS

This exciting range of keyboard instruments designed by synth expert Tim Orr and featured as constructional projects in Electronics Today International are aimed at the amateur and professional alike. These kits are all designed for ease of assembly and are all priced at a fraction of their commercial equivalents.



Digital Delay Line – our latest kit! With its ability to give delay times from 1.6 mSecs to up to 1.6 secs. Many powerful effects including phasing, flanging, A.D.T., chorus, echo & vibrato are obtained. The basic kit is extended in 400 mS steps up to 1.6 secs. Simply by adding more parts to the PCB. Compare with units costing over £1,000! Complete kit (400 mS delay) **£130** plus VAT. Parts for extra 400 mS delay **£9.50** plus VAT.

At the top of the stack sits our Transcendent Polysynth. This unit houses a 4 octave keyboard transposable over $7\frac{1}{2}$ octaves. Up to 4 notes may be played simultaneously, each note being assigned 2 OSC's, 2ADSR's, a VCA and a VCF. There are separate tuning controls for each VCO of each voice, whilst all other controls are common to ensure consistency between notes. Versatile modulation features are included for extra richness.

Complete kit **£275.00** plus VAT (single voice)
Extra Voice **£42.00** plus VAT (up to 3 more)
The Polysynth has an add-on Expander Unit for even greater flexibility. This unit contains 4 further voices allowing the playing of chords of up to 8 notes.

Complete kit **£249.00** plus VAT

TRANSCENDENT DPX – Offers a five octave keyboard with power to match. Two audio outputs (can be used simultaneously) to give harpsichord and piano/honkytonk or reed with strings/brass and both are fully polyphonic. Other features include switchable touch sensitivity and a chorus ensemble unit with strong/mild effect switching. An advanced design made simple with our clearly laid out instruction manual.

Complete kit **£295.00** plus VAT

TRANSCENDENT 2000 – Although only a 3 octave keyboard the '2000' features the same design Ingenuity, careful engineering and quality components of its larger brethren. The kit is well within the scope of the first time builder – buy it, build it... play it! You will know you have made the right choice.

Complete kit **£165.00** plus VAT

1024 COMPOSER – Come right up to the minute with this new design. It will control your synthesiser with a sequence of up to 1024 notes – or an equal selection of shorter sequences. The Composer is mains powered with automatically charged battery to preserve your programme after switch-off.

Complete kit **£85.00** plus VAT

... Quite simply the best way to make music.



PRICE STABILITY: Order with confidence. Irrespective of any price changes we will honour all prices in this advertisement until July 31st 1982, if this month's advertisement is mentioned with your order. Errors and VAT rate changes excluded.

EXPORT ORDERS: No VAT. Postage charged at actual cost plus £1 handling and documentation.

U.K. ORDERS: Subject to 15% surcharge for VAT. No charge is made for carriage, or at current rate if changed.

SECURICOR DELIVERY: For this optional service (U.K. mainland only) add £2.50 (VAT inclusive) per kit. **FREE ON ORDERS OVER £100.**

SALES COUNTER: If you prefer to collect kit from the factory call at Sales Counter. Open 9 a.m.-12 noon, 1-4.30 p.m. Monday-Thursday.



**MORE SUPERB KITS IN
OUR CATALOGUE**



**POWERTRAN ELECTRONICS, PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
ANDOVER, HAMPSHIRE SP10 3WN. Tel. Andover (0264) 64455**

Microsynth...

Part One A.R. Bradford M.Sc.

ELECTRONIC sound synthesisers have become very popular over the last few years, with a wide range of ready built and do-it-yourself designs currently available. The problem is that they are all very expensive, although prices have been coming down slowly. Some manufacturers now produce small units for people not wishing to fork out several hundred pounds, but these all have drawbacks in terms of "cost-performance".

While "anything to anything else" patching (by matrix pin-patch or flying leads) is prohibitively expensive in small synthesisers, not to mention inconvenient, there is a tendency for simpler models to be rather limited in what they can do owing to the number of switched interconnections available. The Microsynth overcomes this limitation.

On the amateur constructor front, in the author's experience, there seems to be no limit to the complexity of existing designs, as if the designers' maxim were "never use simple circuits where something more complicated will do." This has resulted in an extensive re-think of what is required from the various units in a synthesiser with the emphasis on using as few and as cheap components as possible, while at the same time ensuring effective and reliable operation. Slide switches have been employed for the various interconnections; these work out just as cheap as flying leads and are a lot neater.

Ideally it should be possible to feed or modulate any part of the synthesiser from any other, but in practice many effects thus obtained are so dull or pointless as to be redundant. Consequently, much thought has gone into creating routing systems for audio signals and control voltages (the two may be the same) which is as versatile as possible, but which is greatly simplified by omitting the least useful connections, particularly where similar results may be obtained by more than one means. Having made sure of satisfying the experimenter, the author then consulted professional keyboard players in arriving at a panel layout which is both pleasing and ergonomic, that is, non-confusing and rapidly operated on stage.

Whilst the circuits employed in the Microsynth will obviously not compare with the most expensive instruments available, they will hold their own against many professional machines and are equally suited to domestic, stage and studio use. Most importantly, the Microsynth is completely insensitive to changes in temperature, that is, it will not go out of tune.

The result is a synthesiser which is tremendously versatile yet simple to operate, reliable, and above all cheap enough to bring the tremendous potential of electronic sound creation within the reach of most peoples' pockets!

PERFORMANCE

The Microsynth operates in two modes depending on the configuration of VCO2, as shown in the block diagrams (Figs. 1 and 2).

In the first mode both VCOs run at audio frequencies and manual modulation of pitch, etc, is available via the thumbwheel. In the second mode, VCO2 is configured as a

low frequency oscillator (LFO) and can be used to modulate the keyboard, filter, VCO1 mark/space, etc, trigger the envelope shaper, and so on. The thumbwheel can be used to introduce LFO modulation manually.

A notable feature of the Microsynth is that with VCO2 switched to "RM" or ring modulator mode, it still runs at audio frequencies and tracks VCO1 very accurately, but its output is via the modulation routes only. Thus instead of being added, the waveforms from the two oscillators are multiplied together producing sum and difference tones. This, together with the sub-octaves, underlies the remarkably rich sounds that the Microsynth can produce.

Having VCO2 switchable in this way is not a drawback as it may at first seem. In a unit as compact as the Microsynth it was felt that it was impractical to have a second VCO and an LFO and do justice to both, and so the switchable VCO is felt to be a reasonable compromise. Even with only one VCO operating the sub-octaves can be used to give rich harmonic structures, while waveform modulation or other effects are created by the LFO. Pitch bending can be introduced manually with the thumbwheel. With both VCOs running at audio frequencies the lack of a separate LFO makes little difference — the thumbwheel allows expression of various sorts to be imparted manually, while vibrato may be created by setting the two VCOs slightly apart to give a slow beat.

One feature of the Microsynth which is sadly lacking from many commercial designs is that all modulation routes enable the device being modulated to be swept over its entire range, enabling extreme effects to be produced. Another feature which is unusual in smaller synthesisers but which is very powerful, is the inclusion of a separate sample and hold (or analogue memory). This samples the waveform from VCO2 each time the envelope shaper completes a cycle and can be used to create either staircase or random



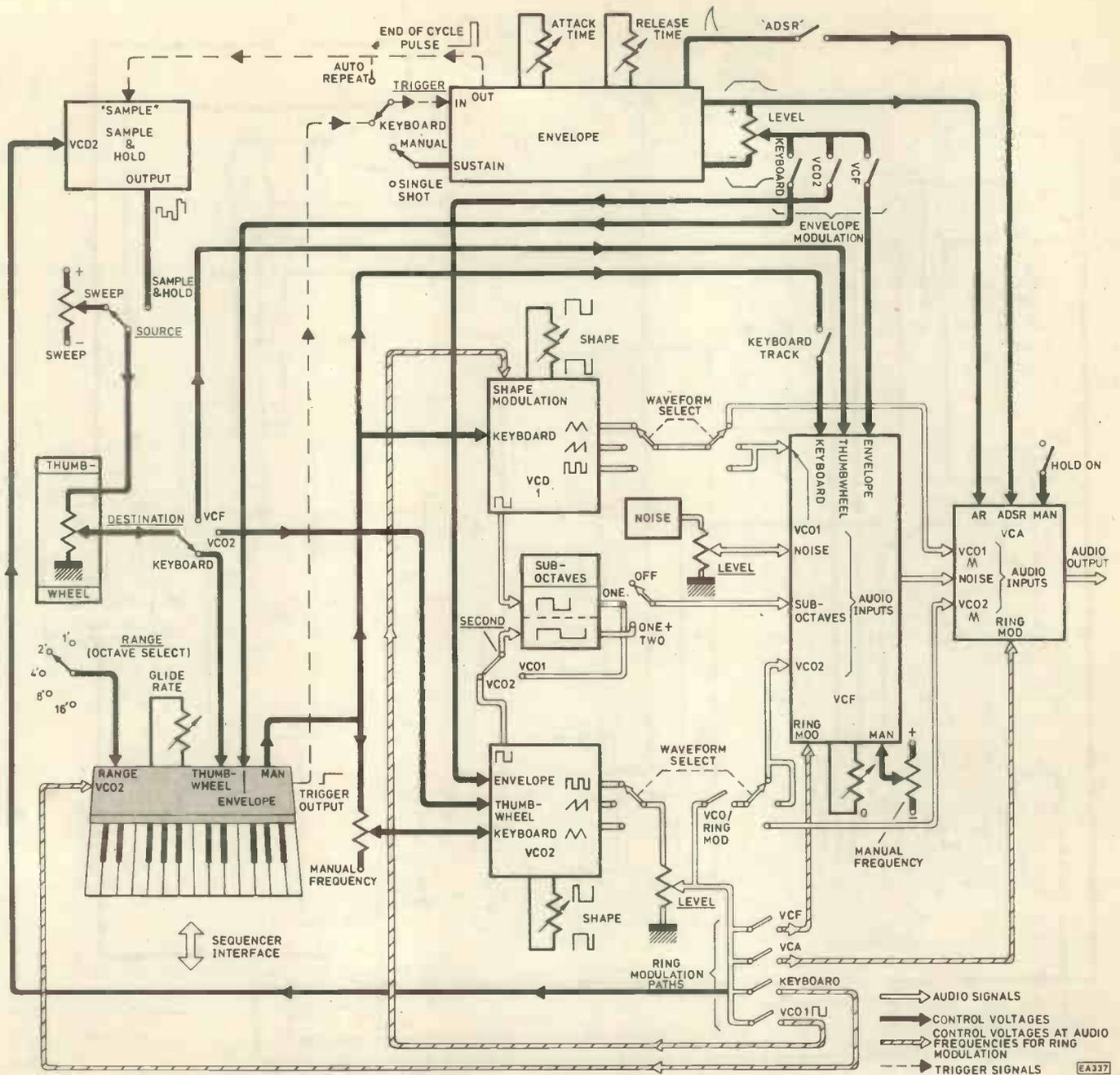


Fig. 1. Effective 2-VCO configuration of the Microsynth

changes in pitch or timbre. This enables the Microsynth to generate sophisticated rhythms or sequencer type patterns using the oscillators and/or filtered noise, which again far belie the complexity of the instrument.

KEYBOARD CONTROLLER

The keyboard resistor chain is in the feedback loop of IC1b, which acts as a constant current source giving highest note priority. The keyboard itself is provided with three contacts (made from short lengths of gold wire) under each key. As a key is pressed a sequence of two events occurs: first the selected point in the keyboard resistor chain makes contact with the keyboard bus bar which transfers the appropriate voltage to the sample and hold circuit IC4a, C1 and IC5a. A moment later the trigger bus is connected to the keyboard bus and switches on comparator IC1a, debounced by R28 and C2. As IC1a output goes high the CMOS analogue

switch IC4a is turned on and the keyboard voltage is sampled. As the key is released the trigger bus is disconnected first, so IC1a goes low, IC4a is switched off and the sampled voltage is stored on C1, buffered by high impedance op-amp IC5a. Finally the keyboard bus is disconnected.

IC1c and IC1d are wired as comparators of opposite polarity; each time the voltage from IC5a changes up or down, even by a semitone, this change in voltage is differentiated by C4 and R51 to give a spike, and this spike makes either IC1c or IC1d go high momentarily, depending on its direction. Thus a positive pulse appears on the far side of D2, D3, and this pulse enables the envelope shaper to be re-triggered each time a new key is pressed, even if the preceding key has not been released. This circuit comes into its own when fast runs are being played with a percussive attack.

The voltage from IC5a is summed along with an offset

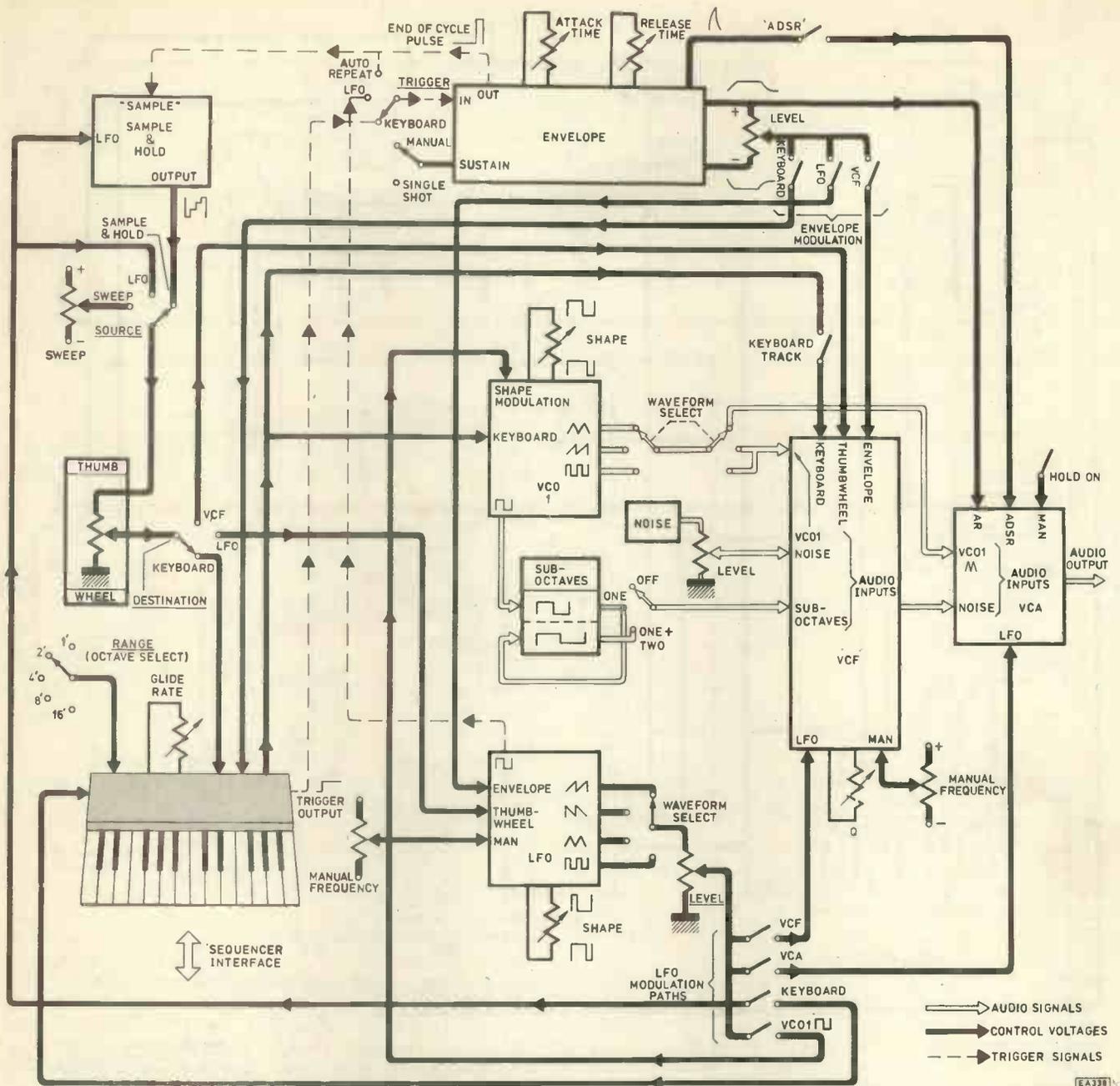


Fig. 2. Effective operation with VCO2 configured as an LFO

and various incoming modulation voltages by inverting amplifier IC2a. The voltage from the "Tune" preset VR1 is also fed in at this point. VR2, C5 and IC6 form a slew rate limiter providing glide rates from a few milliseconds to several seconds depending on the setting of VR2. Inserting the slew limiter at this point means that the transition to a new note will be completed even if the key is released prematurely.

The keyboard circuitry thus far generates a law of about 0.35 volt per octave. This is smaller than is commonly used in synthesisers for reasons which will become apparent.

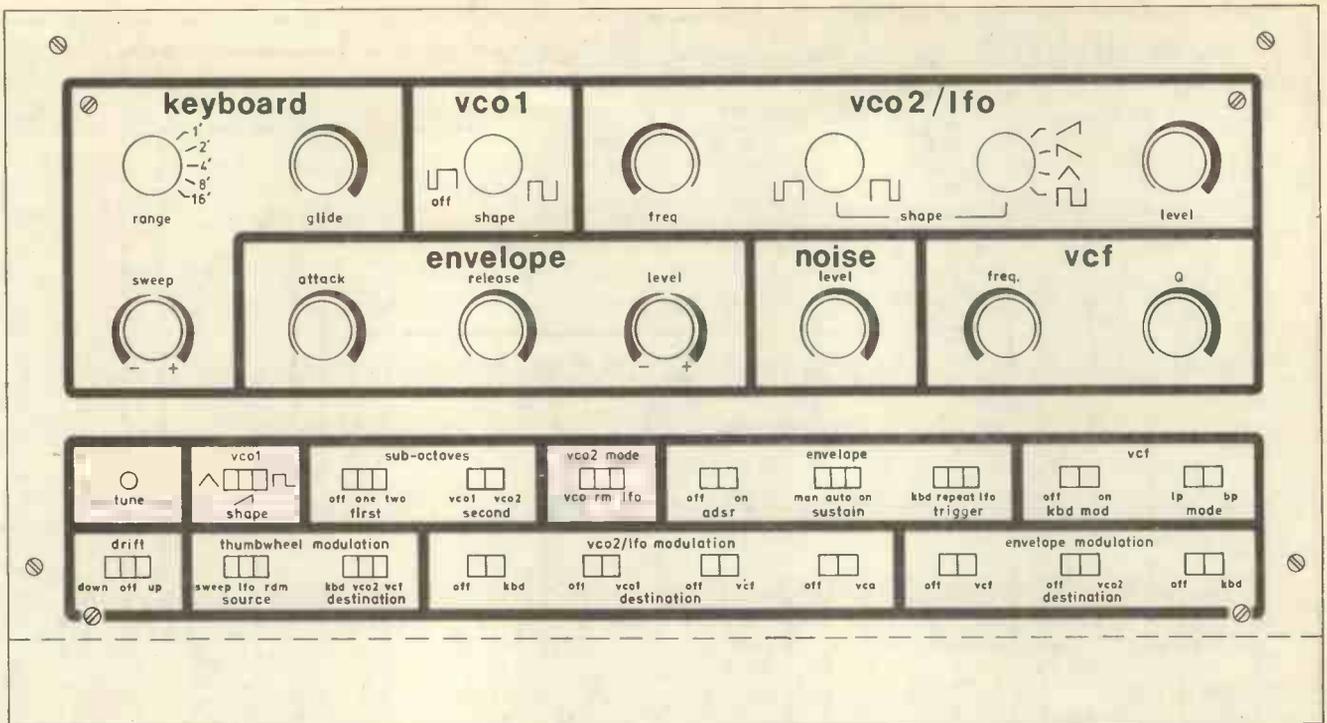
EXPONENTIAL CONVERTER

This is the most important part of the synthesiser and will be discussed in some detail.

Positive going control voltages from the preceding circuitry are attenuated by VR3, R38, R39 and R40, so that

every 0.35 volt increment in input voltage results in an 18mV increment at the base of TR2, which in turn doubles the current flowing in TR2. The emitter of TR2 is held at -0.6 volt so that any positive voltage at its base will cause it to conduct. This reference voltage is generated by a temperature compensating transistor TR1, buffered by IC2b. As temperature rises the current in TR1 increases, raising the reference voltage and so lowering the current in TR2, and vice versa. D1 prevents zenering of TR1 and consequent damage. TR1 and TR2 are glued together for intimate thermal contact and a piece of polystyrene packing pushed over the two transistors ensures that they remain at the same temperature. In practice it has been found unnecessary to use specially matched transistors unless violent changes of temperature are anticipated.

The current to V_{be} relationship of TR2 is also temperature dependent affecting the relative tuning of the keyboard, or



EA336

"span", as it is otherwise known, and so R39 and R40 are a combination chosen for a temperature coefficient which cancels out this effect.

The prototype Microsynth has been used for over a year both on stage and in the studio and invariably one finds that it is other, conventional instruments such as guitars that drift and require tuning, rather than the synthesiser. The prototype has also held its own against two expensive commercial machines—a Moog and an ARP. The circuit used here has advantages over other designs as the temperature stabilisation requires no tedious setting-up, there is no warm-up time (as with transistor ovens, heated chips, or whatever), and the musical scale is simply adjusted by VR3.

The current in TR2 is converted back into a voltage by IC7. This arrangement has been chosen so that more than one VCO can be driven from the same exponential converter. Thus only one converter is needed, reducing cost, and the musical scale of the instrument is adjusted only once. Another important advantage is that because both VCOs are driven from the same exponential converter, they will track each other perfectly over the entire range of the keyboard providing triangle/square wave VCOs are used, which unlike relaxation oscillators do not suffer from reset time problems. (Here it is worth noting that a defect of triangle oscillators is put to good use in the Microsynth, namely, a tendency to lock on to each other's harmonics). Octave switching is simply achieved by switching the gain of IC7 to multiply the exponential up and down. Thus the most accurate part of the exponential is always used. The octaves are tuned using VR4 to VR7, while VR8 trims out the offset in IC7, which must function linearly down to very low voltages.

DRIFT

One novel feature of the Microsynth is the "Drift" function. Moving S1 to the left or right means that once a key is released the held voltage (C1, IC5a) will drift up or down as C1 charges or discharges via R31 or R32 respectively. This offers a neat way of synthesising "seagulls", "frogs", "alarm" tones, etc, not to mention the sort of irritating noises heard on many disco records!

ENVELOPE

As previously described the envelope shaper is triggered each time a key is pressed, by IC1a. It can also be retriggered by pressing another, higher, key via IC1c and IC1d.

Moving S9 to the "LFO" position means that the envelope will be triggered by the square wave output from a slow-running VCO, for rhythmic effects. However the gating of IC3a and IC3b ensures that this only happens as long as a key is depressed. As the envelope output goes low the centre of the Schmitt trigger built around IC3c and IC3d goes high, and selecting the centre "Repeat" position of S9 sends this positive voltage back to the trigger input of the envelope shaper. Thus the whole thing is turned into an oscillator, retriggering itself every time it completes an attack and release cycle.

With "Sustain" switch S8 in the "Manual" position, pressing a key turns on IC4b while inverter TR3 holds IC4c off, so C12 charges up to about +8V via the attack pot VR9. Releasing the key reverses this arrangement: IC4b turns off and IC4c closes allowing C12 to discharge to -8V via the release pot VR10.

With S8 switched to "Auto", the set-reset flip-flop IC8c and IC8d is triggered as a key is pressed so that pin 10 of IC8 goes high, turning on IC4b and initiating the attack cycle. VR11 is adjusted so that when the envelope output (IC10 pin 6) reaches about +7V, the flip-flop is reset and C12 discharges via the release pot. The complete envelope cycle time is thus the sum of the attack and release times and one cycle occurs each time a key is pressed. IC9 and IC10 provide negative and positive going envelopes respectively. The positive going envelope is fed directly to the VCA, while "Level" control VR12 cross fades between negative and positive envelopes and controls the degree of modulation fed to the VCF, VCO2, etc. Diodes D8 and D9 provide a dead band in the centre of VR12, corresponding to 0 volts or "no modulation".

Each time the envelope shaper is triggered, by whatever means, the flip-flop built around IC8a and IC8b is set, charging up C11, and then reset by the voltage on C11 a short

COMPONENTS . . .

Resistors

R1	10k	R52	100k	R84	10k	R118	10k
R2	680	R53, R54	100	R85	8k2	R119, R120	47k
R3 to R26 (2%)	56	R55, R56	100k	R86	4k7	R121	1k
R27	1k2	R57	4k7	R87	10k	R122	33k
R28	1M	R58	33k	R88	1k	R123	3M9
R29	33k	R59	100k	R89	10k	R124	6k8
R30	1k	R60, R61	10k	R90	15k	R125, R126	47k
R31, R32	10M	R62, R63	10M	R91	1k	R127	33k
R33, R34	15k	R64, R65	47k	R92	220	R128, R129	100
R35	180k	R66	470k	R93, R94	1M	R130	220k
R36	390k	R67	1M	R95	1k8	R131	1M
R37	1M	R68	100k	R96	100	R132, R133	10k
R38	22k	R69	33k	R97, R98	47k	R134, R135	68k
R39	wire wound 870	R70	10k	R99	5k6	R136	150k
R40	metal oxide 130	R71	8k2	R100	82k	R137, R138	1k
R41	39k	R72	4k7	R101	47k	R139	100k
R42	22k	R73	10k	R102	5k6	R140, R141	10k
R43	47k	R74	1k	R103	33k	R142	39k
R44	100k	R75	10k	R104	1k	R143	15k
R45	180k	R76	3k9	R105	220k	R144	2R7
R46	390k	R77	470k	R106 to R108	12k	R145, R146	0.5W 470
R47 to R50	10k	R78	1M2	R109, R110	100	R147	4k7
R51	15k	R79	1M	R111	10k	R148	2k2
		R80, R81	470k	R112, R113	100	R149	10k
		R82	10	R114, R115	10k	R150	1M
		R83	1M	R116, R117	4k7	R151	6k8
						R152	56k

Potentiometers

VR1	preset	100k
VR2	pot log	2M
VR3	cermet preset	22k
VR4	cermet preset	10k
VR5	cermet preset	10k
VR6	cermet preset	47k
VR7	cermet preset	47k
VR8	preset	10k
VR9	pot log	1M
VR10	pot log	2M
VR11	preset	100k
VR12	pot lin	100k
VR13	preset	10k
VR14	pot lin	100k
VR15	preset	100k
VR16	pot lin	1k
VR17	preset	10k
VR18	pot lin	100k
VR19	preset	100k
VR20	pot log	10k
VR21	pot lin	100k
VR22	preset	100k
VR23	pot lin	1k
VR24	pot log	10k
VR25	preset	100k
VR26	pot log	10k
VR27	edge pot log	4k7
VR28	pot lin	1k
VR29	preset	10k
VR30	preset	10k

Switches

S1, S3, S4, S6, S8, S9, S12, S13 are p.c.b. mounting slide switches 2-pole, 3-position (8 off)
 S4, S5, S7, S10, S11, S16 to S20 are p.c.b. mounting slide switches 2-pole, 2-way (11 off)
 S2, S21 are rotary switches, 2-pole, 6-way (2 off)

Miscellaneous

Transformer 0-12V, 0-12V 500mA, solder tag, Microsynth p.c.b. A (main board), Microsynth p.c.b. B (power supply and power amp), 25 note, flat fronted keyboard, Microsynth front panel, Microsynth socket panel, Microsynth cabinet, push-on knobs plus colour coded push in caps to taste, R.S. type (15 off), large edge wheel (at least 31mm dia), Microsynth keyboard,

Capacitors

C1	polycarbonate	1μ
C2	polyester	22n
C3	p.c. elec 25V	100μ
C4	polyester	100n
C5	polycarbonate	470n
C6	polyester	10n
C7	polyester	100n
C8	polyester	10n
C9, C10	polyester	10n
C11	p.c. elec 25V	1μ
C12	p.c. elec 25V	4μ7
C13	polyester	10n
C14	polyester	100n
C15	polyester	10n
C16	polyester	15n
C17, C18	polyester	10n
C19	polyester	15n
C20	polyester	10n
C21	polyester	100n
C22, C23	polystyrene	680p
C24	polyester	220n
C25	polyester	100n
C26 to C28	polyester	220n
C29	p.c. elec 10V	4μ7
C30	p.c. elec 35V	4μ7
C31	p.c. elec 10V	4μ7
C32	p.c. elec 25V	4μ7
C33	polyester	100n
C34	p.c. elec 25V	470μ
C35, C36	polyester	100n
C37, C38	p.c. elec 25V	200μ
C39, C40	p.c. elec 25V	10μ
C41, C42	p.c. elec 25V	1000μ

Semiconductors

TR1, TR2	BC182L
TR3	BC548
TR4, TR5	BC212L
TR6 to TR9	BC548
TR10, TR11	TIP41
D1 to D4	1N914
D5	0A81
D6 to D11	1N914
REC1, REC2	W005
IC1	4136
IC2	1458
IC3	4011
IC4	4016
IC5	LF347
IC6	LF351
IC7	741
IC8	4001
IC9 to IC13	741
	(5 off)
IC14	4016
IC15	LF351
IC16 to IC19	741
	(4 off)
IC20	LM13600
IC21	CA3080
IC22	4013
IC23	LM380
IC24, IC25	μA78MGU1C

Parts available from **Clef Products Ltd., 44a Bramhall Lane South, Bramhall, Cheshire, SK7 1AH.**

p.c.b. gold contact wire (3m), mono jack socket open, stereo jack socket open, Din latch socket 5-pin A, min mains cable to suit, mains cable grommet ($\frac{3}{8}$ " dia), mains plug with 1A fuse, 2m of 4-way ribbon cable, Min screened cable (approx 0.5m), 6BA bolts $\frac{1}{2}$ " (10 off), 6BA nuts (10 off), 6BA threaded spacers $\frac{1}{2}$ " (6 off), 6BA threaded spacers $\frac{1}{4}$ " (4 off), domed-headed self-tap screws $\frac{1}{2}$ " (4 off), cabinet feet plus self-tapping screws to suit (4 off), strap handle.

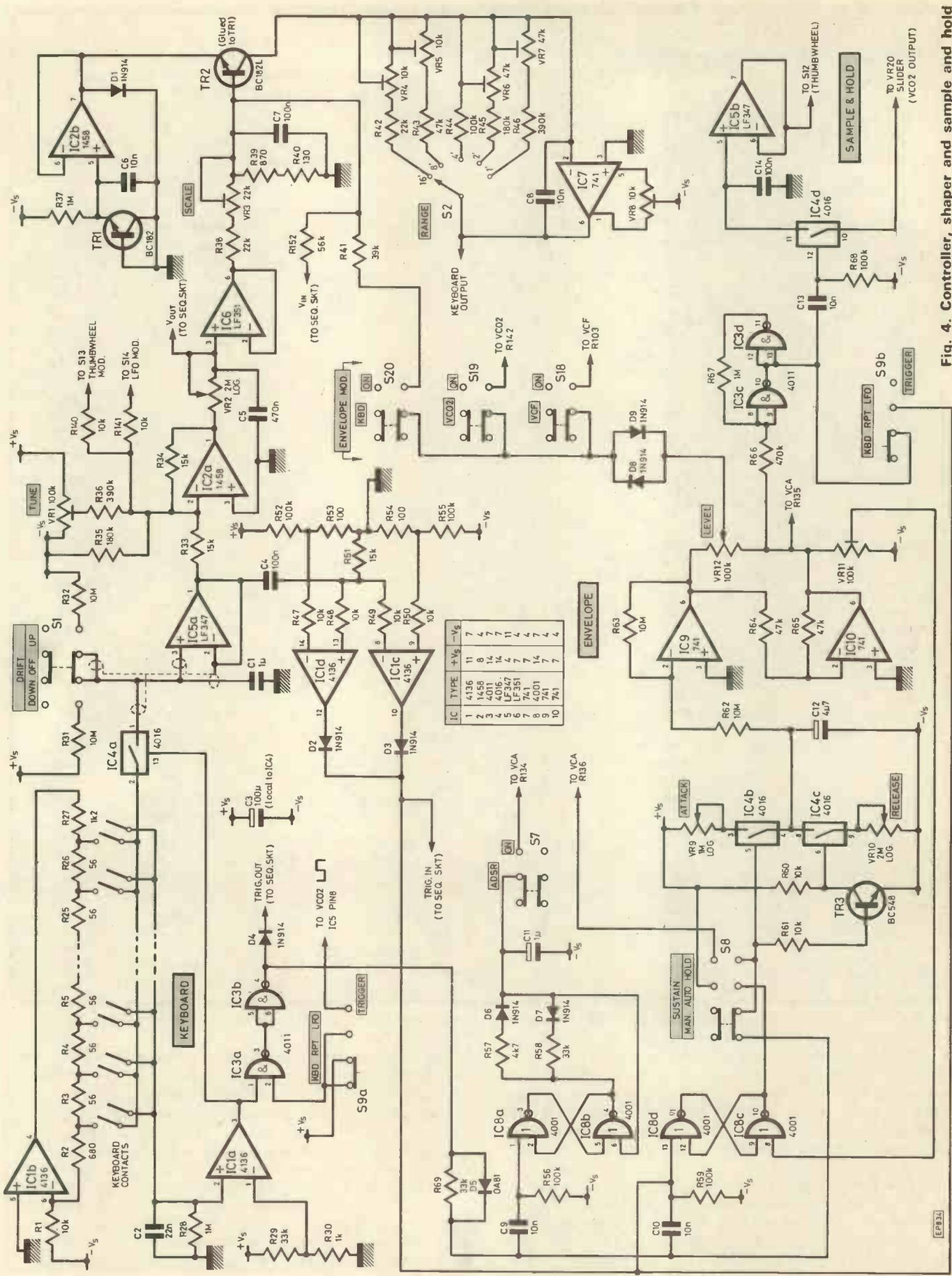


Fig. 4. Controller, shaper and sample and hold elements of circuit

SPECIFICATION

Keyboard	2 octave, may be stepped through 5 octave range from 16' to 1' using the "Range" switch. Debounced contacts. Max drift rate about ten minutes per semitone. "Drift" switch allows selected note to drift up or down once a key is released at about 1 octave per second. "Glide" variable 0 to 5 seconds. Front panel screwdriver adjustment "Tune" allows tuning of the synthesiser relative to other instruments over $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ octave. Modulation by any or all of Sweep, VCO2/LFO, Envelope, Sample and Hold. High note priority.
VCO1	10Hz to 10kHz nominal range, hardwired to keyboard. Triangle output to VCA, ramp and squarewave outputs to VCF. Duty cycle of squarewave variable from 50% to 10% either manually or by VCO2/LFO. May be switched off, allowing VCO2 or Noise to be used alone.
VCO2/LFO	VCO mode: 10Hz to 10kHz nominal range. Frequency may be manually set to any multiple of VCO1 frequency. Accurate tracking over entire range of keyboard. Triangle output to VCA; rising ramp, falling ramp or squarewave to VCF. Squarewave duty cycle manually variable from -10% through 50% to +10%. Level control on output. Ring mod mode: Switch disconnects audio outputs but LFO modulation switches allow frequency modulation of keyboard, VCO1 shape, VCF, VCA. In either mode, independent modulation allows pitch bending relative to VCO1 by any of sweep, envelope, sample and hold. LFO mode: 0.1Hz to 30Hz nominal range, manually variable. Manual level control, triangle, rising ramp, falling ramp and squarewave modulation via output switches to keyboard, VCO1 shape, VCF, VCA. Modulation of LFO frequency by sweep, envelope, sample and hold.
Sub Octaves	Two divide-by-two circuits may be used to provide either an octave below VCO1 frequency and an octave below that, or an octave below each of VCO1 and VCO2, switchable. Outputs: squarewave to VCF.
Noise	White noise source with level control. Output to VCF.

Envelope	Attack and release times variable 0 to 10 seconds. ADSR switch adds additional percussive attack. Triggered either from keyboard, or LFO as long as a key is depressed. Repeat switch causes the envelope shaper to retrigger itself, with a repeat time equal to the sum of the attack and release times. Sustain operates in three modes: "Manual" means the envelope attacks and remains high as long as a key is depressed (like an organ); "Auto" puts it into single shot mode so that depressing a key produces one attack and release cycle. The envelope is then only retriggered by re-pressing the same key or depressing a higher key; "Hold" produces a continuously audible output about half maximum volume —pressing a key then adds the envelope shape to this constant level bringing the output of the VCA up to maximum. The positive-going envelope is hardwired to VCA; positive and negative envelopes are available via the level control for modulation of any or all of keyboard, VCO2/LFO, VCF.
VCF	State variable filter with manual control of roll-off frequency. Outputs: switchable low pass or band pass to VCA. Manual "Q" control adjusts size of resonant peak at roll-off frequency. Min roll-off: 6dB per octave; max roll-off: 50dB per octave. Modulation of roll-off frequency by keyboard, envelope, sweep, VCO2/LFO, sample and hold.
VCA	Controls output volume of synthesiser. Max attenuation: -60dB min. Max output level 100mV into 10k Ω , via master volume control on rear panel.
Sample and Hold	Analogue memory samples instantaneous output voltage from VCO2/LFO each time envelope ends. Output to thumbwheel.
Sweep	Manual control producing variable positive or negative d.c. control voltage with zero dead band at centre. Output to thumbwheel.
Thumbwheel	Manual level control. Modulation depths may be preset using sweep and VCO2/LFO level controls, then introduced manually using the thumbwheel. Inputs: sweep, VCO2/LFO or sample and hold. Output to keyboard, VCO2/LFO or VCF.
Power Amp Sequencer Socket	Output 2 watt into 8 ohm nominal. Keyboard output voltage 0.35 volts per octave. Trigger output voltage 9 volts positive. Input requirements 0.35 volts per octave to keyboard, 9 volts positive trigger to envelope.

time later. In this way a pulse, shaped by R57, D6, R58, D7, is produced. Closing S7 adds this pulse into the VCA, giving an added percussive attack; and simulating a full ADSR envelope. While this is a bit of a cheat to keep costs down, one finds in practice that if one goes to the trouble of building an ADSR envelope shaper, most of the time it will be used to create precisely this sort of envelope, with only the sustain and release times being altered.

SAMPLE AND HOLD

The remaining f.e.t. op-amp from IC5 (pins 5, 6 and 7) is used to form a separate hold circuit. Each time the envelope shaper completes a cycle, the positive pulse from IC3c (pin 10) passes via D10, C13 and R68, and closes CMOS switch IC4d for a few milliseconds. In this way the selected

waveform from VCO2/LFO is sampled and held on C14, buffered by IC5b.

The output from the Sample and Hold can be fed into the keyboard via the thumbwheel in order to produce "random" or "staircase" changes in VCO pitch depending on the frequency of VCO2/LFO relative to the sampling frequency. That is, a slow waveform from the LFO, sampled fairly quickly, will give a staircase effect. If VCO2/LFO frequency is considerably faster than the sampling time, then the changes in pitch will be apparently random. Alternatively with VCO1 off, and VCO2 running as an LFO, noise being fed into the VCF and the VCF tracking the Keyboard, similar effects can be achieved with filtered noise.

NEXT MONTH: VCOs, VCF, VCA, power amplifier and power supply.

FREE! READERS' ADVERTISEMENT SERVICE

PE BAZAAR

RULES Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our classified columns). Items related to electronics only. No computer software. PE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads. or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be accompanied by a cut-out valid "date corner". Ads. will not appear (or be returned) if these rules are broken.

SCMP MICRO, ROM BASIC, 4K RAM, PSU, busboard, video terminal, documentation, misc. Components £150. Tel: 041-649 0269.

SINCLAIR ZX81 1K RAM under guarantee immediate delivery £55. G. T. Ashcroft, 44 Duntun Towers, Stockport SK5 8NR.

POWERTRAN transcendent 2000 synth fully working £150 o.n.o. M. F. Sharp, Spook Corner, Bentsbrook Park, N. Holmwood, Dorking, Surrey.

ISOLATING transformer 500 VA input 0-240V output 0-240V RS stock no. 207-469 new only £20. D. Harries, 17 Eccleshall Ave., Oxley, Wolverhampton, Staffs. Tel: 0902 780958.

WANTED new or secondhand high resolution graphics for sharp MZ-80K company or private sale. John Cresswell, Haven Pasture, Underdon, Morville, Shropshire.

SOLDERING iron and transformer, Weller TCP1, temperature controlled. Unused present. £25 plus postage. Tel: Oxford 0865 779855.

WIND generator power supply 12-24 volts d.c. for remote test equipment, radio, CB, electronic control cheap batteries. I. Simmonds, Pant-Yr-Esgair, Cellan, Lampeter, Dyfed. Tel: 0570 423031.

FOR SALE fast neutron monitor—ex M.O.D. portable battery operated. Written enquiries only please. 7 Carlyle Road, West Bridsford, Nottingham.

ORIGINAL mains adaptors: 1 for ZX81 £6, 1 for ATOM £7. K. Y. Chang, 70 1-Up, Ashley Street, Glasgow, G3 6HW.

INTERSTATE colour TV game with cartridges £35 or swap for Fidelity 2000 40 channel CB rig. Brian Gould, 58 Lawson Ave., Stanground, Peterborough. Tel: P'Boro' 65728.

AC30 dual cassette interface, RS232, Remote motor control mains powered, perfect working order. Tel: Sudbury 76785.

STRING ENSEMBLE for sale built and working but not housed—offers please. K. Bhatt, 12 Easton Street, Longsight, Manchester. Tel: 061-236 1240 (Works).

LARGE quantity of radio books from computers to valves list. Large s.a.e. All new condition. G. A. Noble, 50 Croft Hill Road, Slough, Berks.

16K UK101 cased, 9 amp supply, 1-2 MHz, 16/32 lines, 300/600 baud, all monitors, colour graphics, software £230. N. Adlam, 26 Kinnell Place, Hamilton, Lanarkshire. Tel: Hamilton 426973.

UK101 8K, Wemon, cased plus creed 50 baud teleprinter and interface plus Sony cassette player £195. K. Houghton, 19 Park Road, Coppull, Chorley, Lancs. Tel: Coppull 791930.

PE PW ETI and Misc. over 300 journals. Offers or swap for small B&W TV. S. Wade. Tel: Droxford 04897 357.

PSU ideal for Nascom, etc. +5v @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, -5V, -12V @ 0.5A. £25. Mr. M. Parker, 22 Hutchcomb Road, Botley, Oxford. Tel: 0865 725495 evenings and weekends.

WANTED Sinclair Black watch with matching steel bracelets. Must be in good condition. Mr. G. Gaitens, 32 Evan Barron Road, Hilton, Inverness, Scotland.

WANTED standard 40mm 23 position 15° indexing rotary mec. with hollow spindle (make a switch type wafer for scope). G. McKenna, 1 Nursery Ave., Prestwick, Ayrshire, Scotland.

WANTED printer to use with Commodore range and any other Commodore hardware. Mr. Paul Disney, 26 Shaftgate Ave., Shepton Mallet, Somerset, BA4 5YA.

GOLDRING Lenco GL69 record deck, fitted Shure M75ED type two cartridge teak base, smoked cover £20. Mr. G. King. Tel: Ongar 0277 363856.

FIVE octave keyboard complete with D.P. contacts. Master tone generator and divider circuits, suit organ builder £60 o.n.o. Tel: Maidenhead 35343.

CREED Teletype with p.s.u. and paper. TTL interface and software for Acorn Atom £40. Tel: Ashford (Middx) 58992.

URGENTLY WANTED IIT 2020 Computer case as advertised Henry Radio. Delivery UK advise price. All letters answered. Anthony Green, Airwork Ltd., PO Box 3986, Ruwi, Sultanate of Oman.

COMPLETE works. Practical Electronics first seven volumes, bound. Offers. Tel: Hemel Hempstead 53628.

CASIO FX502P programmable calculator, FA1 adaptor, £50. 21 Everyday Electronics mags. 1979, 1980, 1981 £6. Mr. P. Howard. Tel: 078 18 8423.

ZX81 computer and 16K RAM plus loads of software only 5 months old. £100. Tel: Huddersfield 603285.

HEATHKIT oscilloscope, hardly used. £80 or offers. Much extended Nascom one. Send s.a.e. for further information. Chris Blackmore, 31 Herne Rise, Ilminster, Somerset, TA19 0HH.

AN 8085A or 8080A micro-computer teaching system required in complete kits or already built. Harootyan Sh. Habib, Goldsmith Garo, Mustansir Str., Baghdad, Iraq.

BACK numbers electronics television and radio magazines half price or sell the lot. H. Blackburn, 57 Friern Watch Ave., North Finchley, London N12 9NY.

EXIDY sorcerer 48K BASIC 1-1 dev. pac. Many programs one year old £550. T. Reid, 78 Hazel Ave., Stillorgan, Dublin, Ireland.

AKAI portable 4-speed 4-track mono/stereo open reel recorder. Mains/Nicad battery. Offers. Tel: Wokingham 0734 782107.

UK101 8K—New monitor. Wooden case with perspex sloping front. Only £150 for quick sale. Cash only. R. Oettinger, Ashleigh, Bagshott Road, West End, Woking, Surrey. Tel: Chobham 7535.

ORGAN keyboards—two new 61 note £25 each. Two older similar with springs £10 each. Wooden. Mr. N. Holmes, 14 Main Street, Long Eaton. Tel: Notts 06076 63166.

PE JOANNA abandoned project. Kimber Allan keyboard. Contacts, most parts. £50. Peter Sexton, 45 Richmond Road, Isleworth, Middx. Tel: 01-568 3423.

HARRIER CBX rig PSU SWR meter dipole £80 or exchange for ZX81 expanded. G. S. Phelan, 5 Nursery Road, Failsworth, Manchester.

UK101 24K cased £220. Seikosha Printer £175. Very good condition, many other items, see for list. Dr. P. D. Coker, 23 Darwin Close, Farnborough, Orpington, Kent. Tel: 0689 58510.

CREED type 54 teleprinter £30. Two disco speakers 100 Watt £30 pair. Callers only. Mr. P. Martin, Flat 2E, Adel Grange, Adelaide, Leeds 16.

DATA dynamic 390 ASR teletype, paper tape punch/reader, stand £95. Tel: Slough 0753 42301. (A. Holmes)

ORGAN Console, keyboards, pedal board, switches, swell pedal £100. Complete organ similar with Leslie speaker £350. K. Sanders, 3 Mordeth St., Gloucester.

GEGMON 32x48 £18, Gegmon 16x48 £18, 32x48 Screen enhancement part built £12 for UK101. Tel: Somerton 72663 evenings.

HP97 magnetic card programmable printing, calculator. Rechargeable. Civil engineering pack. Cost £400, accept £180 o.n.o. J. R. Dougall, Levensdale, Levenwick, Shetland. Tel: 0950 2287.

Please publish the following small ad. FREE in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment.

Signature

Date

Please read the **RULES** then write your advertisement here—one word to each box. Then add your name, address and/or phone no. Maximum of 16 words plus address.

COUPON VALID FOR POSTING BEFORE 11 JUNE, 1982. (One month later for overseas readers.)

SEND TO: PE BAZAAR, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS, WESTOVER HOUSE, WEST QUAY ROAD, POOLE, DORSET BH15 1JG.

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Name & Address:			

For readers who don't want to damage the issue send a photostat or a copy of the coupon (filled in of course) with a cut-out valid "date corner"

MPG

METER

LIONEL TAYLOR

THE PE MPG Meter is an accurate method of measuring the instantaneous fuel consumption of a car. The unit has been designed to employ either:

1) A rev counter as a dual purpose instrument reading MPG or RPM as selected.

2) A custom designed l.e.d. bargraph instrument. Both systems can be easily constructed, installed and calibrated; they have been designed to be effective, inexpensive and accurate.

This system is suitable for virtually all vehicles except those with diesel or fuel injected engines which cannot be modified in order to fit a single flow meter.

The theory of an MPG meter is simple: a flow meter measures the fuel flow (GPH), a speed sensor measures the speed (MPH) a suitable circuit divides MPH by GPH and the answer is miles per gallon; and that is what concerns most motorists who pay for their own petrol.

PRACTICAL DESIGN

The practical application of the theory is rather more complex.

The fuel system of a car can produce severe fluctuations in flow rate which do not bear any relationship to the true fuel consumption at that instant.

The carburettor valve for example, is affected by vibration and movement of the car and can easily shut off the flow completely, regardless of the demand of the engine. At that moment your MPG would be infinitely high. Conversely, the needle valve will frequently open too wide, permitting a higher flow rate than the engine is demanding.

Things are further complicated by the inevitable presence of petrol vapour and/or air in the fuel line. When a bubble of gas reaches the carburettor needle valve, it passes through the orifice much faster than petrol and increases the instantaneous flow rate by a factor of perhaps 20 or more.

Add to these effects, flow pulsations due to the fuel pump (particularly the mechanical type most commonly used), pressure fluctuations, flow reversals, wide temperature and viscosity variations, high ambient temperature, a hostile electrical environment and the extent of the problem becomes apparent.

The flow sensor provided for the PE MPG meter has been specifically developed to cope with such adverse conditions and produce an accurate measurement of the true flow rate.

It is not enough, however, to measure the flow rate accurately; it must be presented to the driver in a readily readable form, so for this purpose any sort of digital readout is useless. Even under completely steady driving conditions

the reading will fluctuate, and flickering digits cannot really be read while driving a car. Obviously the time constant could be increased to 4, 5 or more seconds to give a slightly steadier display but this would introduce a totally unacceptable delay between driver action and instrument reaction.

ANALOGUE

The only practical answer is an analogue display. The analogue presentation of both instruments (bargraph or rev counter version) has been chosen specifically so that it will:

1. Enable fuel consumption to be observed at a glance.
2. Show the direction of any change in consumption.
3. Show the rate of change.

There are two basic versions of this design; one of which uses the car's standard rev counter as a switchable RPM/MPG meter, the other uses a 20 l.e.d. bargraph display with a custom designed housing. This incidentally has a dual scale, reading in miles per litre as well as MPG.

Two additional options have been incorporated in the design, allowing the constructor to take the speed input from the ignition pulses. This saves the cost of the speed sensor, as well as the time to fit it, but means that the MPG indicated is true only when in top gear. In practice this is not a serious drawback. A speed sensor can of course be fitted at a later date if desired.

CIRCUIT

The basic circuit (Fig. 1) is a quad op. amp, LM 3900 in which the speed input generates a ramp which is reset to zero by every flow pulse. This requires that the speed pulses occur at a higher rate than the flow pulses.

To do this, and make it possible to use ignition pulses as the speed input, or to make use of a readily available speed sensor, a multiplying circuit consisting of a 4046 and 4024 has been incorporated. This multiplies the speed pulses by 8 and ensures that a suitable ratio is maintained for accurate operation.

The capacitor C7 sets the height of the ramp and since any variation in its value will directly affect the output, it should be a good quality polyester or polystyrene component.

The ramp output is fed to TR1 which acts as a peak detector. Capacitor C12 is charged through R19 and discharged through TR2 which is the final output to the bargraph. This arrangement is incorporated so that the final output is differentially controlled, ensuring that the reading drops at a faster rate than it rises. When a rev. counter is used as the

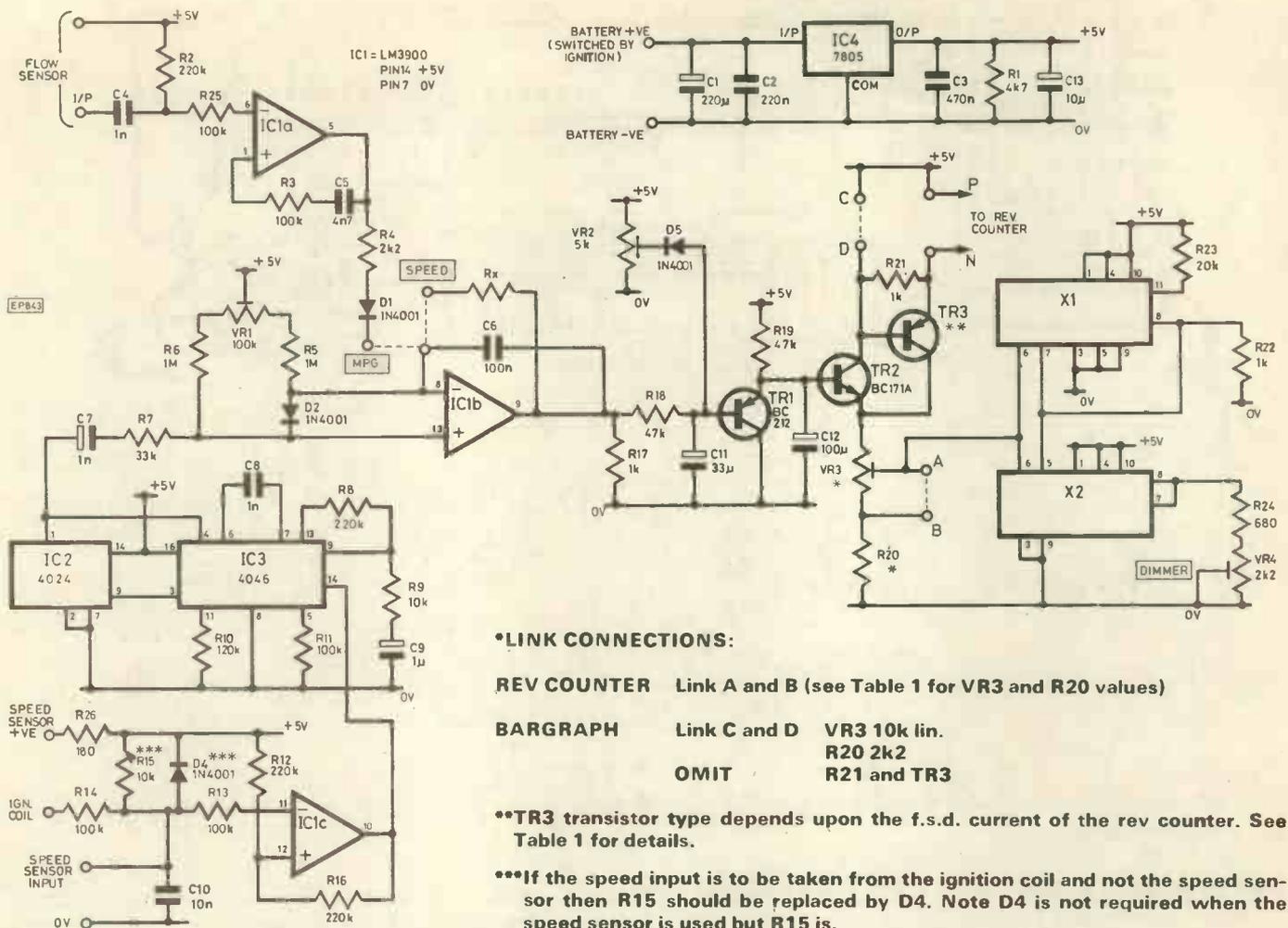


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram of the MPG Meter. Note: VR4 can be any suitable potentiometer mounted in the side of the case for dimming the display.

indicator, a third transistor (TR3) is incorporated to provide the necessary drive. (See Table 1.)

There are many occasions when, with the throttle closed, the car is doing 100 or even 200 MPG.

The instrument will naturally try to indicate this, and charge up the damping capacitors accordingly. When the throttle is then re-opened, there would be some delay while the capacitor discharges.

To minimise this delay, a preset, VR2 is incorporated which is set to limit the circuit output to a little over full scale deflection. This ensures that the meter rapidly adjusts to the correct reading, while at the same time giving the optimum damping of the needle or the bargraph display. Experience has shown that the response rate of this instrument is very much a matter of personal taste, therefore capacitor C12, which mainly decides the damping function, may be changed as desired.

CONSTRUCTION

This is straight forward, but normal care is needed in handling the two CMOS chips, 4024 and 4046.

The main p.c.b. contains all the options which are as follows.

1. Rev counter display (f.s.d: 1mA to 80mA). Speed input from ignition pulses.
2. Rev counter display. Speed input from speed sensor.
3. Bargraph display. Speed input from ignition pulses.
4. Bargraph display with speed sensor input.

*LINK CONNECTIONS:

REV COUNTER Link A and B (see Table 1 for VR3 and R20 values)

BARGRAPH Link C and D VR3 10k lin.
R20 2k2
OMIT R21 and TR3

**TR3 transistor type depends upon the f.s.d. current of the rev counter. See Table 1 for details.

***If the speed input is to be taken from the ignition coil and not the speed sensor then R15 should be replaced by D4. Note D4 is not required when the speed sensor is used but R15 is.

It is suggested that the voltage regulator and a suitable heatsink are fitted first, followed by the wire links. Fit the two CMOS chips last, apart from the two display units.

These should be connected using 2 to 2½ inch lengths of thin flexible insulated wire so that the displays may be readily mounted on the stepped pegs moulded on the back of the front moulding. The red filter should be carefully cemented in place taking care not to smear the vital area. Check the displays for alignment with the slot, and secure with a suitable adhesive (instant glue is ideal), or carefully melt over the pegs with a soldering iron.

SETTING UP

1. Each flow sensor is allocated a number when it is calibrated, which is directly related to its K-factor (pulses per gallon). It is expressed as a resistance and is the value of Rx which should be built into the circuit. By this means, the circuit is calibrated for the particular flowmeter supplied. As a rough guide, a 4 per cent error in Rx will produce a 1 per cent error in calibration.

2. Set the SPEED/MPG link to "MPG". Connect a 12V supply and with no inputs, adjust VR1 so that the rev counter needle or bargraph display moves off zero and floats between zero and approximately full scale.

3. Connect a frequency source (if available) to the speed input. A simple generator as shown in Fig. 4 is quite adequate. Adjust VR3 to give more than f.s.d. then adjust VR2 to bring the needle or bargraph to exactly full scale. Then

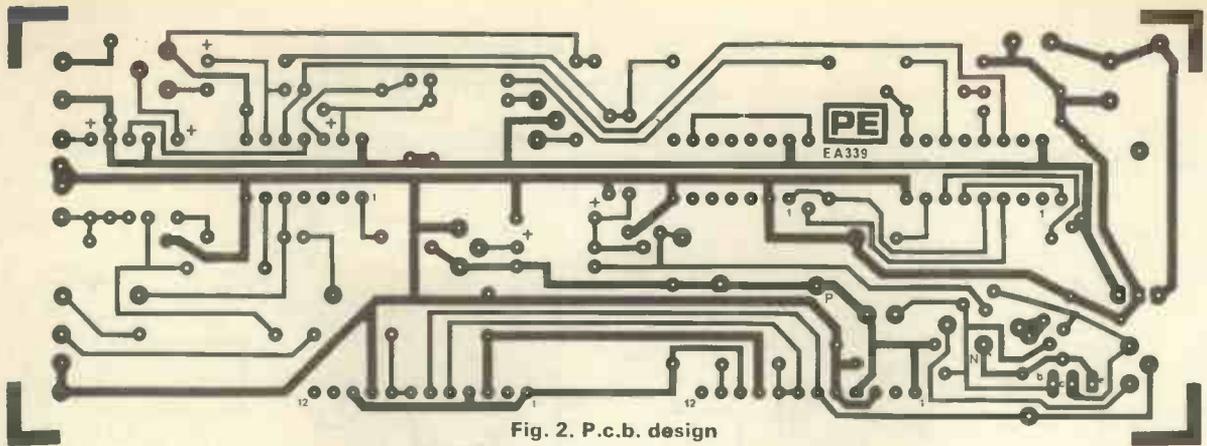


Fig. 2. P.c.b. design

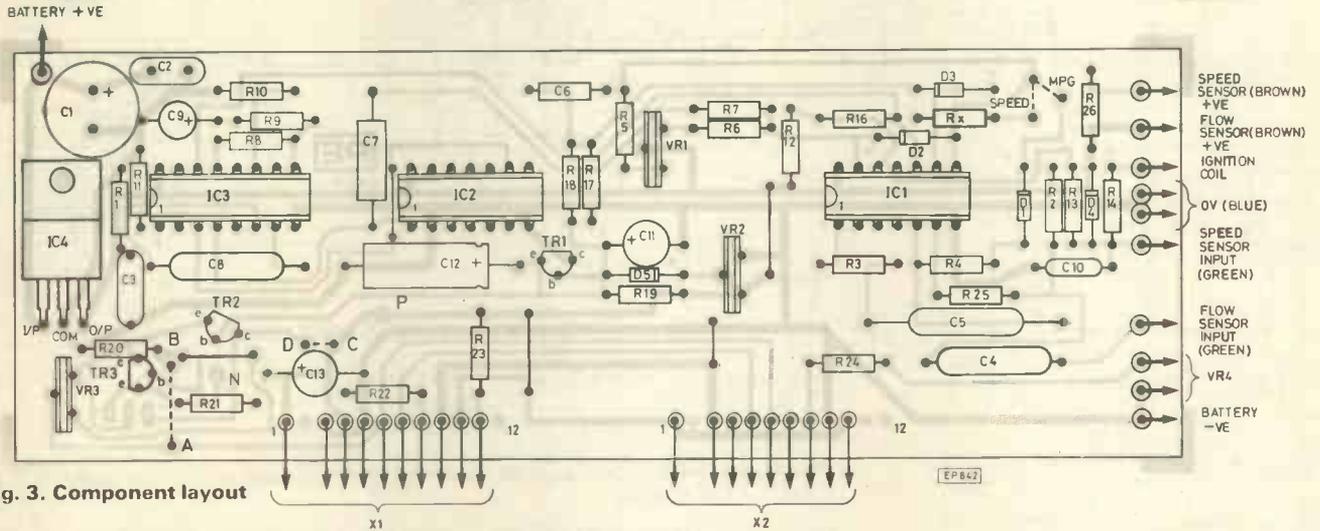


Fig. 3. Component layout

move it back so that it limits at about 10 per cent more than full scale. A voltmeter in parallel with the output would enable this to be done, with greater certainty.

CALIBRATION

The final calibration is done in the car WITH THE AID OF AN ASSISTANT.

Set the SPEED/MPG link to "SPEED", and drive the car at a steady 30 to 45 MPH. Your assistant should then adjust VR3 so that the rev-counter (switched of course to MPG) or bargraph display, reads the same speed as the car speedometer. Reset the SPEED/MPG link to "MPG" and the instrument is then calibrated. The circuit can then be finally fitted into its housing (in the case of the bargraph) or tucked away behind the dashboard in a thick polythene bag if the rev. counter is being used.

FITTING THE FLOW SENSOR

The flow sensor is fitted in the fuel pipeline between pump and carburettor and after the fuel filter, with the arrow pointing in the direction of flow. (See Fig. 5.) Ideally the flow

sensor should be mounted with the arrow pointing upwards, but if it has to be horizontal, it is preferably fitted with the fuel passage above the detector housing.

The fuel line, which may be metal, plastic or rubber must be cut or parted to insert the flow sensor. In the case of a flexible hose it is simply necessary to slacken the hose clamp and fit the flow sensor with the aid of the flexible pipe and clamps supplied. With a metal pipe it is probably better to remove it from the engine before cutting it in order to avoid any swarf entering the carburettor. If no filter is present, it is

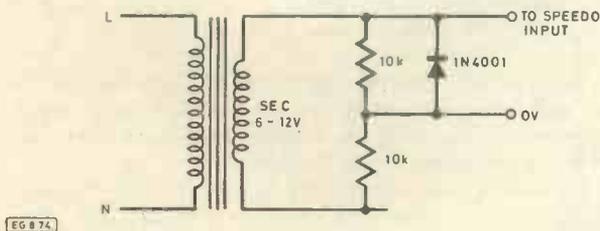


Fig. 4. Frequency generator

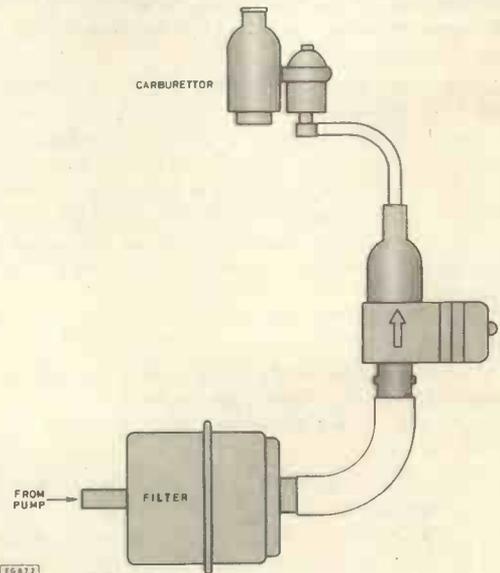


Fig. 5. Flow sensor connections

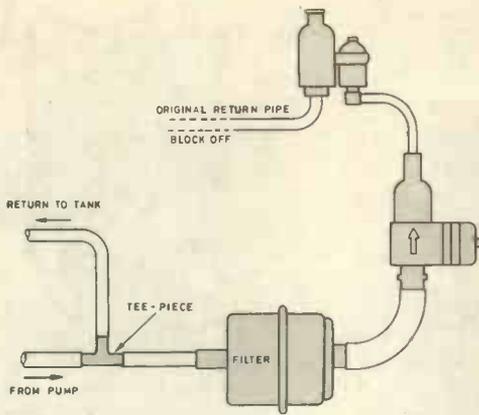


Fig. 6. Tee-piece connections

strongly recommended that a standard type of in-line paper element fuel filter be fitted, immediately ahead of the flow sensor.

If your car has a return flow to the tank from the carburettor this calls for a little modification using the special restricting T-piece supplied.

Fit the T-junction into the fuel line (Fig. 6) between the pump and flowmeter, making sure that the return to the tank is fitted to the leg of the tee, since this contains a restrictor to limit the return flow. Block off the original return outlet from the carburettor.

If a car already has a 'T' or 'Y' junction between pump and carburettor, the flow sensor must be fitted between that and the carburettor.

It is essential to check all fuel lines and joints for leaks immediately after the engine is first started and again after a few hours driving.

The possibility of fuel spillage will be lessened if the fuel tank is reasonably empty before the fuel line is disconnected or cut.

PLEASE NOTE: THE FLOW SENSOR CANNOT BE USED WITH FUEL INJECTION OR DIESEL SYSTEMS.

MODIFYING THE STANDARD REV COUNTER

Most rev. counters have movement sensitivity of between 6mA and 10mA. f.s.d. Some older instruments however, require about 80mA and some modern meters may require only 1 to 2mA.

To cope with such variations, the final adjustment preset, VR3, its series resistor R20, and the transistor TR3 should be selected as follows:

Meter f.s.d.	VR3	R20	TR3
1mA	2k2	470	BC212
2mA	1k	220	BC212
10mA	220	47	BC212
80mA	100	10	BD132

TABLE 1

Ideally the rev. counter should be removed from the car (after first disconnecting the battery). It should be dismantled with care to gain access to the instrument movement. The two thin leads (usually red and black) connected directly to the meter movement, should be de-soldered from the rev. counter circuit noting their polarity for reconnection later. They should then be carefully joined to a pair of suitably fine flexible leads, the joints insulated, and firmly fixed to some part of the meter casing or movement, to avoid tearing away the delicate wires in subsequent handling.

At this point the meter f.s.d. should be checked. Connect the movement in series with a milliammeter, a 5k or 25k

COMPONENTS . . .

Resistors

R1	4k7
R2, R8, R12, R16	220k (4 off)
R3, R11, R13, R14, R25	100k (5 off)
R4, R27	2k2 (2 off)
R5, R6	1M (2 off)
R7	33k
R9, R15	10k (2 off)
R10	120k
R17, R21, R22	1k (3 off)
R18, R19	47k (2 off)
R23	20k
R24	680
R26	180
R20	see text and Table 1
Rx	see flow sensor

All resistors $\frac{1}{4}$ W 10% carbon

Capacitors

C1	220 μ 50V elect. p.c.b. type
C2	220n ceramic
C3	470n ceramic or nylon film
C4, C8	1n ceramic (2 off)
C5	4n7 polyester
C6	100n polyester
C7	1n polyester
C9	1-0 μ 10V elect. p.c.b. type
C10	10n ceramic
C11	33 μ 10V elect. p.c.b. type
C12	100 μ 10V elect.
C13	10 μ 10V elect. p.c.b. type

Potentiometers

VR1	100k lin. min. preset
VR2	5k lin. min. preset
VR3	see text and Table 1
VR4	2k2

Transistors and Diodes

D1 to D5	IN 4001 (5 off)
TR1	BC212
TR2	BC171A
*TR3	BC212 or BD132

Integrated circuits

IC1	LM3900
IC2	4024
IC3	4046
IC4	7805 5V reg.
Bargraph array X1, X2	NSM 3914 (2 off)

* See Table 1

Constructor's Note

The case, p.c.b., flow and speed transducers are available from **Moray Engineering Ltd., Quayside Road, Bitterne, Southampton.** Flow sensor, connecting kit and p.c.b. (£18.82). Speed sensor (£5.38). Housing for baragraph display (£3.75). (State scale req. 0-60 MPG or 0-80 MPG — rec. for 1500cc and under.) Total price £26.45 inc p&p.

The other components are available from **Watford Electronics, 33/35, Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts. (0923 40588).**

Approx. price £15.00.

pot. and a power supply (a 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ volt dry battery will do). Adjust the pot. to give full scale deflection on the rev. counter, and read off the current on the milliammeter. If a suitable potentiometer is not available, use a fixed resistor, say 10k and calculate the f.s.d. accordingly. E.g. if the rev. counter indicates $\frac{2}{3}$ f.s.d. and the current is 5mA, then the f.s.d. is 7.5mA. Please note, this figure is not critical, but merely a guide to the selection of VR3, R20 and TR3.

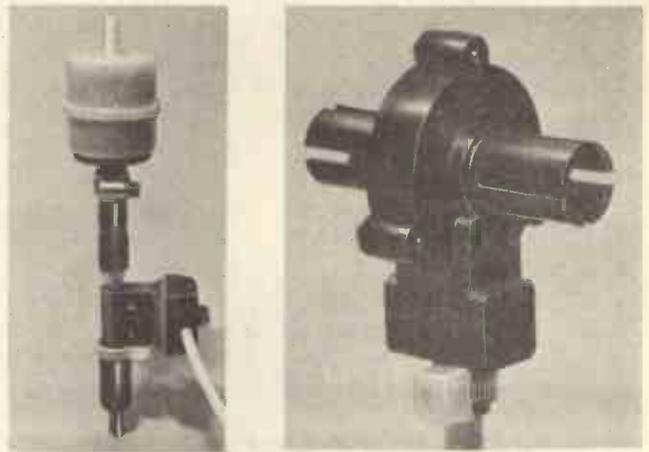
Now return to the rev. counter circuit and connect two flexible leads to the two output points, noted when meter

movement was disconnected. These wires and the two from the meter movement should be about 12 to 18 inches long. The two from the meter movement are connected to the two centre contacts of a d.p.d.t. switch and the two from the rev. counter circuit to two of the outer contacts. The remaining two contacts are connected (observing correct polarity of course) to the two output points from the p.c.b. labelled 'P' and 'N' (positive and negative respectively).

In order to bring the four leads outside the rev. counter housing, it may be necessary to drill a small hole through which they can pass. Great care should be taken to prevent swarf contaminating the meter movement during this operation.

FITTING THE SPEED SENSOR

- a) Disconnect the cable from the speedometer and withdraw the inner cable. Select a suitable position for the sensor, which may be just behind the dashboard, or just on the engine side of the bulkhead.
- b) Cut through the outer sheath of the cable with a fine tooth hacksaw, at the selected position for the sensor.
- c) Make a second cut exactly $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in from one of the ends and discard that piece. Carefully remove any burrs from each cut end of the outer sheath and try to prevent any swarf entering the outer cable.
- d) Slide a clamp over the speedo and gearbox ends of the outer cable then fit the end of the speed sensor with the screwheads towards the speedo. If the outer cable is very small in diameter, it should be built up with a few layers of PVC or similar tape. Push the outer cable fully into the speed sensor and lightly tighten the clamp.
- e) Feed the inner cable through the centre flexible grip of the speed sensor and when a few inches have passed through, start inserting the inner cable into the gearbox portion of the sheath. Then slide the sensor over the outer sheath and keep feeding the inner cable through until it reaches the gearbox. At this point the inner cable will have to be rotated slightly in either direction to enable it to enter the cable drive housing. This will be obvious when it is no longer free to rotate.
- f) Push it fully home and fully tighten the clamp on the lower (gearbox) side of the speed sensor. Now slide the top edge of the sensor about $\frac{1}{16}$ " down (away from the speedometer). This should centralise the rotating disc in the centre of the speed sensor. Finally tighten the two clamps fully.



Flow sensor with filter and the speed sensor

- g) Before refitting the cable to the speedometer, it is as well to drive, or move the car a short distance to check that the inner cable is rotating freely. Now connect the speed sensor cable to the p.c.b.

SPEED INPUT FROM IGNITION PULSES

Since 90 per cent of the distance travelled by the average motorist is in top gear, the use of ignition pulses as the speed input is not a serious disadvantage.

All that is required is to connect the point marked IGN. on the p.c. board to the contact breaker terminal on the coil. THIS IS SUITABLE FOR NEGATIVE EARTH SYSTEMS ONLY. Although the current carried is negligible, a physically tough grade of cable should be used, to withstand the temperature and possibility of damage against hot metal or sharp edges in the engine compartment. ★

EASIBINDERS

Quick, neat and easy!

It's so easy and tidy with the Easibind binder to file your copies away. Each binder is designed to hold 12 issues and is attractively bound and blocked with the PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS logo. Price U.K. £4.60 including postage, packing and V.A.T. Overseas orders add 25p.

Please allow 3/4 weeks for fulfilment of order. Why not place your order now? Send the completed coupon below with remittance payable to:—I.P.C. Magazines Ltd., Post Sales Dept., Lavington House, 25 Lavington Street, London SE1 0PF.

Order Form PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

I enclose P.O./cheque value for binders.

Years required

BLOCK LETTERS PLEASE

Name

Address

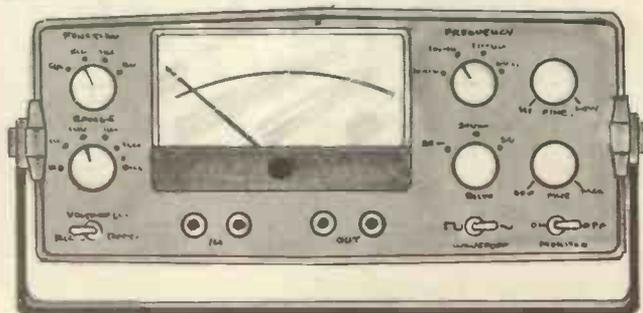
Date

eb

next month...

AUDIO TEST SET

Frequency meter, peak and r.m.s. voltmeter, sine and square wave generator and a monitor amplifier all neatly housed in one unit. Designed specifically for testing and setting up a wide range of audio equipment this accurate, easily constructed instrument should meet many needs.



AUTOMATIC SIGNAL SWITCHING AUTOMATIC DIAMOND CROSSING CONTROL



Two designs to assist with the automation of model railway layouts.

INSTRUMENT TUNER

Covering five octaves this device will produce any desired note for tuning comparison. It's simple to build and accurate.

Plus . . . ACTIVE SPEAKER SYSTEM

PRACTICAL

ELECTRONICS

JULY ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY, JUNE 11th



AUTO FLASH SLAVE

R.A. Penfold

AUTOMATIC flashguns are more convenient than manual types for most types of photography, and this has made them deservedly popular. They have a built-in light sensor which measures the light coming back off the subject, and when the correct amount of light for the film speed/aperture combinations indicated on the exposure calculator has been received the flash is terminated.

One weakness of this system is that results can be a little unpredictable if more than one flashgun is used, which makes the use of automatic flash rather pointless. The problem is simply due to the fact that the sensors on the guns will respond to the light from both guns, rather than each sensor only responding to light from its own gun. In an extreme case with one flash mounted on each side of the camera and the two guns roughly aimed towards each other, it is possible that the sensor on one gun will directly receive light from the other gun. This results in the flashgun giving its minimum flash duration and consequently probably having no significant effect whatever.

As the use of a single flashgun is apt to produce rather harsh shadows and is considerably less than ideal for many types of photography it was decided to investigate the possibility of dual automatic flash using a system which would prevent any interaction between the exposure control systems of the two flashguns. The obvious way of achieving this is to have the flashguns triggered at different times so that there is no overlap of the two light pulses, and a simple way of doing this is to fire one flashgun from the camera and the other from a flash slave unit that triggers as the light from the main flashgun decays. A normal flash slave triggers at the beginning of the light pulse from the main flashgun, and the two flashes therefore largely overlap as a flash slave operates very rapidly.

In practice a flash slave which triggers as the light pulse from the main flashgun ceases seems to give perfect

reliability and no interaction whatever between the exposure control systems of the two guns. The simple flash slave unit described here can be used in this mode, or it can be used as a conventional slave unit. It has good sensitivity and is not easily saturated by high ambient light levels.

THE CIRCUIT

In Fig. 1 S1 is the mode switch and it has three positions: "Off", "Auto", and "Normal". In the "Off" position of S1 power is removed from the circuit by S1d. In the "Auto" position S1a to S1c effectively connect photo-transistor TR1 in the common emitter mode with R1 as its collector load and C2 taking the output from TR1's collector. The base terminal of TR1 is left unconnected, and it is the change in collector to emitter impedance caused by changes in the light level received by TR1 that are of importance here. The higher the light level, the lower the collector to emitter impedance of TR1.

The output of TR1 goes negative at the beginning of the light pulse, producing a positive going output from TR2 which is used as a simple common emitter amplifier. TR3 is also used as a common emitter amplifier and this drives the gate of CSR1 via current limiting resistor R8. TR3 is normally biased below the threshold of conduction by R6 and R7 so that CSR1 is not triggered, and the positive pulse from TR2 via C3 simply reduces the bias on TR3.

As the light pulse decays, TR1 produces a positive going output which undergoes a phase inversion through TR2 to give a negative signal to the base of TR3. This switches on TR3 which in turn triggers CSR1 and fires the flashgun.

With S1 switched to the "Normal" mode TR1 is effectively connected as an emitter follower with R2 as its emitter load. It therefore produces a positive output pulse on the rising edge of the light pulse, giving a negative pulse from TR2 so that TR3 is switched on and the flashgun is fired by CSR1.

The current consumption of the circuit is only a little in excess of 1ma. and a PP3 size 9 volt battery is an adequate power source.

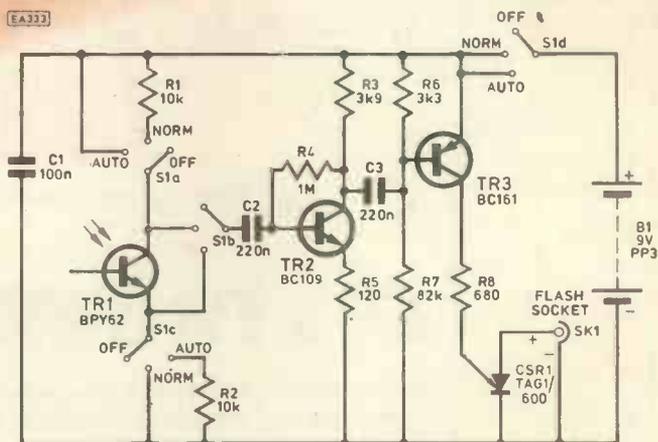


Fig. 1. Circuit of slave

CONSTRUCTION

A suitable case for this project is a plastic box having an aluminium front panel and outside dimensions of 85 x 56 x 35mm. Here the printed circuit board slots into guide rails moulded into the case.

The component layout and copper track for the printed circuit board are shown in Fig. 2. The completed board is fitted vertically in the case using the second set of guide rails from the left. The component side of the board faces towards the left of the unit, and a hole is drilled in the side of

the case adjacent to TR1 so that light can pass through. This can be fitted with a grommet to give a neater finish.



Fig. 2(a). P.c.b. etching detail

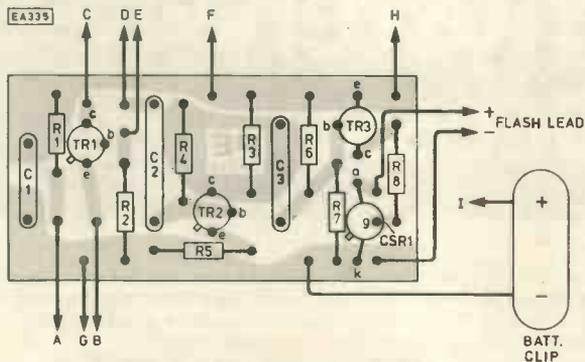


Fig. 2(b) Assembly details

The leads to S1 cannot be taken from the component side of the board and over or under the board as there is insufficient space and it would not be possible to fit the front panel in place properly. The same is true of the negative battery lead and the flash lead. Pins should therefore be used at the appropriate points on the printed circuit board so that the off-board components can be easily connected to the underside of the board.

S1 is mounted at the centre of the front panel and Fig. 3 shows the wiring to this component. It is possible to obtain flash sockets from some photographic accessory stockists, but flash extension leads are more readily available and can easily be used to make the connection to the flashgun. Cut off the unwanted plug, thread the lead through a hole drilled in the top of the case, and connect the lead to the printed circuit board with the correct polarity. A multimeter to a high d.c. voltage range (250 volts f.s.d. or more) can be used to check the polarity of the lead, or the correct method of connection can be found empirically.

IN USE

The BPY62 transistor has a built-in lens which makes the unit quite directional. Normally when the unit is used indoors this will not be of any significance, and it should operate reliably when aimed in any direction. When used outdoors there are no walls and ceiling to reflect light from the primary flashgun top TR1 and the aim of the unit becomes more critical. Reliable operation should be obtained with the unit aimed at either the main flashgun or the subject, and a range of about 10 metres or more should be possible even using light reflected from the subject. However, the exact range obtained obviously depends on the power of the primary flashgun and the reflectivity of the subject. If possible it is always advisable to do a test firing to ascertain that the flash is triggering properly.

A simple way of giving the "Auto" mode a quick check is to first set up the secondary flashgun so that almost the full flash duration is produced and the gun takes a few seconds to recycle if triggered manually. The same result should be obtained if the flashgun is triggered by way of the flash slave in the auto mode with the main flashgun aimed at the light

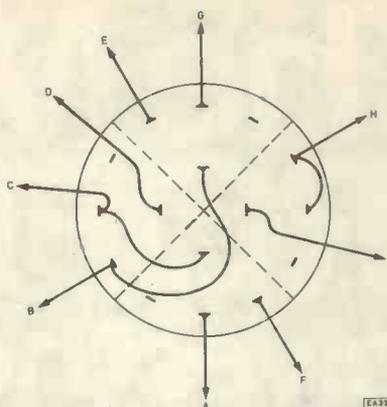


Fig. 3. Wiring details of S1, the panel mounted switch, to the board shown in Fig. 2

sensor of the secondary gun. Switching the flash slave to the "Manual" mode will almost certainly result in the secondary flashgun producing a very brief flash and recycling almost immediately if it is triggered in this way.

If the sensor of the flash slave receives very strong light from the gun it controls it is possible that multiple triggering of the flash will occur. This can only occur with flashguns which have thyristor power saving circuitry, and is unlikely to happen in a practical setup. The flashgun will only fire once while the camera's shutter is open, and so this is of no practical importance anyway.

When photographing a fast moving subject it is possible that the use of the unit in the "Auto" mode might give less sharp results than using simultaneous triggering of the flashguns, although this could only make a marginal difference and it is not something that will not normally be of any consequence. When using powerful flashguns that have a long maximum flash duration it should be borne in mind that using the slave unit in the "auto" mode effectively doubles the flash duration, and may reduce the fastest shutter speed that can be used, but this is not something that applies to normal amateur flash and camera equipment. It only applies to professional flash equipment and cameras having leaf shutters.

COMPONENTS . . .

Resistors

R1-2	10k
R3	3k9
R4	1M
R5	120
R6	3k3
R7	82k
R8	680
All 1/2W 10% carbon	

Capacitors

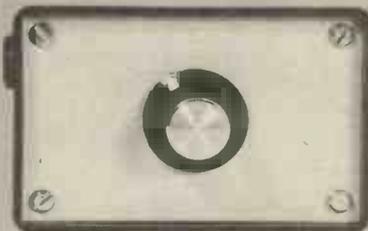
C1	100n polyester
C2-3	220n polyester

Semiconductors

TR1	BPY62/111 (Electrovalue)
TR2	BC109
TR3	BC161
CSR1	TAG1/600 (M.E.S.)

Miscellaneous

B1 PP3 9V; S1 3 way 4 pole rotary; SK1 Flash socket or extension lead (see text); PP3 connector; Printed circuit board; Case 85 x 56 x 35mm (Maplin-type M4003); Control knob; Wire, solder, pins, etc.



The MICRO PROFESSOR

solves the 'mystery' of micro-processors.

Micro-Professor is a low-cost Z80A based microcomputer which provides you with an interesting and inexpensive way to understand the world of microprocessors.

Micro-Professor is a microprocessor learning tool for students, hobbyists and engineers. It is also an ideal educational tool for teaching in schools and universities.

The main object of **Micro-Professor** is for the user to understand the software and hardware of a microcomputer easily and conveniently. Besides the complete hardware/software system you have the users experimental manual. It includes self-learning text with 20 experiments which range from simple, software

programming to designing a complex electronic game. Completed programmes can be stored and re-read via the cassette interface. 2K bytes of monitor source program with documentation is also provided in the manual.

Micro-Professor provides a wide range of other applications: Low cost prototyping tool • Low

cost development tool • Process controller • Electronic music box • Timer • Noise generator • Home appliance control • Burglar alarm • System control simulation Tester ... and much more!

New
Add on products
Speech synthesiser
board
EPROM programmer
board

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

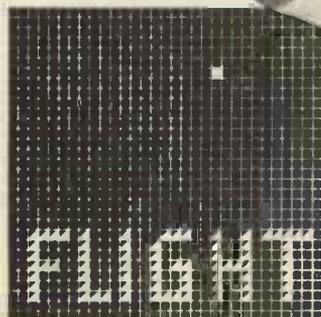
- CPU** Z80A CPU high performance microprocessor with 158 instructions.
- SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY** Capable of executing Z80/8080/8085 machine language program.
- RAM** 2K bytes expandable to 4K bytes.
- ROM** 2K bytes of sophisticated monitor expandable to 8K bytes.
- INPUT/OUTPUT** 24 system I/O lines.
- DISPLAY** 6 digit 0.5" red LED display.
- AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACE** 165 bit per second average rate for data transfer between memory and cassette tape.
- EXTENSION CONNECTORS** Provides all buses of CPU, channel signals of CTC and I/O port bus of PIO for user's expansion.
- COUNTER TIMER CIRCUITS** Socket is provided. Z80-CTC IC extra.
- PARALLEL I/O CIRCUITS** Socket is provided. Z80-PIO IC extra.
- SPEAKER AND SPEAKER DRIVER CIRCUITS** A 2.25" - diameter speaker is provided for user's applications.
- USER'S AND EXPERIMENT MANUAL** Complete self-learning text with experiments and applications.
- OPTIONS** (Prices on application) Z80-CTC. EPROM programmer board. Prototyping Board. Z80-PIO. Speech synthesiser board. Audio Cassette. 2K Ram.
- KEYBOARD** 36 keys including 19 function keys, 16 hex-digit keys and 1 user defined key.

MICRO-PROFESSOR is a trade mark of Multitech Industrial Corporation. Z80 is a trade mark of Zilog Inc.

Use the unique Micro-Computer to truly understand the inside workings of microprocessors, or simply use as a Z80A evaluation system.

A 9V, 0.5A adaptor and 350 page manual is provided.
Formal orders requiring
Acc & 30 days credit.
Please ask for price list.

New
"BASIC"
EPROM &
Keyboard Overlay
£9.95



Flight Electronics Ltd.

£69.95* + p & p

* Mail Order only

Flight Electronics Ltd., Flight House, Quayside Road, Southampton, Hants SO2 4AD

PE

To receive your MICRO-PROFESSOR Complete the coupon today!
Please send me MICRO-PROFESSOR(S)
I enclose cheque/P.O. for £ (+ £2.95 p & p)

Name
Address

Please allow 28 days for delivery
Flight Electronics Ltd Flight House
Quayside Road, Southampton
Hants SO2 4AD.
Tel: (0703) 34003/27721
Telex: 477793



INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK

By Nexus



Confidence

In the few weeks since the budget it has become clear that industrial morale has improved. Not that the event itself induced unduly high spirits. There was the ritual procession of supplicants before the budget, each holding his begging bowl. The CBI, the TUC, charities, various pressure groups, plus possible, but largely unrealistic, alternative economic strategies submitted for consideration by the opposition parties.

Predictably nobody got what they asked for but the bias, however modest, in favour of industry managed to inspire confidence that the worst was over provided there was no rocking of the industrial boat. Unhappily there is little that can be done to counter external storms, the unforeseen upheavals such as OPEC quadrupling the price of oil which started the world recession, or the revolution in Iran which lost industry some very large contracts. More recently who would have imagined an oil glut so large as to force prices down, or that gold would be half the price it was only a year ago? Or that Poland and Romania would be bankrupt, threatening default on payment of interest due?

The Chancellor has remained prudently cautious. The 'dash for growth', an exercise once favoured as a vote winner near election time, is now discredited. Short-term gain, experience tells us, results in long-term loss. Slower but consistent growth is more sensible and as long as we can further improve our competitive position in world trade and minimise self-inflicted wounds at home there is every reason for hope, if not certainly, that the way forward is up.

DBS

The TV industry seems to need periodical shots-in-the-arm to maintain momentum. In the past the big boom events were the expansion of London and Birmingham-based transmission into a nationwide network, the switch from 405 to 625 lines, the introduction of colour and, on the

programme side, ITV and increases in programme channels.

The next, and welcome, shot is DBS (Direct Broadcasting by Satellite) and the go-ahead for a British system is good news for both the consumer and capital goods sectors of the industry. The latter will benefit first because the space component will need to be in orbit before the consumer can receive anything.

As the Home Secretary was announcing his approval of DBS, industry also stated that a consortium was being planned for engineering and operating the system. Members are British Aerospace, GEC-Marconi and British Telecom.

Marconi's Satellite Division has been enjoying a flurry of activity. It is their communications package which is flying on the Marecs A satellite platform (built by British Aerospace) over the Atlantic Ocean providing ship-to-shore communications for the International Maritime Satellite Organisation (INMARSAT). A similar Marconi package has gone into Marecs B which, as we go to press, should be taking up an orbital station over the Pacific Ocean.

In addition Marconi has just won the contract for the business communications package on the European Space Agency's L-SAT programme and to give some idea of the magnitude of business in space technology this contract alone could ultimately be worth £20 million. And now Marconi is to be aboard DBS. As a result the company is urgently planning to double the staff in Satellite Division over the next two years.

At ground level the individual receivers will each need small dish aerials, frequency converters, decoders, all generating new business. An alternative is a group receiving station serving, for example, a housing estate with signal distribution by cable. Existing TV cable companies will naturally be in on the act with Rediffusion as one of the leaders likely to benefit. In fact the 'wired city' is one step nearer and the Government, by encouraging such new developments, is helping to keep Britain in the front rank of space-age electronics.

Meantime earth-bound business continues. Companies like Crow of Reading Ltd are quietly toiling away supplying professional broadcast-equipment. They recently supplied the switching system for Kenextel, the Kenya earth station which is Africa's major gateway into the Intelsat network. This contract was worth £750,000 and Crow have just had a follow-on order from Kenya worth £100,000 for TV equipment to be used in the Kenya Education Media Service. Recent Marconi orders included £2 million worth of TV transmitters to be installed in Ondo State, Southern Nigeria.

Anniversaries

Now that the electronics industry has reached maturity we can expect a spate of anniversary celebrations. Sixty years of regular broadcasting is one example. It was in 1922 that Captain P. P. Eckersley of Marconi started his weekly half-hour programmes from the company experimental station at Writtle, Essex. Eckersley

wrote, produced, presented and performed in the programmes and later became the first chief engineer of the BBC.

Fifty years ago a component company was set up in a disused chicken run. Its then young proprietor called it Advance Components. During the war the company started making instruments and after the war changed its name to Advance Electronics and became a publicly quoted company. In 1974 it was acquired by the US company Gould Inc and is now known as Gould Instruments Division. Many of the Advance old-timers are still with the company and you can bet they continue to think of it by that name. Old habits die hard.

Change, however, is endemic in the industry. Here from memory are some radio receiver brand names famous 30 or 40 years ago. Alba, Bush, Columbia, Cossor, Decca, Dynatron, Ekco, Ferguson, HMV, Marconiphone, Mullard, Murphy, Philco, Philips, Pilot, Pye, RGD, Roberts, Sobell, Zenith. Most are long since dead. Of the survivors only one or two are still with the original owners.

Robots

I read that at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology 1982 is the Year of the Robot and where a new concentration of top brains, both academic and industrial, is expected to provide the impetus for a quantum jump in the technology.

And from a Tokyo source I read that the Japanese are having second thoughts on steel-collar workers. Once welcomed for the relief they gave from dangerous, dirty or boring repetitive work, they have now become so sophisticated that they are a threat to skilled workers, now fearful for the safety of their jobs. Japan is said to employ 100,000 robots with a robot population explosion adding some 24,000 a year. No wonder the Japanese unions are getting edgy (robots don't pay union dues) and the government is apprehensive that for the first time they may have to face an unemployment problem.

CADMAT

The Department of Industry has launched a £9 million support programme to promote the use of CADMAT (Computer Aided Design Manufacture And Test) in the electronics industry. This programme is additional to the CADCAM (Computer Aided Design-Computer Aided Manufacture) programme which is for mechanical design in engineering. Electronics CADMAT is to be promoted through the IEE and the Electronic Engineering Association (EEA) the latter dealing directly with industry.

Awareness programmes, seminars, courses and demonstrations are being organised to get the techniques and their advantages more widely known. The advanced technology companies are already using CADMAT. Smiths Industries, for example, who have just won the first production contract (worth £800,000) for the supply of head-up display units for the U.S. Marine Corps AV-8B Harrier jump-jets.

CADMAT is claimed to increase designer productivity by a factor of five and to reduce design time by up to 50 per cent.

Readout...

At long last, Bazaar

Sir—With reference to your new feature 'BAZAAR', this fills a long felt want, for me at least. At 74, with an interest in things electronic going back nearly 60 years, you can imagine I have accumulated a large quantity of components, books, etc., which I hesitate to put into the dustbin.

One of the fascinations of the hobby is—like Meccano—being able to dismantle and rebuild with the same basic components in a different arrangement. When it came to disposing of old magazines, I spent several days sorting out the ones I may need for reference. You will be pleased to know, I'm sure, that the pile of 'Practical Electronics' in this category was so large in comparison to the throwaways that I decided to keep the lot.

Regarding the coupon provided for the Bazaar feature, I think you should try to print this on a page backed by non-technical material. We don't all have access to a photocopier: especially those of us who have now retired from our previous occupations. For example, I have no immediate interest in your series on Robots, but you never know, in the future I could have.

Anyway, thank you for a most interesting and useful magazine which has given much pleasure over the years, and not a little frustra-

tion when something didn't work first time—usually my own fault!

A. D. Jones,
Ross-on-Wye.

Thanks for your letter, we don't need a photostat of the Bazaar coupon—just copy out the essential bits on a sheet of paper and send it in with a cut off corner. Perhaps a PE Robot could save your legs when you get older?—Ed.

Better than BR

Sir—In PE April 1982 in the Industry Notebook, it is stated that "one single-track line in the north of Scotland" is the only part of the system to have a radio link on moving trains in the UK.

I was on the first train going north from Dublin after the January 1982 snowstorm had closed road and rail traffic down for two days. Not only did Northern Ireland Railways hold two trains for several hours so that passengers going north and west from Belfast could make their connections, but the conductors on these trains used their train-to-station radios to ensure that taxis were waiting at every station for those passengers who required them, even though it was between one and two a.m.

Perhaps we do enjoy the best combination

of technology and courtesy in our railway, and this is in a much maligned part of the UK.

However, having enjoyed in the USA many years of itemised phone-bills and unlimited local calls for \$7.80 per month, I can find nothing to recommend BT or System X—if it ever arrives!

G. T. Best,
Portstewart,
Co. Londonderry.

Keeping Stocks

Sir—In response to Dr. N. J. D. Jacobs' letter in which he expressed his frustration at not being able to obtain certain devices described in "Semiconductor Update", I would like to offer some help to him and other readers in the same situation.

The AD7581 8 channel A to D chip which he quoted as an example, along with many other relatively new I.C.s, is available from many hobby shops who buy from large distributors who themselves buy direct from the I.C. manufacturers.

Farnell Components, for example, have stocked the AD7581 since Autumn 1981 and they deal with many electronics hobby shops in addition to selling to industry.

It may of course be that Dr. Jacobs' local hobby shop was not aware of this source of supply, although the manufacturer should be able to assist the shop with this information, in which case a different or larger shop could have helped.

R. C. Muriel,
Analog Devices Ltd.

BAZAAR

UK101 cased, programmable sound generator, 3D/A converters £200. Transcendent 2000 synthesizer, computer interface, excellent condition £180. D. Mortimore, Edgware. Tel: Middx 01-958 4885.

I WANT any ZX81 hardware (circuit diagrams) especially I/O port sound boards, etc. I may send payment if poss. Andres Howley, 16 Chesham Ave., Castleton, Rochdale, Lancs.

WANTED ultrasonic transducer 25 kHz or 40 kHz, digital frequency meter also books on ultrasonics. Mr. A. Bouskill, 129 Lymminster Road, Sheffield, S. Yorks. Tel: 0742 311191 after 4 pm.

PRINTER and keyboard, Creed 7B, paper, new motor, partially completed interface and software for UK101 £25 o.n.o. Chris Swift, Crowthorne. Tel: 03446 77426.

ZX81 16K RAM (Sinclair built) manual power supply, etc. and five books, £105. Kevin Davies, 14 Twickenham Gdns, Greenford, Middx. Tel: 01-902 2166 after 4 pm.

OSCILLOSCOPE wanted, broken condition type telequipment dual trace. State bottom price (DS2). Mr. David Neely, 19 Clanbrassil Drive, Portadown, Co. Armagh, N. Ireland.

AKAI stereo receiver AA-8080 35W+ 35W r.m.s. price £35. Tel: 01-573 8921.

EROS electric guitar, immaculate, black with accessories including strap lead tutor book £70. Tel: 03954 5679.

3BP1 CRT (Unused) plus base and mu metal screen. Also assorted components £15 to clear. A. C. Fieldsend, 61 Troydale Lane, Pudsey, Leeds.

ELECTRIC organ, Baldwin single manual, mike, head, ph., 13 note rhythm 37 note solo vibrato drums full orchestra £250. Mr. C. Mason, 225 Pye Hayes Road, Erdington, Birmingham B24 0LP.

SELMER 60 note keyboard in heavy teak case with legs. No electronics. £12 plus carriage. Tel: Brighton 0273 737076.

BARGAIN stirring sound the Mark II crossshatch generator. Used several times. Offers invited. Mr. L. Kozlowski, 38 Moreland Ave., Hereford. Tel: 0432 4553.

WANTED secondhand VHS video recorder, preferably Ferguson 3292. Should be in good working condition. Joseph Echefy, 52 Sandyvale Lawn, Headford Road, Salway, Rep. of Ireland.

UK101 24K RAM, 32 x 48 screen, cased, joystick, cegmon, Wemon monitors, software including invaders, startrek, etc. £170. David Rose, 104 Longfellow Road, Straits, Dudley, West Midlands. Tel: Sedgley 74804.

WANTED AVO type EM272. Tel: 01-451 3093.

PRACTICAL Electronics March 66–April 73. Practical Wireless November 65–April 73 and December 76–September 78 £20. Buyer collects 190 issues. D. P. Quinn, 37 Sandford Green, Banbury, Oxon. Tel: 0295 53813.

PE microprocessor evaluation system as described in May 1979 £30. With port I/O. Tel: Bolton 382796.

EXCHANGE my set of 20 encyclopedias for a functional suitable computer system. Mr. A. Jenkins, 55 Ash Grove, Craigshill, Livingston, W. Lothian.

ET-3200 Heathkit digital design experimenter; EE-3201 Ring Binders on Digital Techniques; suit electronics student £75 o.n.o. Mr. H. Pye, 3 Thornfield Crescent, Worsley, Manchester M28 6RF.

0.2" i.e.d. green 11p each. Mr. C. Lau, 10 Peebles Close, Lindley, Huddersfield.

SWAP Acorn Atom 12K RAM 8K BASIC books and software for good class 3 head cassette deck. Stephen Sparkes, 4 Fanshawe Ave., Barkington, Essex.

FOR sale, MES 53 organ with MES 55 auto rhythm 49 note keyboards, any offers. J. M. Robbins, 73 Berwick Road, Rainham, Essex. Tel: Rainham 55259.

30, MULLARD ZM1171 nixie tubes, brand new. Very short pins (pluggable), £7.50 the lot. Mr. R. M. King, Malgre' Tout, Ruette des Corneilles, Cobo, Guernsey, C.I.

18W soldering iron £5. For CompuKit—PE I/O board £22. Sound Board £10. Tel: 0742 745027.

24GHZ rank precision slotted line SWR meter including dial gauge, boxed instruction, £92. Wanted. Tel: Eddystone 880.

ITT 2020 48K, palsoft, colour pades manuals £350. Two apple disk drives, with controller £180 each. G. Mason, 67 Feeches Road, Prittlewell, Southend-on-Sea, Essex.

TINS transistors, resistors, capacitors, plugs, sockets, portable aeriels, bank switches, many grommets, £35. Will separate. J. Williams, .5 Fern Road, St. Leonards, E. Sussex.

VIDEO tapes Umatic type, VCA60 new. Three for £21. Tel: Fleet 02514 28895.

UNWANTED stereo cassette module G/W electronics new. Unused for £9. 32 Common Approach, Benfleet, Essex.

HAVE 23 obsolete radio valves 1930s. Used but workers. £10 the lot. H. Lawrence, Greenacre Somersham, Nr. Ipswich, Suffolk.

PHILIPS stereo generator PM6456. Separate L and R signals carrier frequency 100MHz ±1% RF o/p 3mV pk-pk little used, bargain at £200. Mr. E. O. Rice, 68 Vernon Drive, Stanmore, Middx.

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

Sound Synthesis

A.R. BRADFORD

THIS is an introduction to sound synthesis and synthesisers for beginners and presents the basics necessary to quickly understand and use synthesisers.

THE CASE FOR AND AGAINST SYNTHESISERS

In the two creative areas of synthesis, namely music and sound effects, synthesisers are often used to provide imitations of things not readily to hand. For example if you require a tape of a "seascape", live in Birmingham, don't have the right BBC sound effects record and are in a hurry, then it is very easy to knock up quite convincing surf and seagull sounds on a synthesiser. Other examples that come to mind are aeroplanes, motorbikes, horns, sirens, bells, dawn choruses, crickets and various other animals, wind, rain, running water, explosions, etc. On the other hand, while it is quite possible to synthesise the sound of two dustbin lids being banged together, unless you are a synthesiser freak with lots of equipment, the time involved and complexity of the task may make it a rather pointless exercise especially when it is easier, cheaper and probably more fun to get two dustbin lids and simply bang them together!

On the musical front, synthesisers can frequently produce close copies of conventional instruments, and it is this latter facility that polarises peoples' attitudes to them quite markedly. There are those, generally non-musicians, who think it marvellous to play a keyboard and have it sound like a clarinet rather than sweat for several years over a real clarinet. Then there are those, generally musicians, who feel that synthesisers shouldn't be allowed, because they can become a ticket for persons lacking any real ability to cheat their way into the domain of real musicians. Arguments rage interminably but I do not wish to dwell overmuch on this, except to say that as with any creative activity the question should not concern whether synthesisers are being used, but rather *how* they are used.

Even accomplished musicians are often grateful for the imitative capacity of synthesisers when they wish to add a particular instrument's sound to a piece of music, but have neither the instrument to hand or anyone to play it. For example, have you tried getting your hands on a fairground engine? In live work, many bands use synthesisers to provide a wide variety of voices where it would be impractical to actually use all the appropriate instruments.

This aside, the real potential of synthesisers lies not in their capacity to sound like conventional instruments, but in creating unique voices that cannot be achieved by conventional means, which can then be used to complement the more traditional instruments. Many fine examples of this have been produced in recent years.

MONOPHONIC KEYBOARDS

Before we get down to the nitty-gritty, one popular misconception about synthesisers must be cleared up. This is that just because they tend to have keyboards and look like pianos or organs, they should be expected to operate like pianos or organs in that more than one note may be played at a time. They do not. Most synthesisers costing up to several hundred pounds are monophonic, that is only one key may be pressed at a time. In this respect they are more akin to wind instruments, and the keyboard is there merely as a convenience to operating them. In general if more than one key is pressed then either the highest, or the most recent, note selected will sound.

FROM MECHANICS TO ELECTRONICS

All sounds are of course vibrations carried in the air, and all vibrations originate in an oscillator of some sort. In conventional instruments, the oscillators are vibrating strings, reeds or diaphragms which are variously excited by bowing, plucking, hitting or having air blown over them. The vibrations are amplified and transferred to the air by the body of the instrument, witness old fashioned needle and horn gramophones. In this respect the instrument body acts as a mechanical transformer, converting the small, high energy vibrations of the oscillator into large, low energy vibrations of the surrounding air. The size, shape and mechanical properties of the body of the instrument also has a dramatic effect on the character of the sound. Metal or wooden tubes or boxes act as mechanical filters, removing certain harmonics and emphasising others. The way in which the oscillator is excited (blowing, hitting, plucking, bowing, etc.) also determines the sound character. These processes are all entirely mechanical.

In the middle ground we have the electric instruments, most notably the electric guitar. Here although the oscillators are still vibrating strings, very little mechanical sound is produced, the vibrations being detected by coils, amplified electronically and reproduced through loudspeakers. The analogy here is that of a modern record player, which electronically amplifies the vibrations of a stylus, but the sound originates in the record grooves and not in the electronics. Having said that, just as a record player has tone controls, the electronics used to amplify electric guitars generally permits the character of the sound to be changed. Often a whole array of electronics is employed to change the sound quality dramatically, the best known being the use of an overdrive or fuzz unit to generate new harmonics, followed by various electronic filters to modify the resulting harmonic spectrum, such as waa-waa

pedals, flangers, and the like. Here we are getting into the realms of sound synthesisers: since the body of the instrument is solid to avoid damping the vibrations of the strings (that is, to give good sustain) and so contributes virtually nothing to the sound character, most of what is heard is arguably due to the electronics. The strings remain as a means of selecting groups of notes, bending the pitch, introducing vibrato, and so on. Whether the strings are plucked or bowed (as in electric violins) still affects the sound character.

Purely electronic instruments go the whole way and replace the mechanical oscillators as well. The oscillators are now electronic circuits generating fluctuating (a.c.) voltages. The resulting waveforms may be similar, but unlike their mechanical counterparts they oscillate continuously as long as the power is switched on.

VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS

The oscillators used in synthesisers generate five basic waveforms (Fig. 1 a-e) at a frequency (pitch) set by the d.c. voltage applied to their voltage control inputs. With mechanical oscillators, the waveform is a picture or graph of how the string or diaphragm moves with respect to time, while the waveform from electronic oscillators is a picture of how the output voltage changes with time, and the shape is inherent in the design of the circuit. These pictures are all very well, but what do they sound like? The first one, the sinusoid, is a pure tone, that is, only one frequency is present and no harmonics. It sounds very bland or flat, and is also rather irritating to listen to on its own. The other waveforms all sound different (and more interesting) but to understand why we must digress and examine what we mean by the harmonic structure of a sound.

HARMONIC SPECTRA

Imagine that we have the sine wave of Fig. 1a, and we add another, smaller sine wave to it at three times the frequency (Fig. 2a). Quite a different waveform is produced. Now let us add another sine wave, smaller still, to the resulting waveform at five times the frequency of the first sine wave

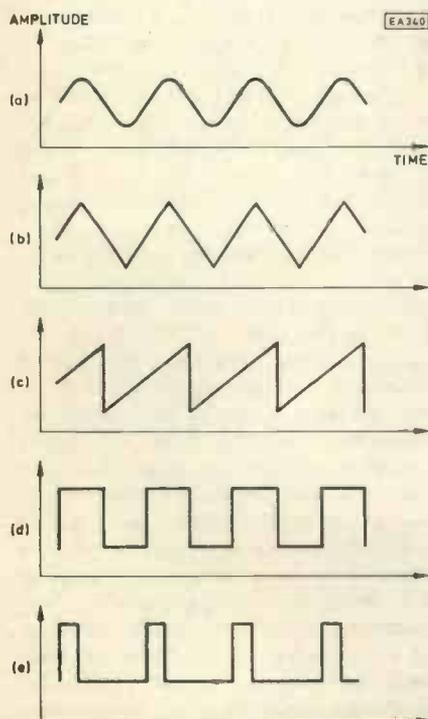
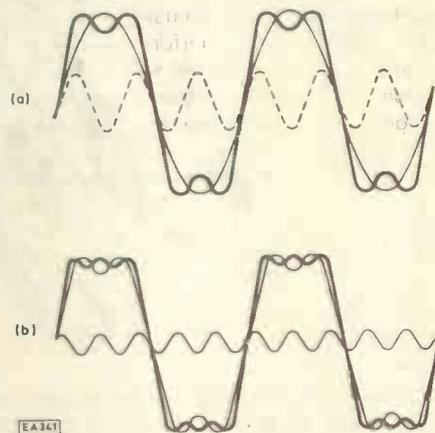


Fig. 1 Showing the five oscillator waveforms

(Fig 2b). Already the resultant waveform is beginning to look more like the square wave of Fig. 1d. In fact this process need only be continued a little further to produce a very good square wave.

Fig. 2 Showing how the progressive compounding of the constituent sine waves go to make a square wave
(a) Sine wave with a reduced amplitude component at three times fundamental
(b) Sine wave with a reduced amplitude component at five times fundamental



Now then, if adding lots of pure tones together in this manner can create a square wave, then it follows that a square wave sounds like a mixture of pure tones. In fact it consists of a pure tone called the fundamental which is at the same frequency as the square wave, plus another one third as big at three times this frequency, another pure tone one fifth the size of the fundamental at five times the frequency and so on. This can be represented graphically as in Fig. 3, where each sine wave is represented by a vertical line. The horizontal position of each line denotes its frequency while the heights denote the relative contributions to the overall sound. A diagram of this sort is called a frequency spectrum, and gives a visual representation of what a particular waveform sounds like. Now we can go back and look at our oscillator waveforms. Fig. 4a-e shows the waveforms and their spectra.



Fig. 3 Frequency spectrum for a square wave

The sine wave as we have said, sounds pure (because it is) and bland. The square wave contains odd harmonics which are odd whole-number multiples of the fundamental frequency, and has a rich, fruity sound. The triangle also contains odd harmonics but a much smaller proportion so it sounds more like a pure sine wave, but warmer. The ramp, or sawtooth, contains both odd and even harmonics and so is an even richer sound than the square wave, but one that is harsh and rasping. The rectangular waveform has a greater proportion of higher frequency harmonics. It is also a rasping sort of sound but rather thinner than that of the sawtooth.

Now we can compare these with some typical spectra of conventional instruments, whose sound we are familiar with (Fig. 5a-c). Notice that the waveforms give little clue as to the character of the sound, but analysis of their frequency spectra reveals the harmonic structure which underlies these widely differing sounds. Bear in mind that these are spectra of continuous tones—the harmonic content also changes with volume and the way instruments are played generally.

Frequency analysis of time dependent waveforms is a fairly advanced branch of mathematics known as Fourier

analysis. Simple oscillator waveforms such as those of Fig. 4 are easy enough to analyse if you have studied mathematics to university degree level but sorting out more complex waveforms requires sophisticated computer programs. But don't worry, no one has to know the first thing about mathematics in order to use synthesisers! The reason is that your ears and brain perform Fourier analysis for you every time you listen to a given sound. Not mathematically, but by sensing the relative volumes in many different frequency ranges. It should be no surprise that this sort of spectrum analysis can also be carried out electronically.

Next we must look at how the spectra from our electronic oscillators can be modified so as to change the character of the sounds they create, but before we move on there is one other important source of sound used in synthesis, and this is called "white noise".

Just as white light can be split into all the colours of the rainbow using a prism, white noise consists of a mixture of equal sized sine waves of every conceivable frequency. It sounds like a high pressure jet of steam, or blast of wind, or tumultuous applause (minus the cheering). White noise is the one case where the time dependent waveform looks like the frequency spectrum and vice versa (Fig. 6).

VOLTAGE CONTROLLED FILTERS

A filter, as you might expect, lets some frequencies through but not others. There are four basic types (Fig. 7a-d) and all are characterised by a particular frequency called the roll-off (sometimes cut-off) frequency, beyond which remaining frequencies are increasingly attenuated. The low-pass filter (Fig. 7a) lets through frequencies lower than the cut-off frequency but removes higher frequencies, while the high-pass version (Fig. 7b) does exactly the opposite. Band-pass filters only allow frequencies through which are close to the centre frequency and notch-filters have the inverse response. The rate at which frequencies beyond the cut-off frequency are attenuated is referred to as the slope or roll-off.

Introducing some positive feedback into the filter increases the gain in the region of the cut-off frequency (or centre frequency) and produces a peak in the frequency spectrum as shown in Fig. 7a-c. It can be seen that making this peak bigger also has the effect of increasing the slope. The two other types of basic filter are shown in Fig. 7e-f. These are multiple notch and multiple band-pass respectively.

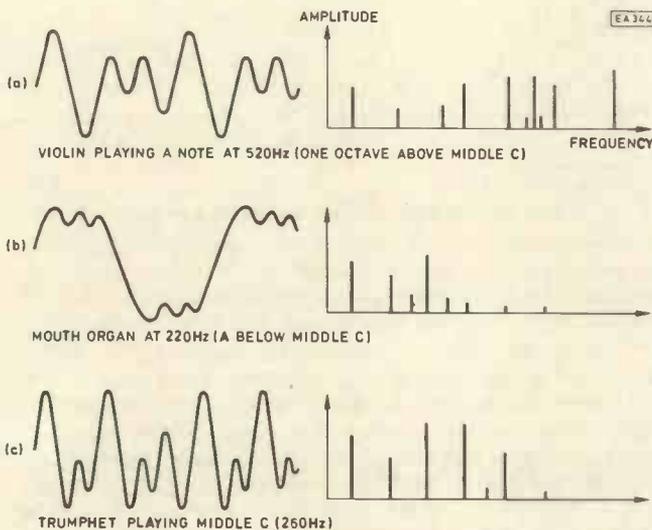


Fig. 5 Waveforms and spectra of (a) Violin note of 520Hz (b) Mouth organ at 220Hz (c) Trumpet at 260Hz

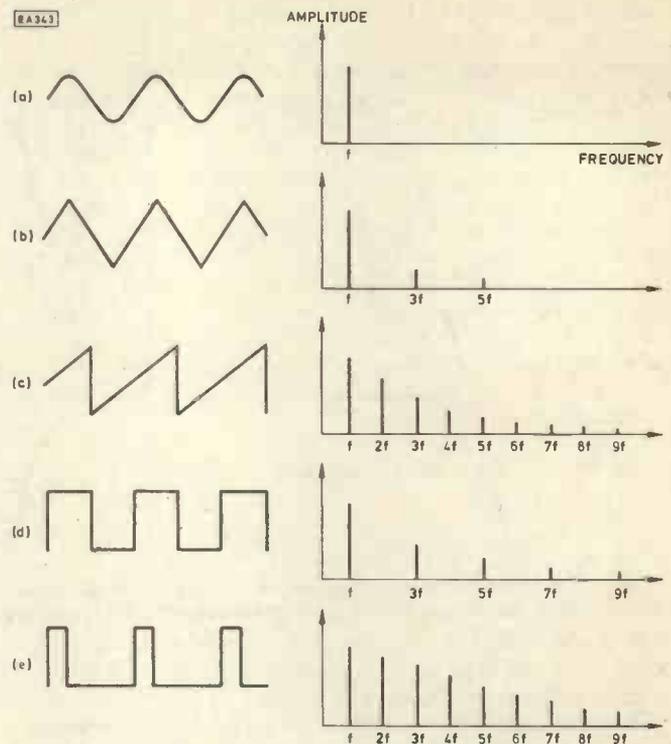


Fig. 4 Oscillator waveforms with spectra

In the case of VCFs (the sort used in synthesisers), the roll-off frequency is movable and where it depends on the d.c. voltage applied to the VCF control voltage input. As with VCOs, the frequency can usually be varied manually or automatically by a voltage from another part of the synthesiser. Generally the degree of feedback, that is the size of the resonant peak is manually variable, though in more sophisticated synthesisers this function may also be voltage controlled. Either way, the function is variously referred to as "feedback", "resonance", "slope", or "Q".

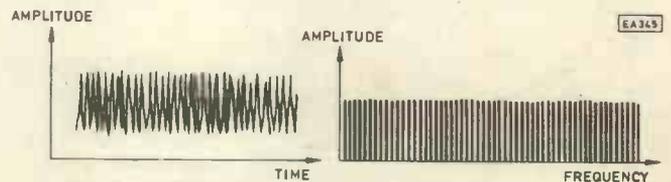


Fig. 6 Noise waveform and spectrum

ENVELOPES

We can, by using different waveforms, adding them together, and filtering, create virtually any sound spectrum we like, and change it around at will using voltage controlled devices. But so far we have been talking about continuous sounds. Some sounds of course, such as the sea, the hubbub of a city, politicians talking, etc are continuous, but joking aside, almost all sounds whether from instruments or the environment have one thing in common. They start and they stop. And in between they may fluctuate in volume (and also harmonic content). The graph of volume versus time is called the envelope of a sound, and some typical envelopes for various instruments are shown in Fig. 8a-d. Strings for example, when struck or plucked have a very sharp peak at the start of the note, after which the volume dies away much more slowly. A bowed string gives a more gradual increase in volume, but stops vibrating fairly abruptly when the bow stops moving. Removing the bow in a smooth continuous motion would of course leave the strings vibrating though

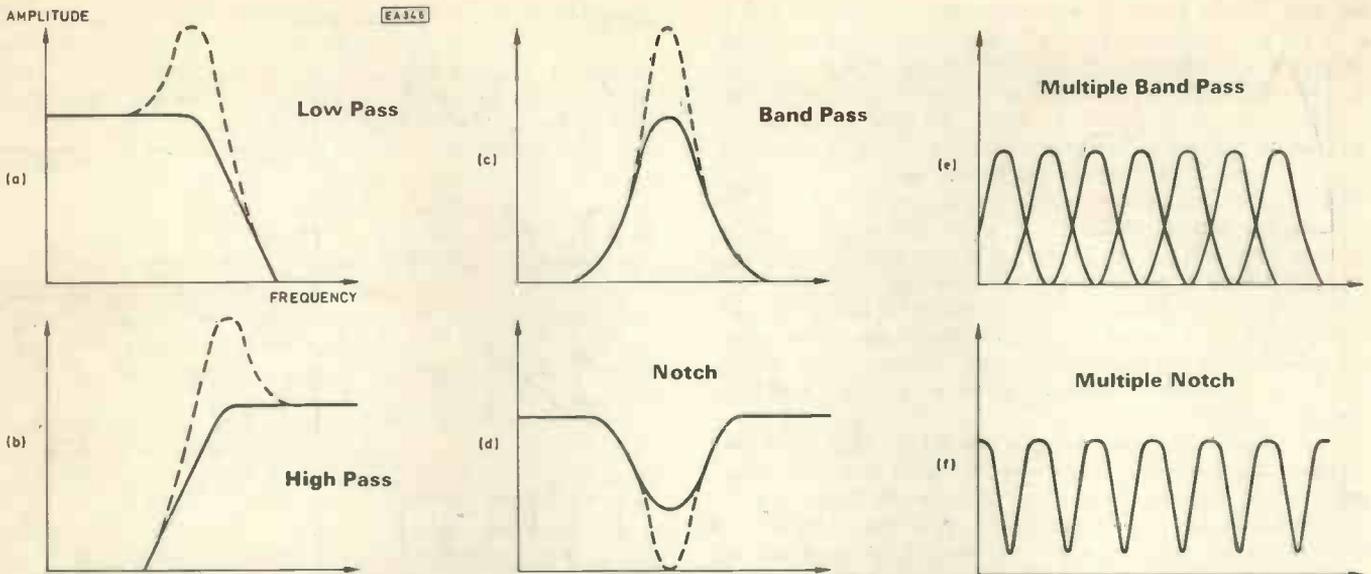


Fig. 7 A filter lets some frequencies through but not others. Introducing some positive feedback into the filter increases the gain in the region of the cut-off frequency and produces a peak as seen in Figs. 7 (a-c).

less fiercely and the reduced sound would then die away slowly like the plucked string. Wind instruments vary quite widely in their envelopes, but generally start more slowly than plucked strings, and die away rapidly. Organs, whether pipe or electronic both start and stop abruptly. Pipe organs often appear to die away slowly, but this is due to reverberation time of the room they are in. In other words although the direct sound from the pipes stops suddenly at the end of each note, the quieter residue of the sound already in the air reflects around the room for some time, gradually diminishing. Reverberation can also be created electronically using delay lines, either electro-mechanical or solid state, through which the sound signal is repeatedly passed.

VCA's AND ENVELOPES SHAPERS

Voltage controlled amplifiers vary the sound level coming out of the synthesiser from zero to maximum, depending once again on the d.c. voltage applied to their voltage control inputs.

Envelopes shapers generate, on demand, a changing voltage reproducing the shapes of Fig. 8, the actual shapes being set by the controls on the envelope shaper (manually, or in sophisticated machines, also by voltage control).

The simplest sort are known as "Attack-Sustain-Release" (or "A-R" for short) and operate as follows. When triggered, for example by pressing a key on the keyboard, the output voltage rises from zero at a rate set by the "Attack" control until it reaches maximum (or the key is released). The output remains at maximum for as long as the key is depressed and then when the key is released the output voltage falls back to zero at a rate set by the "Release" control. Varying the attack and release times as well as the key depression time enables a continuous variety of envelope shapes to be produced (Fig. 9). Comparing these with Fig. 8 shows that

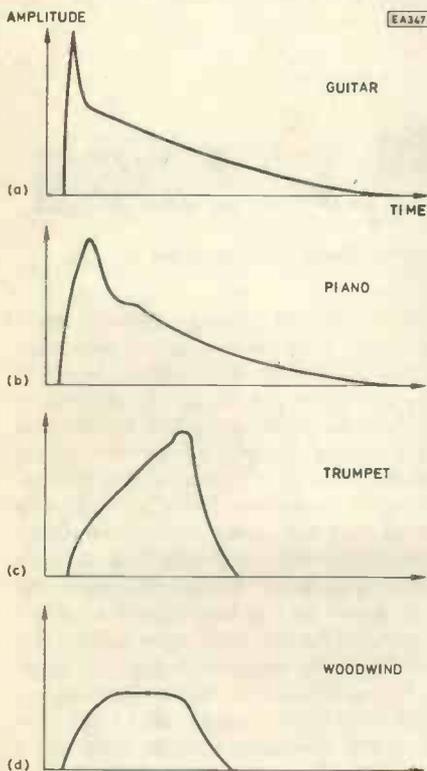


Fig. 8 Showing typical instrument sound envelopes. The guitar and piano have quite sharp peaks at the start of the note after which the volume dies away slowly

The trumpet and woodwind instruments start more slowly than strings but die away rapidly

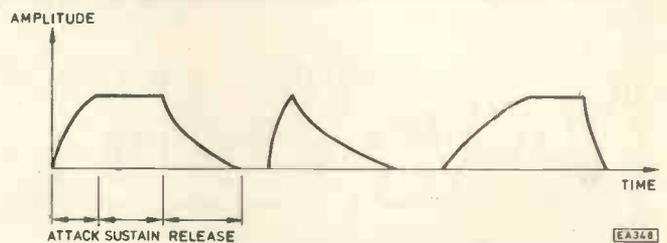


Fig. 9 Simple electronic envelope shapes

many instruments may be approximated with an A-R shaper, but not the more percussive instruments (meaning guitars, harpsichords, etc., as well as more obvious forms of percussion). A more versatile envelope shaper in common use is known as an A-D-S-R, "Attack-Decay-Sustain-Release", which gives full control over the parameters shown in Fig. 10. Even more complex envelope shapers are found on the most expensive synthesisers, but simple envelopes can always be added together to produce elaborate shapes.

For added realism envelope shapers are usually provided with a "single-shot" mode of operation, where one complete cycle is produced each time a key is pressed. To get another one the key must be re-pressed, corresponding to pianos, guitars, etc.

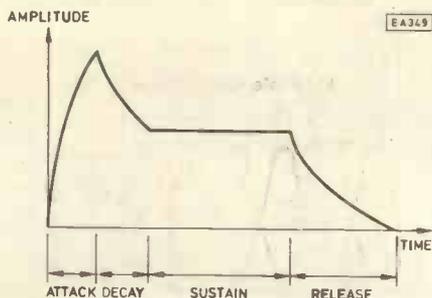


Fig. 10 More complex envelope shape

Note that the voltage output shape from an envelope shaper is also referred to as a waveform, but should not be confused with "audio waveforms" from oscillators. Audio waveforms fluctuate at audible frequencies, namely from about 10Hz to 10kHz (that is tens, hundreds or thousands of times per second), while envelope voltages change far more slowly, sometimes taking as much as several seconds to complete one cycle.

DYNAMIC FILTERING

As was hinted earlier, another feature characterising a particular instrument's "voice" is that not only does the volume of the sound change with time, but the harmonic structure of the sound can also change within the duration of each note. The sound of a trumpet, for example, becomes richer in harmonics as it gets louder. A plucked string is characterised by a burst of harmonics at the start, but decays to a pure tone as the sound dies away.

Now here voltage control really comes into its own. Not only can the envelope voltage be used to control the volume of the sound, but it can also be fed into the filter to vary the harmonic structure with time. This can either be the same envelope which is controlling the VCA so that the harmonic structure is related to the volume of the sound, or a different envelope from another envelope shaper, so that the changes in sound quality are unrelated to changes in volume.

The most obvious example of dynamic filtering is that of using the envelope to sweep the resonant peak of a filter through the harmonics of the sound, producing a waa-waa effect as notes are played. The next most obvious thing to do is to turn the envelope upside down for an inverted waa-waa, and most synthesisers generate both positive and negative envelopes for this reason — the possibilities become endless.

So far we have seen the four basic elements used in sound synthesis, namely:

VCO Generates various audio waveforms at a pitch proportional to the applied control voltage (generally in the range 10Hz to 10kHz).

VCF Modifies the harmonic content of oscillator spectra or white noise spectrum, depending on the applied control voltage, the type of filter and the degree of resonance.

Envelope Generates a cycle of relatively slowly changing voltage on demand, for modulating the voltage controlled devices.

VCA Modifies the sound level according to the control voltage applied from the envelope shaper.

Now let's put a synthesiser together. The most basic set up is shown in Fig. 11. One thing that has not been mentioned until now is the keyboard. Clearly something has to provide the control voltages for the VCOs, and for a harmonic spectrum to remain constant regardless of the VCO pitch, this same voltage must also be used to control the cut-off frequency of the VCF. VCOs and VCFs are generally adjusted so that they all track each other, that is, the same

change in control voltage produces the same change of frequency in all the voltage controlled units. This control voltage is often derived from a chain of resistors in the keyboard, but it need not be. Guitar synthesisers convert the pitch of the notes played on a guitar into a control voltage in order to control the VCOs and VCFs, so that the synthesiser tracks (accompanies) the guitarist.

Drum synthesisers have neither, but use the envelope shaper or other oscillators to control VCO pitch, resulting in the strange noises commonly heard in disco and reggae music. The envelope shapers are triggered either by hitting a special pad, or by a microphone placed next to an existing drum, while in the case of the guitar synthesiser, the trigger signal is derived from the amplitude of the signal from the guitar.

Guitar synthesisers then, provide accompaniment for solo guitarists, while drum synthesisers are generally used to augment a conventional drum kit, and so both are, as it were, dedicated, unlike keyboards synths.

Back to keyboard synthesisers; in order to play a musical scale on an electronic keyboard, the keyboard voltage must cause the VCOs (and VCFs) to double in frequency as ascending octaves are played. In other words a linear change in voltage from the keyboard must be converted into an exponential (or as people will insist on calling it, a "logarithmic") change in voltage in order to control the VCOs. This may either be done in the keyboard itself and multiplied up and down in the VCOs, or alternatively the conversion may be carried out independently in each VCO and VCF. The new generation of digitally controlled synthesisers generate the exponential numerically in digital circuits, but however the musical scale is produced, the basic idea is the same.

PORTAMENTO

A simple circuit determines the rate at which the keyboard voltage may change. Thus instead of jumping from one note to the next, a control is provided to enable the VCOs to glide smoothly between pitches.

LOW FREQUENCY OSCILLATORS

These produce similar waveforms to the VCOs, but are not intended to be heard, rather to produce control voltages for other devices. The output frequency is variable from about twenty cycles per second down to one cycle every ten seconds or so, and may be either manually or voltage controlled. The size of the output voltage is variable between zero and maximum.

LFOs have numerous applications. For example, feeding a small amplitude sine or triangle wave at a frequency of a few Hz into a VCO generates a vibrato, while feeding the same thing into a VCA gives tremolo. Feeding a slow, large amplitude triangle into a VCO will give a siren effect, while the same thing controlling a VCF filtering a white noise input can be used to create sea or wind effects, depending on the resonance setting of the VCF. A fast, descending ramp waveform fed into a VCO will give birdsong. A squarewave into a VCO will give a two-tone, police car effect.

A slow running LFO can also be used to repeatedly trigger an envelope shaper, for rhythmic effects. For example, fairly rapid envelope shaping of a VCO tone can be used to create mandolin type effects, while the same technique applied more slowly using white noise as the sound source can produce steam trains or marching feet and the like.

RING MODULATOR

Thus far we have only considered adding waveforms together, which simply results in the harmonics of one

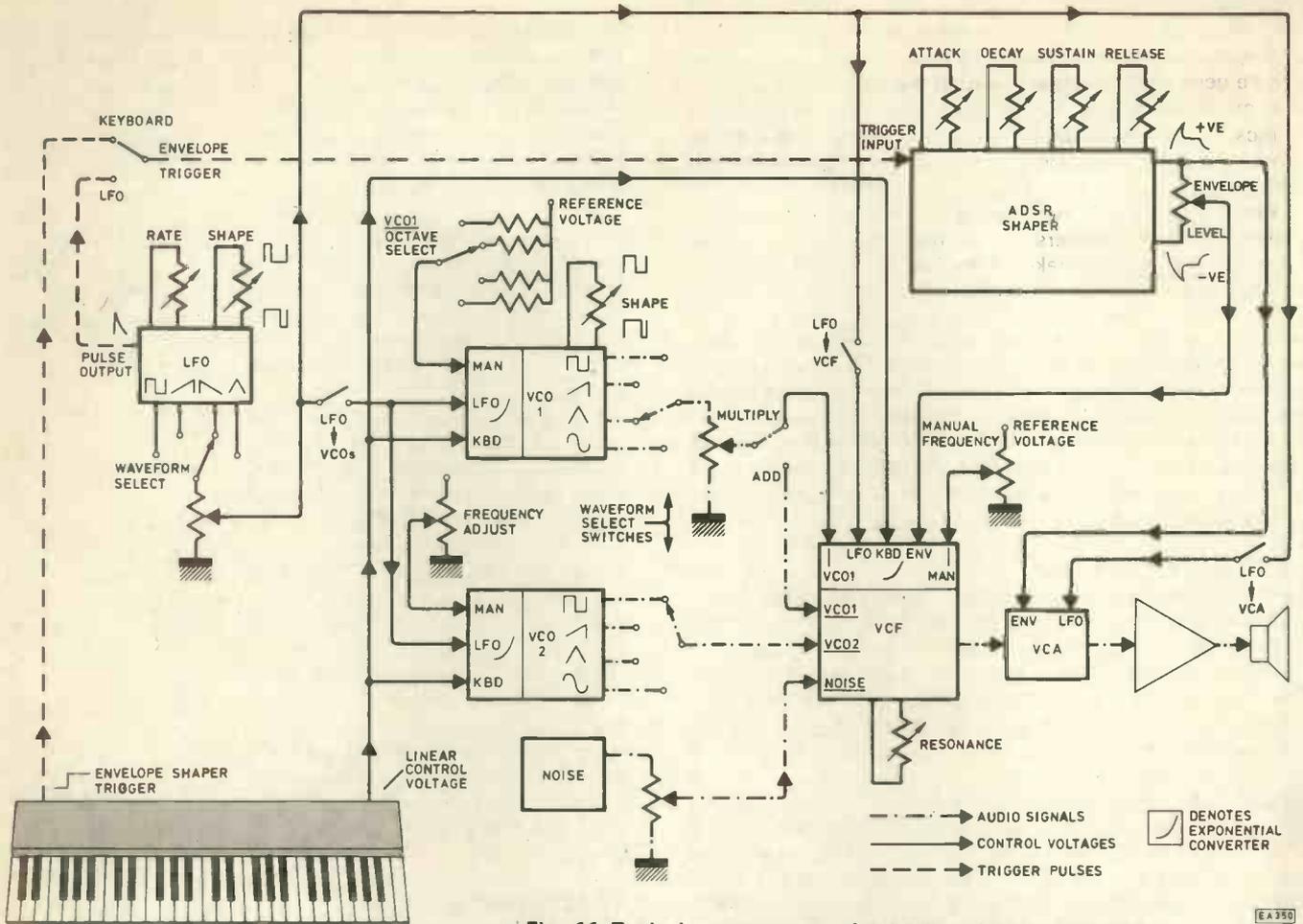


Fig. 11 Typical arrangement of a basic voltage controlled synthesiser

waveform being added to those of the other. Using the audio output of a VCO as a control voltage for a VCA which is determining the size of the signal from a second VCO, has the effect of multiplying the two waveforms together. This process generates entirely new harmonics. Taking the simplest case of two sine waves, frequencies A and B, basic trigonometry tells us that:

$$\cos A \times \cos B = \frac{1}{2} \cos(A+B) + \frac{1}{2} \cos(A-B)$$

so the resultant is two new sine waves, respectively the sum of and the difference between the two original frequencies. Multiplying other waveforms results in more complex spectra, and if the one frequency is not an integral multiple of the other, that is not in tune, then the harmonics generated are also no longer integral multiples of one another. This can be very useful, for example, close inspection of Fig. 5a reveals that the harmonics of a violin are not integral multiples of the fundamental. This arises from the "stick and slip" action of the bow on the strings, which creates a "non-Fourier" mixture of harmonics.

If the two VCOs are set at some musical interval apart, but very slightly off, bell-like tones are generated, while detuned VCOs give rise to metallic sounds, once suitably envelope-shaped. Using a VCF instead of a VCA as the multiplier facilitates the creation of tremendously rich sound structures.

SAMPLE AND HOLD

This is an analogue memory, that is, when triggered it instantaneously samples the output voltage from an oscillator, or envelope shaper or noise source and then stores that

voltage until it is next triggered. The output voltage from the sample and hold therefore moves in a series of steps. The sampling is usually triggered by a pulse from an envelope shaper or a slow running LFO, or by pressing a new key on the keyboard. For example, repeatedly sampling a slow ramp waveform from an LFO results in an arpeggio scale when the sample and hold output controls a VCO. Alternatively sampling the voltage from a noise source or a fast running VCO means that the sample and hold output voltage will change apparently at random. This can be used for such varied effects as random filtering and syncopation.

SEQUENCERS

A sequencer is a digital memory note storage system, programmed either manually or directly from the synthesiser keyboard, a voltage corresponding to each note being entered sequentially into a separate memory location.

On playback the memory locations are stepped through in turn by an internal LFO, and the resulting sequence of output voltages is used to control the synthesiser VCOs. Thus any sequence of notes, from a simple repeating arpeggio pattern to an entire piece of music can be stored in the memory and replayed automatically at any time via the synthesiser. The memory also stores trigger pulses in order to trigger the envelope shapers at appropriate times in the sequence. An entertaining analogy is that of the old automatic pianos, which were played by a roll of punched paper drawn through a mechanical control mechanism by a clockwork motor.

The advantages of modern sequencers however, is that they are useful for composition since notes can be entered

and edited at any time, at the musician's leisure, and since the replay speed can be set to any desired tempo, sequences can be generated which are beyond the capacity of any normal musician to play in real time. Furthermore, the electronics can take over the drudgery of playing repetitive patterns while the musician concentrates on more inventive lead playing.

While we are on the subject of memories, the latest generation of synthesisers contain memory storage systems for a different reason. Make all the functions of a synthesiser voltage controllable, including envelope shaper time constants, VCF resonance, portamento, etc, and it follows that all the relevant voltages can be stored in a memory, in other words, all the information about VCO pitches, harmonic spectra, envelope shapes, as well as all the intermodulation between the various synthesiser units. In practice then, a complete voice can be set up using the front panel controls in the normal way, then push a button and the whole program is stored. Repeat this any number of times, and any of the stored voices can be recalled, also at the touch of a button.

POLYPHONICS

As stated at the beginning, most synthesisers are monophonic which means, complexity of voice aside, only one note may be played from the keyboard at a time. Pressing a new key before the envelope from the previous key has died away simply re-triggers the envelope shaper and changes the VCO pitch—conventional chording is out!

Electronic organs and pianos are fully polyphonic, that is, chords may be played, since there is effectively an oscillator and an envelope shaper for each key. However, variability of the envelope shapes is strictly limited, filters of switchable characteristics are tacked on the end, so the advantages of dynamic filtering, portamento and complex sound creation via ring modulation and the like are lost. Many instruments which retail for a few hundred pounds claim to be polyphonic synthesisers, but in reality are just glorified electronic organs, generally with one VCF responding to the latest envelope to be triggered.

It is apparent then, that a truly polyphonic synthesiser would consist of a complete synthesiser for every key on the keyboard. In practice this is unnecessary, as one can get away with four, eight, or at the most sixteen being assigned in rotation to particular keys as they are pressed, this task being performed by digital circuitry scanning the keyboard at a very high frequency looking for pressed keys. Even so polyphonic machines generally cost several thousands of pounds to buy.

EXPRESSION PATHS

A criticism often levelled at synthesisers is that their pre-programmed, nature renders them rather mechanistic, perhaps soulless, from the musician's point of view, which (even the antagonists usually concede) is a pity in view of their tremendous potential. Indeed, with the current headlong rush towards digital waveform synthesis and control, wherein sounds can be dreamed up and music composed all from the alphanumeric keyboard of a computer terminal, even the knob-twiddling element is removed, so what price emotion and spontaneity now? Is the beauty of an instrument expressing the subtleties of innermost moods and feelings to be replaced by the aesthetic elegance of mathematical equations and the efficiency of subroutines?

This is, of course, overreacting. Computerisation of music has its own appeal and its own place just as any other human endeavour, but nevertheless, the lack of direct involvement in the control of synthesised sound has led to

something of a counter-revolution in which designers go out of their way to give the musician back the ability to interact with his instrument, manually, as it is being played, which thus far has been lacking in synthesisers. It is ironic, by the way, that similar objections have never been raised during the several centuries that pipe organs have been around. These elaborate mechanical precursors of modern electronic synthesisers, while being able to chord and sound quite orchestral on their own owing to the number of spectra simultaneously available, lack any of the expression paths associated with other conventional instruments.

Such expression paths include breath control of pitch, volume and harmonic content in wind instruments, the way the guitarist can bend strings to control pitch and glide from one note to the next—as can the violinist and cellist, etc., but with bowed instruments the way in which the bow is applied to the strings also dramatically changes the sound. In keyboard instruments such as the piano and harpsichord the force with which the keys are pressed not only affects the volume and the resulting spectra but also, by virtue of the vibrations of each string being transmitted through the framework to the other strings, the keyboard controls the degrees of waveform multiplication. The pedals also give considerable control over the envelopes either by increasing sustain or damping out the oscillations and their resultant harmonics.

The point of all this is that no matter how sophisticated electronics becomes it will never out-class the human brain as a pattern-recognising feedback control system (for the implication would be one of replacing human beings altogether!) So to come back down to earth again, what can be done to provide the same degree of manual control over electronic synthesisers?

OPTIONS

Many options are available. Pedals are one obvious choice. Another is the provision of thumbwheels next to the keyboard; joysticks similarly. A more modern device in use consists of a sandwich of conductive foam between thin metal strips, which changes its resistance according to where it is pressed along its length. This is known as a ribbon controller.

Electronic pianos are usually touch sensitive in that the size of the envelopes increase the harder you press the keys, though it is generally key velocity that is measured rather than the force of impact. A more recent innovation is that of force sensitivity, a device unique to synthesisers. Here the keys are depressed in the normal way, but pressing harder on a key that is already depressed forces a spring-loaded metal bar downwards (alternatively the entire keyboard may move downwards!)

Whatever methods are employed, the result is the generation of control voltages proportional to the physical movements. The big advantage over conventional instruments is that these control voltages may be used to control any chosen parameter of the synthesiser: pitches, filter responses, envelope shapes, LFO speeds and amplitudes, etc.

One modern invention called the "Variphon" has gone one step further. It is a synthesiser right enough, but it is a wind instrument in that it is blown! There is a mouthpiece and electronic sensors around the reed generate the control voltages, in other words, a synthesiser with complete breath control.

The "Kaleidophon" is a pseudo stringed instrument. Again it is a synthesiser, but the control voltages are generated in the strings, thus giving the synthesist back some of the advantages that a guitarist has.

Casiotone

ELECTRONIC KEYBOARDS
INTEREST FREE CREDIT

SECURICOR "NEXT DAY" DELIVERY

(Models CT-701, CT-601, CT-403, CT-202, CT-101 only - subject to availability)

NEW MODEL STAR OF JAPANESE MUSIC FAIR
CT-701

5 OCTAVE PROGRAMMABLE POLYPHONIC KEYBOARD



with
Prelude

20 accurate and very lively preset voices. Programmable and playable using a light pen to scan unique Casio prepared music. Plays back melody and chords with bass and drums. Easy play Casio chord accompaniment. 16 rhythms, full editing facilities, sustain, vibrato. A true computer aided keyboard built-in amp/speaker. Full line out, phones, volume jack facilities. Mains only.

£495

CT-601

* Identical to 701 but without the programming facilities and keyboard LED's

£395

* CT-403 NEW MODEL. CHORDS-BASS-RHYTHM



with
Prelude

Back up your performance with the Casio chord system plus bass and 16 rhythms with "fill-in". Same specification as CT-101 for voices and facilities. Beautifully compact and lightweight, mains only.

£275

* CT-202 49 POLYPHONIC VOICES "GIGGING MODEL"



with
Prelude

"Sparkling harpsichords", "Simply superb cellos", "impressive clav", just a few quotes from recent independent reviews, 49 voices, 4 octave keyboard, tone memory, vibrato, sustain, pitch control, integral amplifier/speaker, mains only, instruction manual.

£275

* CT-101 NEW MODEL. ENTERTAINER & EDUCATOR



with
Prelude

New creative keyboard, 25 voices, 4 octave keyboard, tone memory, integral amplifier/speaker. Jacks for swell, sustain, phones and line. Pitch control. New synth. voices plus Casios famous authentic orchestral voices. Polyphonic, mains only.

£195

OTHER CASIOTONE KEYBOARDS MT-31 £69,

MT-40 £99, VL-1 £35.95

ALL WITH FREE MAINS ADAPTOR, WORTH £5

* EXCLUSIVE TO MICRO MUSICAL *

A FREE Prelude

Electronic Keyboard Tutor

Normal
price
£19.95

Teach
yourself
chords
and scales -
Quickly
and simply



WHEN YOU BUY YOUR CASIOTONE CT-701, CT-601, CT-403, CT-202 OR CT-101 FROM MICRO MUSICAL YOU WILL RECEIVE ON REQUEST YOUR PRELUDE ABSOLUTELY FREE

The Prelude is a neat hand-held calculator type device which gives an instant visual guide to more than 800 chords as well as all major and minor scales.

To use it, you select the root note on the touch-sensitive key pad - and the major chord appears on a black and white keyboard display. Add minors and diminisheds, sixths, sevenths and ninths, and you can see immediately which notes change.

What's more, there is a key which you can use to show all available inversions - the different ways of grouping the notes - which is very useful for "buskers" and "jazzers" putting a left hand to the melody line.

Scales are also shown on the 31-note keyboard display, and this can be a useful guide if you're transposing between keys.

All free offers must be requested when ordering

Leaflets & Accessory Price List available on request

Micro Musical Code of Practice

* Lowest possible fully inclusive prices

* No quibble 18 month unconditional guarantee

* Money back guarantee if not satisfied

* Same day dispatch - subject to availability

* VAT, packing and carriage included in price

* 14 day free trial period

Send cheques, P.O.s, cash (Registered) by Freepost (No stamp required) or phone your Access Card Number.

Micro Musical Limited

British Musical Fair, May 14th-18th, NEC Birmingham
All models available from our Stand.

FREEPOST
37 WOOD LANE
SHILTON
COVENTRY CV7 9BR
TEL: (0203) 616760

Semiconductor UPDATE...

FEATURING MK3824/3821 RC4191 27128

R.W. Coles

PIN MISER

What do you do if you want to hook additional I/O or memory on to your single chip microprocessor design, and you don't have sufficient I/O pins available to transfer the data and address information? Well, mainly you have to whistle, because for most parallel I/O devices and memories you need 8 pins for data transfer and several more for the address information. Some designers who just had to have lots of I/O from a limited number of pins have created their own special multiplexing systems using several external CMOS logic packages and a software driver, but the more usual course has been to make do or to use an all-singing all-dancing bus orientated microprocessor with an attendant increase in system cost.

Now Mostek have recognised this "pin-famine" problem and have come up with an ingenious scheme to solve it that will please not only single-chip users but also those who are feeling the pinch in bus orientated systems with a limited number of I/O lines. What Mostek have done is to build a family of I/O and memory devices which do not need parallel data and address busses because they have internal serial to parallel conversion logic and can work from a simple serial bus.

The serial bus is so simple that it hardly deserves a special name, but Mostek have given it one anyway and are calling it the "Microcomputer Data Link" (MDL). All this link consists of is three wires, one to carry the serial data in or out, one to act as a clock, and one more to act as a chip select for the external MDL compatible devices. The clever bits are inside the peripheral chips themselves. Each device has a serial shift register which accepts 8 bits of data from the bus under the control of the microprocessor generated serial clock. The first byte to be transferred is always the Command/Address byte which consists of a start bit which is always zero, a Read/Write select bit, and then six address bits which can select up to 64 separate registers or memory locations within the peripheral device. All data transfers require 16 clock cycles, 8 to catch the Command/Address information, and 8 more to shift a data byte into or out of the processor depending on the Read/Write selection made.

The MDL compatible family of peripherals will all have at least one chip select input to allow for more than 64 locations if required, and those which have less than 64 internal locations will have hard-wired address inputs so that their own particular group of locations can be mapped into the 64 available without conflicting

with any other similar device on the bus. The end result is a flexible system which requires only three CPU or I/O lines and requires much less board space than a conventional system because the peripheral circuits can be housed in small packages such as 8 pin mini-DIPs which also keeps the cost down. The only penalty (there has to be a catch!) is that the transfer of one byte takes at least 16 processor cycles instead of the 1 required by most parallel schemes. In many systems this is not a serious problem.

The first two devices available are the MK 3824 64 byte RAM array and the MK 3821 three channel Analogue to Digital converter, but Mostek promise parallel I/O ports, keyboard encoders, and display drivers will be along soon.

POWER MISER

Normal linear voltage regulators such as the ubiquitous 7805 are great for systems where the input voltage is only slightly above the required output voltage, or where their inefficiency is not a problem because power comes from the mains, but they do waste an awful lot of power when there is a large input-output voltage difference, and this can be a big problem for battery powered equipment. If you run your 5 volt logic from a 7805 supplied by a 12 volt battery then about 60% of the power used goes to keep the 7805 warm, a terrible waste. A better scheme is to chop the higher voltage up into a squarewave and then control the ON/OFF ratio so that exactly the right d.c. output voltage is developed across a reservoir capacitor on the output side. With a transistor or an f.e.t. as a switch, efficiency can be high and the chopping frequency can be several kHz so that only a small capacitor is needed to reduce the ripple to a respectable level.

The "Switching Regulator" technique is not new, but the circuitry is more complex than that required for a linear regulator and this has resulted in it being used only for relatively high power applications where its high efficiency has been essential. This is about to change, thanks to Raytheon who have just introduced a series of micropower switchers in low cost 8 pin packages which are designed to make the best use of battery supplies. Their new switcher family uses only 135 microamps quiescent current and can achieve up to 80% efficiency. Devices are coded RC 4191 to RC 4193 and all will work from a wide input range either 2.5 to 24 volts or 2.5 to 30 volts. The series transistor is capable of switching up to 150 milliamps and the control circuits provide excellent regulation against variations in the load current or the input

voltage. Also on the chip is a logic controlled remote shut-down which can be used to turn the output ON or OFF, and a low battery detector circuit which will provide a signal when the battery is nearing the end of its life.

Because the Raytheon devices are true switchers, you don't have to restrict them to step-down applications either; by adding diodes and an inductor you can step-up or invert the polarity of a supply. I think we will be seeing a lot more of these devices in the near future.

BIT STUFFER

Still using steam powered 2708 EPROMS? Or old fashioned 2716s? Think you are bang up to date with your 2732s? Well think again, because 2732s with their measly 4K bytes of storage will soon be outgunned not only by the one year old 2764 but also by the giant new Intel 27128 which stores no less than 16K bytes (That's 131,072 bits folks!) in its 28 pin package. With that many bit cells, the chances are that some of them won't work properly, but Intel have thought of that and added a further 128 bytes to act as spares which they can patch in when they test the chip after manufacture. In most other respects the 27128 is similar to its predecessors and can date its family tree back to the 2716 when single 5 volt supply operation was first introduced. Programming requires the application of a 21 volt supply and a 50mS pulse for each byte, so you will have to wait quite a while for the whole array to be programmed!

The sheer size of this device makes it suitable for the distribution of software such as language compilers or interpreters, and no doubt the price will eventually drop to next to nothing from the present level of about 25 millipennies per bit!

AVAILABILITY

Devices featured in Semiconductor Update should, under normal circumstances, be available from good component retailers, but bear in mind that retailers will often not receive stocks of a device until some time after it has been featured in 'Update'. However, when a high demand from hobbyists is not anticipated, you may need either to contact the manufacturer or a specialist distributor. The following three companies stock a wide range of devices, and all say that they will supply one-off orders: Rapid Recall Ltd., Rapid House, Denmark Street, High Wycombe, Bucks (0494 35634); Analog Devices, Central Avenue, East Molesey, Surrey (01-941 0466); Semiconductor Specialists (UK) Ltd., Premier House, Fairfield Road, West Drayton, Middx. UB7 8EX (08954 46415).

EXPERIMENTERS BREADBOARD

WITH POWER and PULSE GENERATOR

A BREADBOARD of this type is an invaluable piece of equipment to experimenters and students who wish to work with i.c.'s. The breadboard itself is easily obtainable, using GSC Quick Test Solderless Breadboard Elements in its make-up. Prototypes can be built easily, and after their completion, the components re-used. Two separate but identical power supplies were built into this breadboard to cater for future development. The use of a 0-9V 0-9V transformer, giving a possibility of 18V a.c. and simple voltage regulators makes a versatile power supply, which once built will have many and varied uses.

Pulse Generation is obtained by the use of two i.c.'s (see Fig. 1). The 50Hz pulse is made up from a Schmitt Trigger ($\frac{1}{2}$ IC1), this being tapped from the 9V a.c. supply via R1, D1 and D2 to the inputs. The output is a square wave at 50Hz. The 1Hz pulse is the other Schmitt Trigger in the same package ($\frac{1}{2}$ IC1). The charging resistor is R3, C7 the timing capacitor and TR1 the transistor switch. Together, these components give a pulse duration of approximately one second positive and one second negative for "slow motion work". Finally, the manual pulse is constructed by using a pair of NAND gates in IC2. This circuit alleviates contact bounce in S1 and is found to be of great value in the checking of i.c.'s stage by stage.

This pulse board, being constructed from three separate stages, can give either separate or multiple pulses at one time.

CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO WIRING

Take one piece of 0.1 inch stripboard and cut to size for the Pulse Generator Board (15 copper strips x 31 holes). See Fig. 2. Drill mounting centres at 5-H and 27-H, also the

mounting centres of the Power Board at 8-M and 33-M, using a 4mm bit. See Fig. 3. The Heatsinks should now be drilled along with the board to take IC3 and IC4 and also the transformer baseplate, 4BA clearance. On the base diagram, no dimensions are given; this is because it is felt far easier to position the two boards, transformer and air vent matrix to give clearance one from the other by eye. As space within the case is at a premium, every effort should be made to obtain the specified components.

When you are satisfied these are correct, mark and drill the base. 5mm for fixing centres of boards.

The mains input grommet is directly in line with the left-hand transformer mounting. From the bottom of the base, countersink both transformer holes to take bolts and also board fixing centre holes to take type 'B' standoffs. Make up the wire clamp from 2.5mm perspex 19 x 44.5mm (outer). Two smaller pieces are glued to this to form a groove through which the screened cable passes to the power output terminal posts. A hole to take the ventilation grille should be cut in the rear; the dimensions for this are given. Drill out to take D3 mounting clip centred on horizontal part of this section. Prior to the insertion of D3, it should be made up as shown, with the anode sleeved from the cathode and a final sleeve to make it more durable. These can be glued in place along with the ventilation grille.

The GSC Breadboard can be assembled and mounted on the aluminium section of the Vero box. The two holes for the wire clamp are countersunk from the anodised side, all these holes are 6 BA clearance. Drill to take terminal posts and switch, all dimensions given. Graphics can be added by the use of letter transfers and the whole board covered with Transpaseal, cut corners as seen in diagram and fold under the board. This will give the lettering protection and the breadboard a professional look.



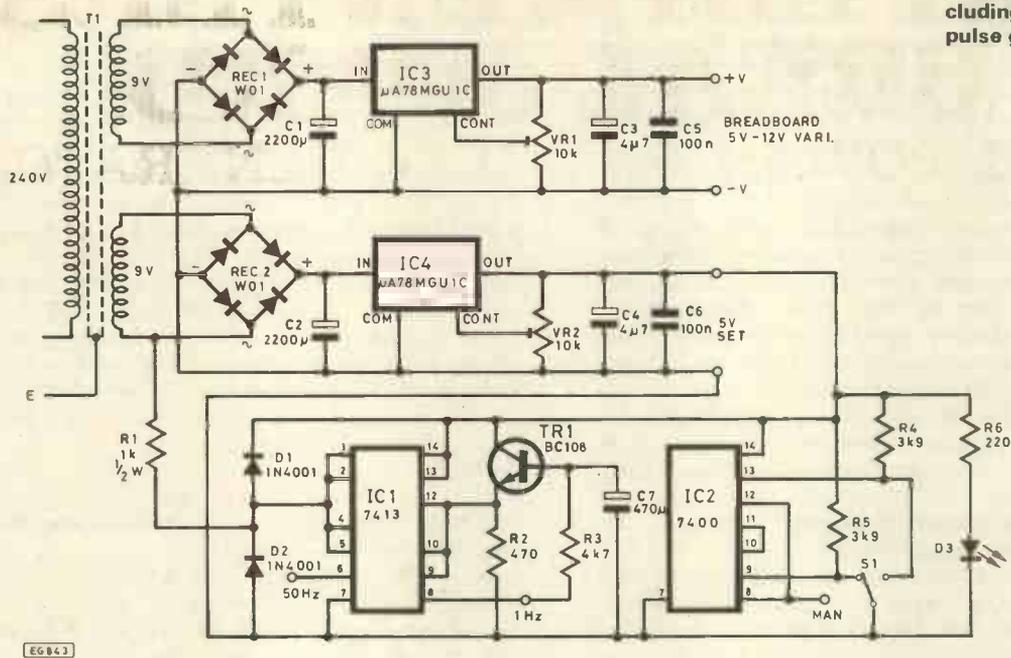
FEATURES

Breadboard supply
Pulse generator

5-12V 500mA d.c.
50Hz 2V p.p.
1Hz 0-4V d.c.
Manual 0-4V d.c.

J.SLACK

Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the breadboard system, including power supply and pulse generator



COMPONENTS . . .

Resistors

R1	1k½W
R2	470
R3	4k7
R4, R5	3k9 (2 off)
R6	220
R7, R8	330 (2 off)

All ½W 5% unless otherwise stated.

Capacitors

C1, C2	2,200 µ 40V axial elect. (2 off)
C3, C4	4n7 63V p.c. elect. (2 off)
C5, C6	100n disc (2 off)
C7	470 µ 16V p.c. elect.

Potentiometers

VR1, VR2	10k hor. sub-min. preset (2 off)
----------	----------------------------------

Semiconductors

REC1, REC2	W01 p.c. Bridge Rect. 100V 1A (2 off)
IC3, IC4	µA78MGU1C (2 off)
IC1	7413
IC2, IC5	7400 (2 off)
TR1	BC108
D1, D2	1N4001 (2 off)
D3	Standard red with Plastic Clip
D4, D5	Sub. Min. red (2 off)

Miscellaneous

S1	S.P. Changeover, Sub. Min. Toggle
T1	0-9V 500mA 0-9V 500mA Output

Red terminal posts 4 mm top socket (5 off)
 Case 217 202-21033A 171 x 121 x 75/37.5mm (Vero)
 Boards 0.1" 10346 95 x 63mm 24 x 37 holes (2 off)
 Standoffs Type 'B' Short 6mm (4 off)
 Pins 0.1" Double and Single ended
 Heatsinks 22 x 19 x 19mm (2 off)
 D.i.l. 14 Pin Sockets (2 off)
 Ventilation Grille (cut out 142 x 35 mm)
 Lightweight screened cable, ribbon cable, 750W mains cable, 4BA and 6BA ½" countersunk bolts, nuts and locking washers, Grommet, PVC sleeving, etc.
 QT-35B breadboard (3 off)
 QT-35S breadboard (2 off)
 Supplied by **Global Specialties Corporation (UK) Ltd.**, Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex.
 Letraset—12pt Univers Bold Condensed
 Transpaseal, Cyanoacrylate Glue from any good Stationers or Drawing Office Supplier.
 Transformer Base Plate 3⅜" x 1" x ⅛" Aluminium
 Wire Clamp 2.5mm x 19mm Perspex strip
 Cling Plastic coated self-adhesive foam draught excluder

Wiring

On the component layout for power and pulse boards, only the wiring is shown.

Horizontal wiring is by copper strips, vertical by wire links. Half pins were used for all input and output terminals. Under board wiring is achieved by the use of full pins, these being trimmed off on the component side of the board. Work from small to large components, the link wires being inserted first. The four tags of each regulator were bent through 90° to insert into holes 24. These were fitted last because of their delicacy. Connect wires to input of power board and ribbon cable to output of pulse board before mounting in the base, this is because of the inaccessibility of these pins. Connect screened cable to output of power board (IC3 side) and to red and black terminal posts. The ribbon cable to appropriate yellow terminal posts and switch. The centre tag of S1 is connected to the black terminal post.

As the power and pulse boards have only two fixing centres, it was necessary to mount these on foam rubber strips to give stability. "Cling" plastic coated self adhesive foam draught excluder was found to be excellent for this use. Stick three strips to the base across the width of each board, taking care not to foul underboard wiring.

Mount the boards and complete wiring. The mains cable earth is connected to the transformer mounting by either crimped or soldered tag. The mains live and neutral lines are soldered, sleeved and the sleeving glued into position for safety when adjusting the voltage regulators at a future date. The circuit has a 3 amp fuse in the 13 amp plug.

Fig. 2. Stripboard layout of pulse generator section

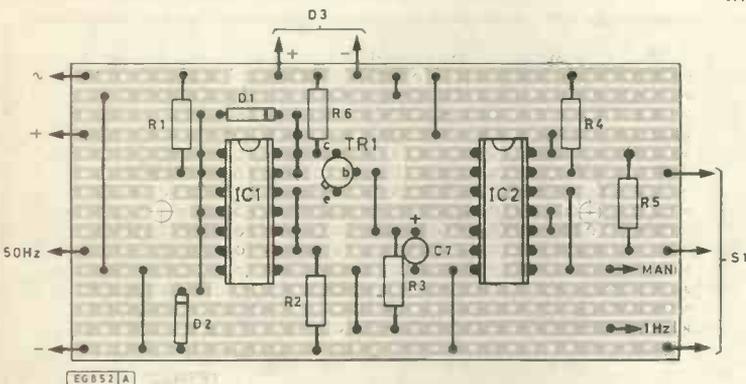
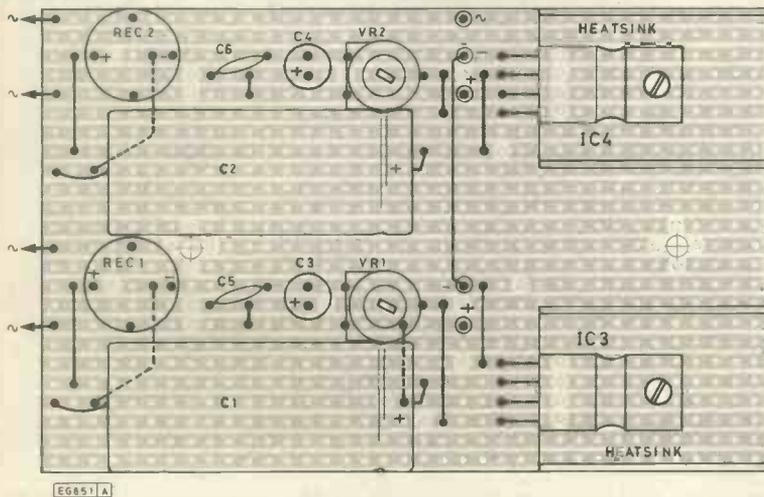


Fig. 3. Stripboard layout of the PSV board



TESTING

Turn both VR1 and VR2 fully clockwise and connect to mains supply. With a multimeter connected to the pulse board outputs, turn VR2 anti-clockwise until the voltage reaches 5V. This sets the power for the pulse board and D3 should be lit. With the multimeter connected to the power board outputs, turn VR1 anti-clockwise to any voltage from 5-12V (5V suggested at this stage).

To test pulse board outputs, a probe is necessary and a circuit for one is given in Fig. 4. Make this up on your completed breadboard. Connect the input of this probe to the Man. terminal and operate S1. If the 1's l.e.d. should glow when S1 is in the 0 position and vice versa, reverse the outer connections to S1. Next, connect the input to the 1Hz terminal, the 1's and 0's l.e.d.'s should glow alternately (one second each approximately). Finally, connect the input to the 50Hz terminal, both l.e.d.'s should glow but because of the pulse ratio, the 1's l.e.d. will be dimmer than the 0's l.e.d.

BOOKS

The author would like to recommend the following books: **The 555 Timer Applications Sourcebook With Experiments** by Howard M. Berlin.

Published by Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., 4300 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46268, U.S.A.

50 Circuits Using 7400 Series IC's by R. N. Soar.

Published by Bernard Babani (Publishing) Ltd., The Grampians, Shepherds Bush Road, London W6 7NF.

From the latter was gained the initial inspiration of pulse circuits.

The author would also like to thank Mr. I. Roebuck and Mr. I. Wright for their help in the design and building of this project. ★

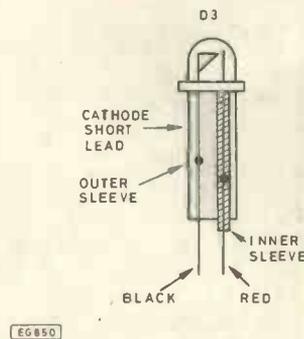
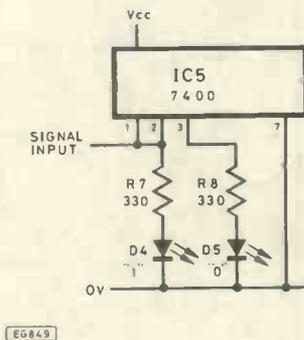


Fig. 4. Suggested circuit for a digital logic probe



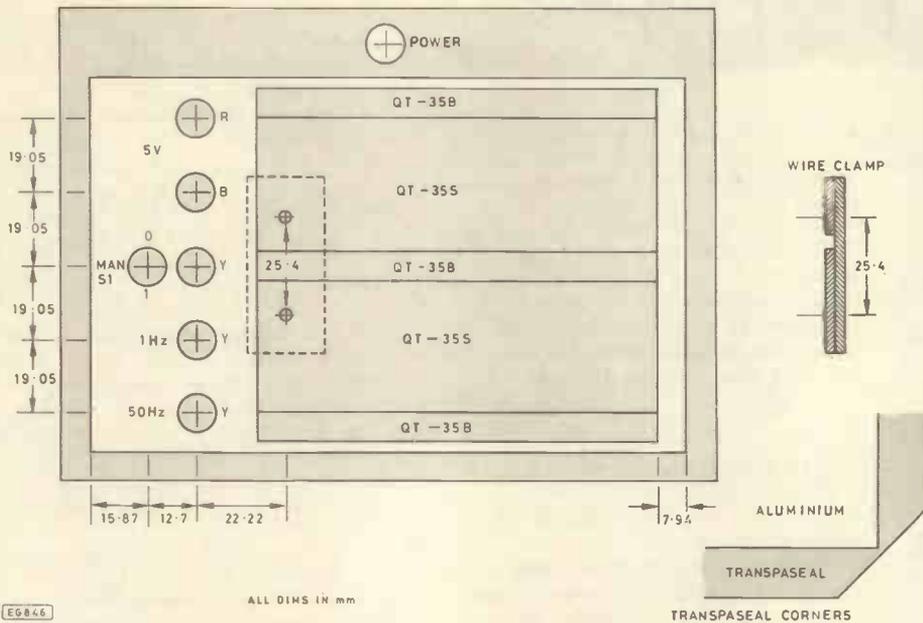


Fig. 5. Front panel cuttings. The "QT" numbers are the breadboard types. See components list under miscellaneous

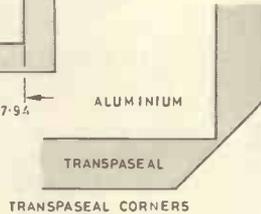


Fig. 6. Internal component layout

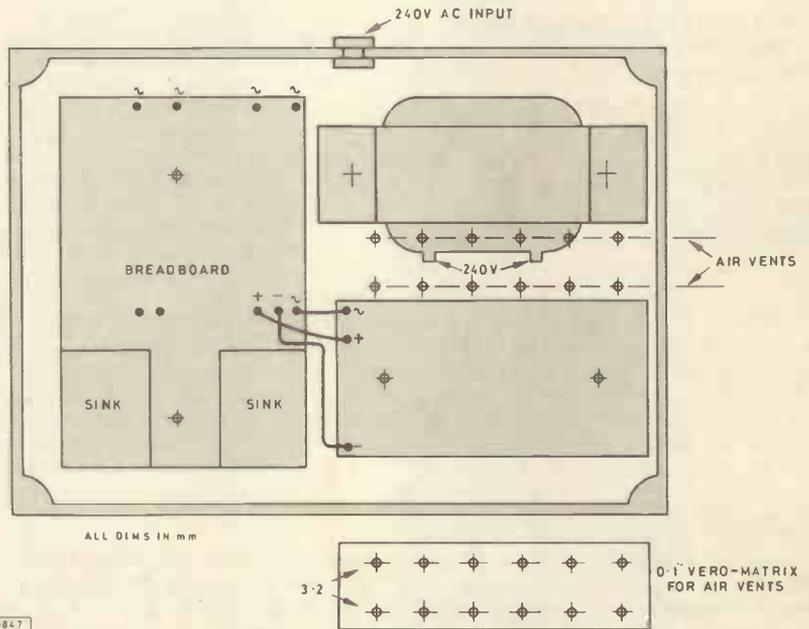
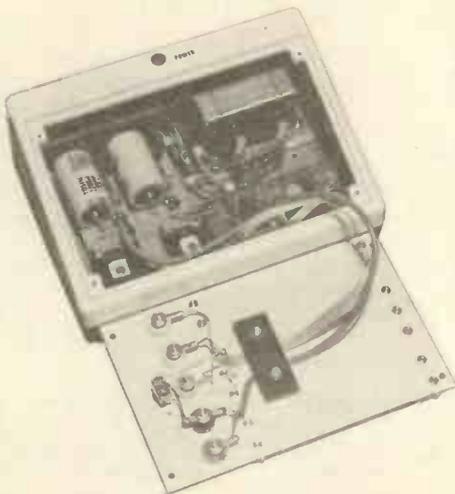
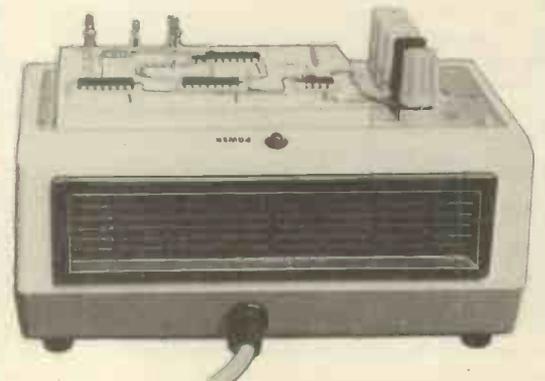


Fig. 7. Rear dimensions, showing the ventilation grille



MICRO PROMPT

GRAPHICS SHORT-CUT

Sir—The medium resolution graphics article in April's copy of Practical Electronics was very interesting and useful. However, the hex dump of the character generator was a bit wasteful considering that it can be generated by the following short program.

```
10 REM ***LOAD GRAPHICS
CHARACTER SET***
20 DIMD (8): DIMB (4)
30 INPUT "ENTER START AD-
DRESS";ST
100 FOR N=1 TO 256
110 C=N-1
120 FOR T=1 TO 8
130 D (1)=c-INT (C/2) * 2: C=INT
(C/2)
150 NEXT I
170 FOR J=1 TO 8 STEP 2
180 B (INT((J+2)/2))=D(J)*240+
D(J+1)*15
200 NEXT J
220 FOR J=1 TO 4: POKEST, B (J):
POKEST+1, B (J)
230 ST=ST+2
240 NEXT J
390 NEXT N
400 END
```

S. Grycuk,
Handforth,
Cheshire.

YOURS . . . DISGRUNTLED

Sir—Mr Dyvik of Norway (Sept 1981) is using a rather complicated adaptation of the "cassette save" routine given in the Compukit manual. Apart from relocation to \$0228, two simple substitutions will suffice for use with the new monitor: JMP \$FA57 (new screen print) wherever JMP \$BF2D (old CRT simulator) is used, and JMP \$FE05 to return to address mode in the monitor (or JMP \$FE08 to avoid clearing the screen). This information was helpfully supplied by Compshop when I queried the non-functioning of the relocated routine. I have since added instructions to print .00FB/00 so that control returns to the keyboard.

Compshop have been rather less helpful in the matter of how "text scrolls down" as they advertised when the new monitor first became available; I suspect it cannot be done (because of the problems of storing scrolled-up text so that there is something to scroll down), but I would be grateful for readers' advice. I would also appreciate some help with problems relating to MicroPrompt suggestions.

(1) The reverse video modification in the May 1981 issue requires my TV to be set for maximum brightness and minimum contrast, unlike the white-on-black display which uses normal settings. No amount of adjustment of R58 (picture density) obviates this.

(2) D. J. Anderson's error message

corrector (Sept 1980) prevents the SAVE command from operating correctly. The flag is set, but nothing is slowed down and sent to tape—new monitor again?

One final grouse about the otherwise useful new monitor; the note about flash rate location is not at all useful, since the monitor constantly puts the value 80 there, so it effectively can't be changed. This means that the flash rate is much too fast in Edit mode when running at 2MHz.

Alfred W. Pauson,
Glasgow.

MONITOR CHANGE POINTS

Sir—I refer to the article in Practical Electronics of November 1981 on "UK101 Monitor Change".

Having built the circuit as given in the magazine I would like to draw your attention to two points. On powering up the circuit I found that I could not get it to operate using UK02 monitor although all was well with WEMON. On checking over the circuit I discovered that in my UK101 UK02 was enabled by UK02MCS and not UK02MCS as the circuit was attempting to do. There is a spare gate in IC104 and by disconnecting pin 6 from the MCS line, connecting it to pins 9 and 10 and taking the output to the MCS line from pin 8 all was well. The second point is rather more obscure and concerns the ACIA address. I carried out the modifications to change the address of the ACIA from F000 to E000 to accommodate WEMON and certainly all operates as it should. Now UK02 expects to find the ACIA at F000 and indeed mine does. I am therefore at a loss to understand how the ACIA can live at two addresses: Perhaps you could advise me how this can be.

J. H. Howarth
Bathgate
W. Lothian

The ACIA is not fully decoded; that is to say the least significant address lines have been incompletely utilised. The ACIA, on the standard machine, may consequently be called up anywhere between F000 and F0FF (61440–61695 decimal)—a total of 256 bytes!

SOFT BAUD MOD

Sir—the Soft Baud Rate modification by E. Mawson (Sept. 81) does work very well. When completed however it makes the standard rate after Reset 600. This requires software adjustment if all current tapes are 300. In my case I prefer to be 300 after Reset and then adjust to 600 when required.

To achieve this another inverter is necessary as IC14 should not be used to drive both IC57 and the 1N4148 diode added in the changes. If the RS232 interface is not used when another inverter in IC62 can be utilised. It is only connected with the interface. To use it for our purpose the following changes are required;

connect IC68 (13) to IC62 (9)
and IC62 (8) to IC62 (1)
where the numbers in brackets are the pin numbers. This addition will reverse the standard rate otherwise achieved with the modification.

All other connections and comments are as the previous text.

R. L. Curd, Farnborough.

WEMON/TELEPRINTER HANG-UP

Sir—As an owner of a UK101 on a fairly tight budget, I was pleased to see the Teleprinter Interface article in the September '80 issue of Practical Electronics.

Having obtained a printer and constructed the interface circuit, the set-up has been in use for some months now, giving trouble free operation.

However, I recently added to my UK101 Wemon's extended monitor. It was only a short time before I discovered that the interface software for the teleprinter would not run with Wemon.

I would, therefore, appreciate any suggestions you can supply leading to the solution of my problem. Perhaps other readers have encountered similar difficulties and are willing to submit their findings.

Kenneth J. Houghton,
Chorley, Lancs.

RELOCATION HANG-UP

Mr. Keith Wood of Wakefield has written to tell us of a problem experienced after moving the extended monitor on the UK 101 by the method suggested in Micro-Prompt, July 1981. Has anyone else had this trouble?

"When I use the Return key to drop out of the '@' function on the monitor, the machine locks up, and will not then respond to anything but 'reset'. Using any other odd key to drop out of '@' does not have this effect. The machine uses the latest standard monitor in Eprom, and the cursor returns to the end of the line, stops flashing, but does not line-feed."

GARBAGE STILL BUGGED

Sir—I have just bought Comp Shop's new UK101 BASIC3 ROM with the Garbage Collector fix, and while testing it I discovered that there is still a bug which has not been corrected. The bug occurs when executing an assignment statement with the same string name on both sides of the assignment and where there is not enough memory to perform the assignment.

The following program demonstrates the bug:

```
5 H$ = "+"
10 H$ = "++" + H$ + "++"
15 H$ = "+" + H$ + "+"
20 PRINT H$
25 GOTO 10
```

Before entering the program do a Cold Start, setting Memory Size to 1000 to reduce the available memory below the point where the bug operates.

The program should print a succession of strings consisting of alternate + and *. However, from the 14th item onwards the string consists of *s with a single + at the right hand end.

E. W. Ball,
London.

This article suggests some ways of making the extended monitor supplied with the UK 101 easier to use.

Extensive use is made of LINE FEED as an operational control and this is obtained by Control/J. But it is very easy to mis-key and drop out of the memory examine mode. This is likely to happen if you are examining a section of memory for ASCII characters, as incrementing to the next memory location is by CONTROL/J and the ASCII character is displayed by SHIFT/2 ("")! I decided to replace LINE FEED with the SPACE bar: to avoid using SHIFT I have changed " to . but once the relevant locations are known, virtually any character can be substituted.

NEW MONITOR ROM

When I was modifying the extended monitor I investigated ways of increasing the loading speed of programs in both BASIC and machine code. I had fitted a Cottis Blandford phase-lock-loop tape interface (from Newbear) which not only makes the Compukit dramatically more tolerant of cheap cassette recorders but allows 300, 600, 1200 and 2400 Baud recording and playback. 600 Baud seemed the highest speed Compukit would reliably load BASIC and I had accepted this limitation. I then fitted the new Monitor EPROM by Roger Cuthbert (sold by Comp Shop and now standard on UK101s). However, my Compukit would no longer load reliably at 600 Baud. Most of the time it would be all right but some long lines would fail to enter properly especially if a POKE instruction was split between screen lines.

The problem is solved with a combination of techniques. I can now load BASIC reliably at 2400 Baud with the Cottis Blandford interface. The first modification I tried was to run the CPU at 2MHz. Done simply by disconnecting pin 37 of the 6502 and connecting it to pin 13 of IC 29. You may be unlucky and find that some of your memory or the 6502 will not take the faster speed (a 6502A is rated at 2MHz) but try it—the modification costs nothing. The doubled clock rate halves execution times of programs. It also makes 600 Baud reliable again.

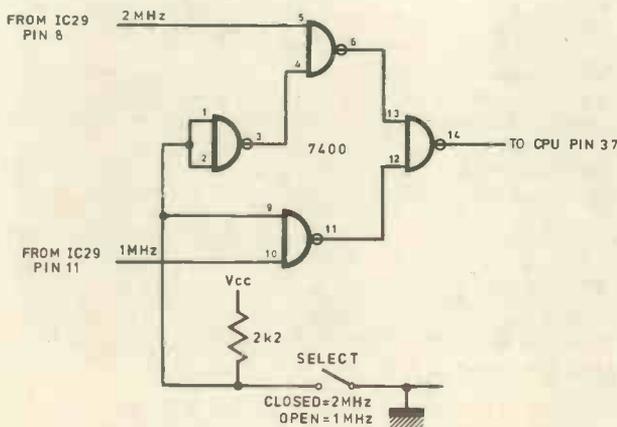


Fig. 1. Simple switch for CPU clock. This can be mounted on a small circuit board near the CPU. The switch lead may be lengthy without ill effects

In fact, I discovered that 2400 is possible. The problem is caused by the new Monitor's two dimensional cursor. When it reaches the bottom of the screen it takes much longer to decide what to do when it meets a Return: not only does it Return to the left, it

will scroll the screen up until the top line is not blank which can be anything from 1 line to the full 16. Bypassing the screen print routine would seem to be the answer. A benefit would be greater security in programs like Hangman. Embedded answers would be concealed. The answer is in the advertised but undocumented CONTROL/O facility. This also allows tapes to be recorded in such a way that would disable the screen automatically without extra operations by the user. I have never managed to get CONTROL/O to do anything useful from the keyboard. You are supposed to be able to type CONTROL/O RUN (Return) and have the program running without RUN being echoed onto the screen. What you get is a syntax error. It can be avoided by the sequence COLON CONTROL/O (Return) RUN (Return). The program will then run but will not print anything unless it POKES the screen directly. All in all, pretty useless until it comes to SAVEing programs. Instead of the normal SAVE/LIST routine add these lines to the end of your program.

```
6000 SAVE:?:?:CHR$(12):?:?:?
60010 ??:NAME OF PROGRAM loading "?:?:?";CHR$(15)
60020 LIST -59999
```

and SAVE your program by RUN 60000. CHR\$(12) is the screen clear. CHR\$(15) is the code for CONTROL/O. Lines 60000 onwards will not be SAVED. On playback the screen will blank and display "name of program loading" and nothing else until the OK at the end of the listing provokes a syntax error which will reactivate the screen. Using a 2MHz clock 1200 Baud becomes totally reliable and 2400 Baud will SAVE most programs. Even the most recalcitrant program will LOAD if extra NULLs are put in at the time of SAVEing. NULL 4 covers most programs NULL 8 has yet to fail using a 2MHz clock. Even with a 1MHz clock 12 to 16 NULLs will allow 2400 Baud. The extra NULLs do slow the LISTing but there is still a speed advantage. As an example here are timings for a 7K BASIC program.

1200 Baud	no NULLs	114 seconds
2400 Baud	no NULLs	57 seconds
2400 Baud	12 NULLs	74 seconds
2400 Baud	6 NULLs	65 seconds

This compares with 228 seconds for 600 Baud and 456 seconds for the original 300 Baud facility—a full 7 minutes and 36 seconds! Incidentally the NULL function can only cope with up to 8 NULLs but up to 255 can be put in using POKE 13, number of nulls. Apart from the screen clear this should work for the old monitor as well. A further elegance is to use the OK message printer to provide an auto run (see PE November 1980) by printing CR LF RUN : 15 CR LF—where 15 is the CONTROL/O character—instead of "OK".

A similar problem exists with machine code. The normal HEX format will LOAD quite happily at 2400 Baud but the Extended Monitor's checksum format will not; it is limited to 600 Baud at 1MHz because of the carriage return problem. The answer here is to prevent the cursor ever reaching the bottom of the screen!

This is done by removing the Line Feed at the end of each line and shortening each line to fit within a screen line. This is done by changing \$0EEB to \$0EEF to NOPs (\$EA) to remove the LF, and changing \$0ECE to \$12. This reduces the number of bytes of data in each block to 18 (dec) and each block now overwrites the previous one, making 2400 Baud loading possible.

Table 1. Changing user controls

LOC	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION
OB70	OA	20	Increments memory display, changes function from LINE FEED to SPACE bar control
OB67	OD	20	This causes the program to exit the memory display and need only be changed if you want Return to be used for something else.
OB78	22	2E	Key used to display ASCII character at present SHIFT/2(") change to "."
O99D	OD	OE	Sets number of lines in block when displaying disassembled listing. Change from 13 to 14
OD2F	OA	20	Key to disassemble next block. Change from LF to SPACE
OD87	3E	??	Key to indicate end of ASCII string using W routine ie W Compukit >0000,FFFF will find the start-up message in the BASIC ROM
OD46	3E	??	Key to indicate end of hex string. Similar to W
OFFD	4C	60	Change Jump to non-existent address to RTS. Makes Z block dump usable
OFDA	08	??	Sets number of addresses displayed in block in Z routine
OFFA	OA	20	Key to display next block in Z routine. Change from LF to SPACE

This allows the ASSEMBLER/EDITOR to be loaded in 75 seconds instead of nine minutes with the original 300 Baud cassette.

PROCEDURE

Load the extended monitor from the cassette supplied with the machine; it will self-execute. The first task is to change the operational controls. Table 1 shows the relevant addresses. Enter the memory examine mode by keying (SHIFT/P or SHIFT/Zero for CEGMON) and then the four HEX digits of the address; thus to change \$OB70 type:

@OB70

the computer will display:

@OB70/OA

OA is the Hex value for 10_{dec} (ASCII LINE FEED)

Change this to SPACE by keying in 20. You will now find that pressing the SPACE bar causes the computer to print on the next line:

OB71/FO

It has incremented to the next location. Pressing Up arrow will decrement back to the previous location. If you prefer to use RETURN then OD should be entered; this will give increment and decrement keys next to each other. In addition, a different character will have to be put into \$OB67 which is part of the exit routine.

The Table shows other locations where LINE FEED can be changed to SPACE. The number of lines printed at a time by the disassembler can be increased from 13 to 14 without the screen overflowing (\$OD to \$OE). If at any time you are producing a listing on a printer, this same location (\$O99D) can be changed to print, say, 55 lines to fit individual sheets of paper (or if you are using a roll to provide a space every 55 lines for subsequent cutting into sheets).

Table 2. Locations that need to be changed by hand to relocate monitor

LOC	FROM	TO		ROUTINE
1961	OB	1B	@	Memory examine and change
1963	OB	1B	A	Print contents of accumulator
1965	OC	1C	B	Install breakpoint
1967	OC	1C	C	Continue from last breakpoint
1969	OC	1C	D	Dump to screen
196B	OC	1C	E	Eliminate breakpoint
196D	OD	1D	F	Fill memory
196F		1B**	G	Execute from here
1971	OE	1E	H	Hex calculator
1973		1C**	I	Address last entered by breakpoint printed plus registers SPARE (Hex Dump)
1975	08	18	J	Print Stack Pointer
1977	OB	1B	K	LOAD in checksum format
1979	OF	1F	L	Move Block
197B	OD	1D	M	Search for Hex string
197D	OD	1D	N	Print Overflow from calculator
197F	OE	1E	O	Print Status
1981	OB	1B	P	Disassembler
1983	OD	1D	Q	Relocate
1985		1D**	R	SAVE in checksum format
1987	OE	1E	S	Print Table of breakpoint addresses
1989		1C**	T	SPARE (Save Loader in HEX format with Execute command)
198B	08	18	U	View cassette without loading
198D	OF	1F	V	Search for ASCII string
198F	OD	1D	W	Print X register
1991	OB	1B	X	Print Y register
1993	OB	1B	Y	Block Dump
1995	OF	1F	Z	IRQ Vector
1997	OB	1B		Used at start-up
1999	08	18		

** You will probably find that these will have been changed already by the Relocator as accidentally they have formed part of a valid code.

If you are using the routines suggested for U and J then the following changes need to be made.

RELOCATED	UNRELOCATED
1974 to \$70	0974 to \$70
1975 to \$16	0975 to \$06
198A to \$77	098A to \$77
198B to \$16	098B to \$06

SPARE ROUTINES

According to the instruction sheet J,U and Z are spare for use with additional routines. In fact Z can be the basis of a useful sectional dump, ideal for verifying entries visually. To make it work, the JUMP instruction at the end of the program must be changed to an RTS (change \$OFFD from \$4C to \$60). If you now press Z and then key an address, the screen will print out that address and on a new line the contents of that address, and the seven following ones on one line. LINE FEED causes the address of the beginning of the next block to be printed on the next line and the next block of eight contents below it. Change

LINE FEED to SPACE by changing \$OFFA. \$OFDA controls the length of the block; changing it from \$08 to \$10 gives a single line of 16. Larger blocks are possible; \$40 gives four lines of 16—my own preferred format (these are screen lines, a printer would see the output as one line of 64 contents). With larger blocks the screen starts to look messy as the screen spacing between the start address and the data increases until overflow. This is cured by eliminating two JSRs: change \$OFCD-\$OFD2 inclusive to \$EA (NOP = No operation). For very large blocks also change \$OFD4-\$OFD6 to \$EA. Z now gives a useful extra routine for no extra memory usage.

Routines U and J really are spare and I have used them to call HEX save routines. In the routine shown J is used to call a modified version of the HEX save routine in the manual. The zero page usage has been changed to make it compatible with the extended monitor allowing one of its subroutines to be used for entering the start and finish addresses. The format is Jxxxx,yyyy where xxxx is the Hex start address and yyyy is the end address the comma prompt is produced by the computer. (New monitor users should beware that the cursor must be below the "window" of the 6 digit ROM monitor display or errors will be introduced as the cursor crosses the "window".)

U is used to SAVE the extra routine and the checksum loader in HEX format. Its main use is to record the checksum loader, along with an execute command before a long routine is saved in checksum format. Thus to SAVE the monitor itself start the cassette and key U, when the loader has been recorded key \$0800,1000 and the monitor will be SAVED in checksum format. These routines do not work with, nor are they needed with CEGMON.

It is possible to record an execution instruction at the end. While machine code can be used I usually just use a short BASIC program.

100 SAVE:?:?:?"\$0800":?:POKE 11,0:POKE 12,8:X =
USR(X)

this is put in after a COLD START and MEMORY SIZE being answered with 1500 to protect the monitor.

RUN and you will be back in the Extended Monitor. The program can be saved as before, but when the checksum has been recorded press RESET W and RUN and the execute command for the monitor is on the tape without any interruption of the CUTS tone. The BASIC program will be destroyed if the Monitor's disassembler is used.

RELOCATION

The monitor can be relocated by using its own relocate facility and then changing the addresses in a look-up table shown in Table 2 for a change to the top of 8K of memory. This is sufficient to make the relocated monitor work. But some parts of other look-up tables are changed where they randomly produce valid code and so some errors may be introduced. So far they have not shown up when I have used the monitor, but beware. To be on the safe side follow the relocate instruction with a move instruction M1861 = 0861, 0960 to restore the main look-up tables.

LOADERS

The checksum loader used to load the Monitor is separate and different from the one within the Monitor. The one in the Monitor will only load and does NOT give an error message. The other (\$0700-\$07FO) gives an error message asking you to rewind tape past error and press G after starting the tape again. It also uses the \$ sign as an execute instruction. As we have already seen \$0800 will cause execution from 0800 hex. ★

```

10 0000 ; *****
20 0000 ; ** EXTRA ROUTINE FOR **
30 0000 ; ** THE COMPUKIT **
40 0000 ; ** EXTENDED MONITOR **
50 0000 ; *****
60 0000 ;
70 0000 ;
80 0000 ;ROGER DERRY
90 0000 ; 1980
100 0000 ;
110 0670 ;*=$0670
120 0670 ;
130 0670 CRT=$FA57
140 0670 CASS=$FCB1
150 0670 ;
160 0670 ;These addresses are for new
170 0670 ; monitor.The old one for
180 0670 ; CRT was $BF2D
190 0670 ; CASS is unchanged
200 0670 ;
210 0670 ; USE EXTENDED MONITOR
220 0670 ; TO ENTER START AND
230 0670 ; FINISH FOR HEX SAVE.
240 0670 ; IE MONITOR COMMAND "J"
250 0670 ;
260 0670 201COB JSR $0B1C
270 0673 209FD6 JSR HEXSAV
280 0676 60 RTS
290 0677 ;
300 0677 ; ENTRY POINT FOR
310 0677 ; SELF SAVE AND PUT
320 0677 ; START COMMAND AT END
330 0677 ; IE MONITOR COMMAND "U"
340 0677 ;
350 0677 208F06 JSR SELSAV
360 067A A92E* LDA #$2E
370 067C 20F006 JSR CC
380 067F A907 LDA #$07
390 0681 20DE06 JSR AOUT
400 0684 A905 LDA #$05
410 0686 20DE06 JSR AOUT
420 0689 A947 LDA #$47
430 068B 20F006 JSR CC
440 068E 60 RTS
450 068F ;
460 068F ; USES HEX SAVE TO SAVE
470 068F ; $0670 TO $07FF
480 068F ;
490 068F SELSAV
500 068F A970 LDA #$70
510 0691 85DC STA $DC
520 0693 A906 LDA #$06
530 0695 85DD STA $DD
540 0697 A9FF LDA #$FF
550 0699 85DE STA $DE
560 069B A907 LDA #$07
570 069D 85DF STA $DF
580 069F ;
590 069F ; MODIFIED HEX DUMP
600 069F ; FROM COMPUKIT MANUAL
610 069F ;
620 069F A90D HEXSAV LDA #$0D
630 06A1 2057FA JSR CRT
640 06A4 207AFF JSR $FF7A ; 10 NULLS
650 06A7 A92E LOOP2 LDA #$2E ; ""
660 06A9 20F006 JSR CC
670 06AC A5DD LDA $DD
680 06AE 20DE06 JSR AOUT
690 06B1 A5DC LDA $DC
700 06B3 20DE06 JSR AOUT
710 06B6 A92F LDA #$2F
720 06B8 20F006 JSR CC
730 06BB ;
740 06BB A200 LOOP1 LDH #$00
750 06BD A1DC LDA ($DC,X)
760 06BF 20DE06 JSR AOUT
770 06C2 A90D LDA #$0D
780 06C4 20B1FC JSR CASS
790 06C7 A920 LDA #$20
800 06C9 2057FA JSR CRT
810 06CC ;
820 06CC E6DC INC $DC
830 06CE D002 SNE AA
840 06D0 E6DD INC $DD
850 06D2 38 AA SFC
860 06D3 A5DE LDA $DE
870 06D5 E5DC SBC $DC
880 06D7 A5DF LDA $DF
890 06D9 E5DD SBC $DD
900 06DB 101A BPL ADD
910 06DD 60 RTS
920 06DF ;
930 06DE 85FC AOUT STA $FC
940 06E0 20ACFE JSR $FEAC
950 06E3 AD64D1 LDA $D164
960 06E6 20F006 JSR CC
970 06E9 AD65D1 LDA $D165
980 06EC 20F006 JSR CC
990 06EF 60 RTS
1000 06F0 ;
1010 06F0 CC
1020 06F0 20B1FC JSR CASS
1030 06F3 2057FA JSR CRT
1040 06F6 60 RTS
1050 06F7 ;
1060 06F7 ; EXTRA ROUTINE TO SEND
1070 06F7 ; ADDRESS WHEN ADL=00
1080 06F7 A900 ADD LBA #$00
1090 06F9 E5DC SBC $DC
1100 06FB D0BE RNE LOOP1
1110 06FD 4CA706 JMP LOOP2
1120 0700 END

```

D.C. POWER CONTROLLER

Michael Tooley B.A.

ALTERNATING current power controllers using silicon controlled rectifiers and triacs are now commonplace in both home and workshop. Such devices provide power control by allowing current to flow through the load for only a part of each cycle of the mains current. These arrangements are highly efficient and very little power is dissipated in the controller itself. There are a number of occasions when a similar high efficiency power control facility is desirable for use with equipment operating from a low voltage d.c. supply (eg: 12V car battery). One possible solution is the use of duty cycle control where current is allowed to flow through the load in a series of rectangular pulses. The duty cycle of these pulses (ie: the ratio of 'on' to 'off' time) can be made variable whilst the periodic time of the pulses (ie: 'on' plus 'off' time) remains constant. The *average* value of current flowing over one or more periods of the pulse waveform is directly dependant on the duty cycle and thus the load power can be controlled.

The circuit described provides for the efficient control of power from d.c. supplies in the range 5V to 15V. The output is rated at 5A maximum (maximum load power 55W from a nominal 12V supply) and can be varied over any desired range from zero to full output. Typical applications include the speed control of d.c. motors and dimmers for emergency and vehicle lighting systems.

DUTY CYCLE POWER CONTROL

The block diagram of a duty cycle power controller is shown in Fig. 1. This consists of an astable oscillator which has an adjustable duty cycle. The output of the oscillator which consists of a series of rectangular pulses is fed to the control input of a switching device connected in series with d.c. supply. The supply is thus interrupted in accordance with the pulses produced by the astable. The series switching device must be capable of handling the full rated output current and of switching at a fast enough rate to faithfully follow the control pulses. Any power dissipated in the series switching device is wasted and must obviously be kept to an absolute minimum. Fortunately the saturated switching action (ie: *fully 'off'* or *fully 'on'*) ensures that the efficiency is very high since, in the 'on' state the voltage dropped across the device is very low whilst the current is high whereas, in the 'off' state the current is negligible whilst the voltage is high. Neither of these conditions results in any appreciable power wastage. The actual efficiency obtained depends upon a number of factors including the rise and fall times of the control pulses and the 'on' and 'off' resistances of the switching device.

CMOS ASTABLE CIRCUIT

A basic CMOS astable circuit is shown in Fig. 3. This simple arrangement consists of two inverters together with a resistor and capacitor. Assuming that initially the output of gate B is 'high' and the input of gate A will also be 'high'.

Due to the inverting action of the gates, the output of gate A will then be 'low' and the capacitor will start to charge through the resistor. Eventually the input voltage to gate B will exceed its threshold value and its output voltage will then rapidly fall to zero as the gate changes state. This, in turn, causes the output of gate A to become 'high' and a positive going pulse is transferred through the capacitor to the input of gate B. This further re-enforces the change of state with the output of gate B in the 'low' condition. The capacitor now discharges through the resistor until it again reaches the threshold value at which point the circuit reverts to its original state. Since there is only one time constant in the circuit ($C \times R$) the 'on' to 'off' ratio is approximately 1:1. In order to alter the duty cycle it is necessary to provide different charging and discharging time constants and this may be readily accomplished with the aid of two silicon switching diodes as shown in Fig. 4. The charging time constant of this arrangement is ($C \times R1$) whereas the discharging time constant is ($C \times R2$). The diodes merely provide a current steering function, selecting the appropriate resistor depending upon the state of the circuit. In practice the duty cycle may be adjusted over a very wide range (typically 100:1 or more) and time related waveforms for a near-unity duty cycle are shown in Fig. 5.

THE 4502

The i.c. used in the d.c. power controller is a CMOS tri-state hex inverter. Whilst all six of the gates may be used independently, separate Inhibit and Enable inputs are provided which are common to all of the gates. In normal operation the Enable and Inhibit inputs (pins 4 and 12 respectively) are connected to OV. Alternatively, if the Enable input is taken to +V all of the inverter outputs float and effectively become open circuit or, if the Inhibit input is taken to +V all of the outputs become OV. This latter facility is used in the d.c. power controller to override normal gate operation and set the final output (after a transistor inverter) 'high'.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The complete circuit of the d.c. power controller is shown in Fig. 6. The astable formed by IC1 and associated components has a duty cycle which can be varied by means of VR1.

SPECIFICATIONS

Input voltage range:	5V to 15V
Output voltage range:	5A maximum
Load power:	55W maximum
Control range:	Zero to full-output or pre-set
Switching frequency:	1-8kHz
Efficiency:	90% at 12V input and 2.5A load current

Fig. 1. Block diagram of duty cycle power controller

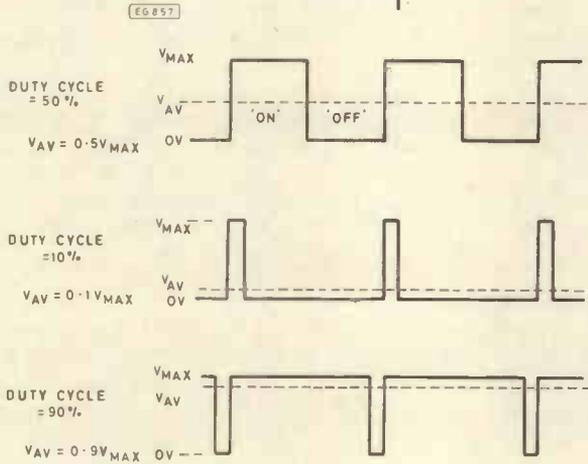
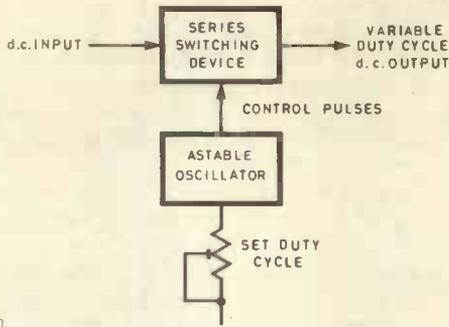


Fig. 2. The effect of various values of duty cycle on the average value of voltage present

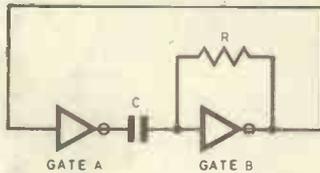
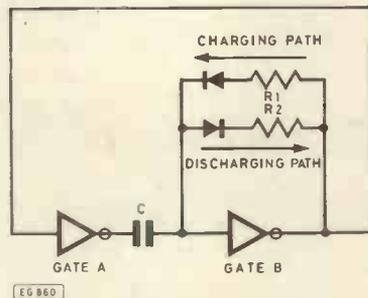


Fig. 3. Basic CMOS astable circuit

Fig. 4. CMOS astable with unequal duty cycle



Two pre-set resistors, VR2 and VR3, are used to determine the minimum and maximum output duty cycle respectively and hence the range of adjustment which can be obtained by means of VR1 can be modified accordingly. To obtain the full range of control both pre-sets should be in the minimum resistance position and, in applications where the widest possible range of adjustment is desirable, they may be replaced by short circuit links. Alternatively where only a single reduced power setting is required VR1 may be replaced by short circuit links and the output is then pre-set by means of VR2 and VR3. The series switching device is a Darlington power transistor operated in common emitter mode with the load connected in its collector. A fuse is included for protection and an l.e.d. is incorporated in order to provide a rough indication of the state of the output.

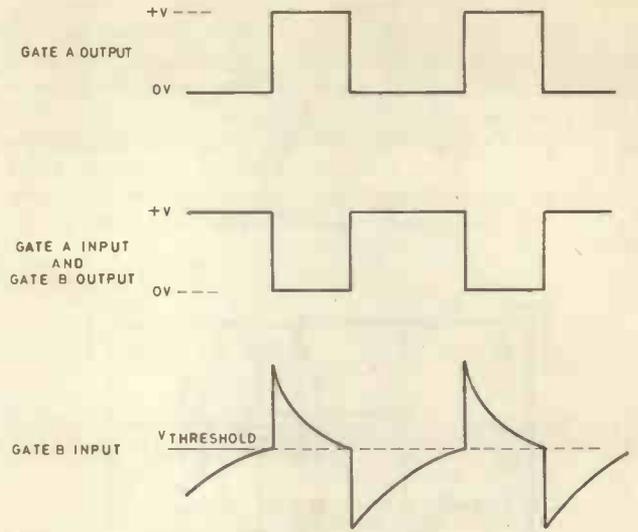
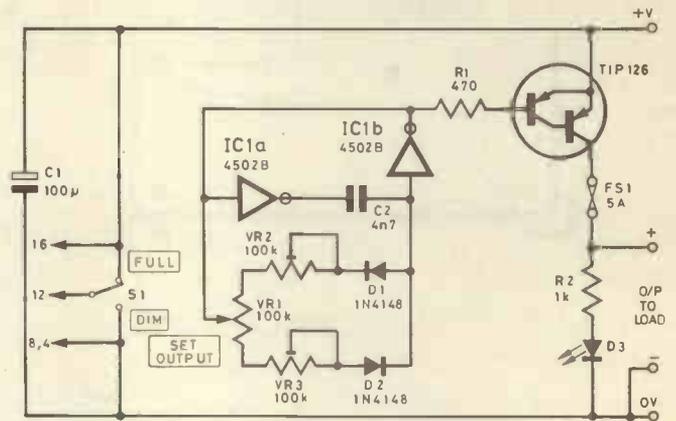


Fig. 5. Waveforms for a CMOS astable oscillator

Fig. 6. Full circuit diagram



CONSTRUCTION

The power controller is built on a small single sided p.c.b., the foil layout of which is shown in Fig. 7. The corresponding component layout (on the top side of the p.c.b.) is shown in Fig. 8. The use of a 16-pin d.i.l. socket is recommended for IC1 as this readily facilitates removal of the device in the event of failure. The power Darlington, TR1, requires a heat sink at least 10.5°C/W for output currents of up to 2.5A. Above this value a heat sink of 4°C/W is recommended. In the former case the heatsink may be secured to the p.c.b. using the same nut and bolt (M3) which retains TR1. Insulating washers and bushes are thus not required. In the latter case the heatsink may be external to the p.c.b. with the transistor connections consisting of three short flying leads. The metal tab of the TIP126 is connected to the collector and hence it may be necessary to insulate the tab from the heatsink in applications where the heatsink is to be mounted directly upon a metal chassis. Good thermal contact between the transistor and heatsink is essential in either case. Care should be taken to ensure the correct connection of the polarised components and it is recommended that assembly be made in the following sequence; i.e. socket, fuseholder, resistors, diodes, capacitors, pre-sets, transistor and heatsink. Connections to the p.c.b. are made using terminal pins which are a push-fit and then soldered to the copper foil.

When the p.c.b. assembly is complete it should be carefully checked for dry joints and solder bridges between tracks. The p.c.b. is then mounted in the base of the case to which the controls and l.e.d. have been fitted. The wiring diagram for the p.c.b. and controls is shown in Fig. 9. When the wiring is complete the 5A fuse should be inserted in the fuseholder and the entire assembly should be carefully checked before connecting to the supply. Note that the supply input and output wiring should be capable of carrying the full load current of at least 5A.

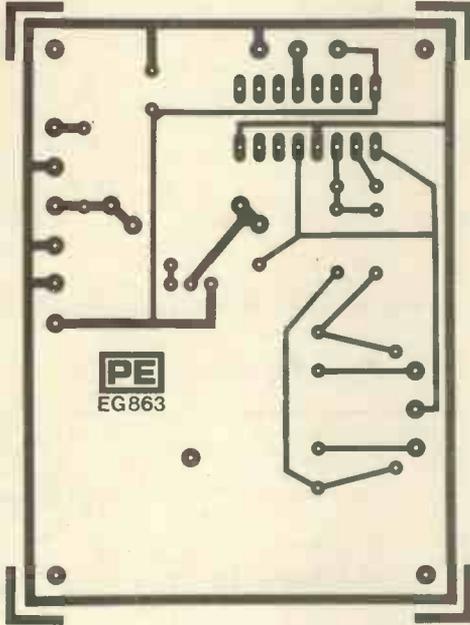
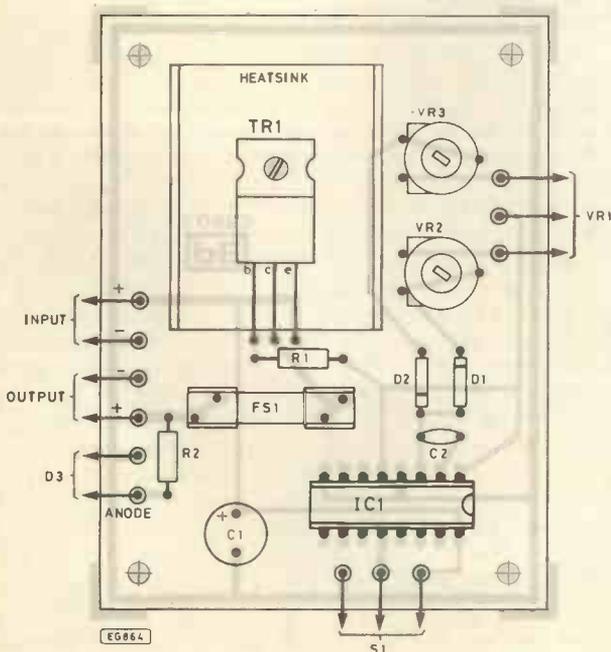


Fig. 7. Printed circuit layout (actual size)

Fig. 8. Component layout



TESTING

Connect a 12V d.c. supply to the input of the power controller. The supply should preferably be current limited at around 1A but, if this facility is not available, a 1A fuse can temporarily be fitted in the positive supply lead during the initial testing. With S1 in the 'full' position the output l.e.d. indicator should be brightly illuminated and the brightness should not vary with the setting of the output control, VR1. Set VR2 fully anti-clockwise and VR3 fully clockwise then select the DIM position of S1. The l.e.d. brightness should now vary from zero to full over the entire range of adjustment of VR1. Now set VR2 fully clockwise and VR3 fully anti-clockwise. The l.e.d. brightness should now be somewhat reduced and should vary over only a small range as VR1 is adjusted.

Connect a 12V lamp of 6W rating to the output of the controller. The previous checks should be repeated and the brightness of the lamp load should be seen to vary accordingly. Note that switching from the 'dim' to the 'full' position of S1 should always restore full brightness regardless of the setting of VR2, VR3 or VR1. This completes the testing and the power controller is now ready for use.

APPLICATIONS

One obvious application for the d.c. power controller is that of dimming the lights fitted to a vehicle. These should be rated at no more than 55W but, where several lamps are to be controlled simultaneously, the Darlington output stage can be duplicated in order to permit a maximum power of 55W in each load as shown in Fig. 10. The dimmer may be

COMPONENTS ...

Resistors

R1	470 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ W
R2	1k $\frac{1}{2}$ W
VR1	100k lin. carbon pot.
VR2	100k hor. min. skel. preset
VR3	100k hor. min. skel. preset

Capacitors

C1	100 μ 16V p.c. mounting
C2	4n7 ceramic plate or disc

Semiconductors

D1, D2	1N4148 (2 off)
D3	Red l.e.d.
TR1	TIP126
IC1	4502B

Miscellaneous

S1	SPDT toggle or slide switch
P.c.b.	
P.c.b. fuseholder or fuse clips	
5A 20mm fuse	
Heatsink (see text)	
ABS case	
16 pin d.i.l. socket	

Constructors Note

Components and p.c.b. available from **Howard Associates**, 59 Oatlands Avenue, Weybridge, Surrey, KT13 9SU.

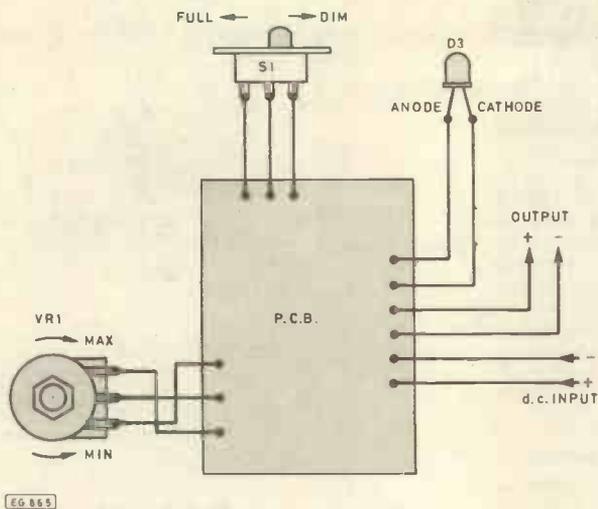


Fig. 9. Wiring diagram for the power controller

fitted to interior lights, spot-lamps or fog-lamps and also to dipped (or 'half-beam') headlamps in order that they may be operated in a reduced brightness condition during conditions of marginally impaired visibility (eg: light mist, twilight, or drizzle). Such a facility ensures that the vehicle is readily visible whilst eliminating the unpleasant dazzling of oncoming drivers which may otherwise occur. Many motorists will agree that, under certain conditions, dipped headlights are too bright whilst sidelights can be inadequate. The power controller helps bridge the gap between the two and furthermore the change to full brilliance can be made at the flick of

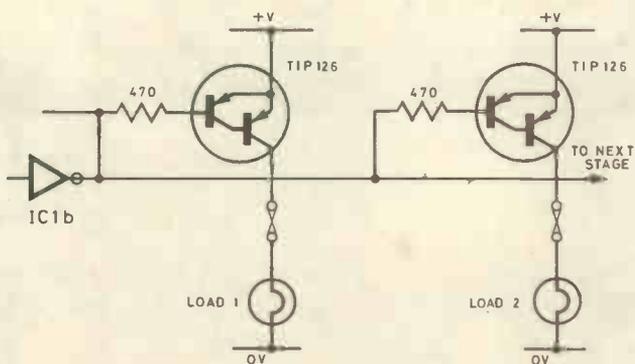


Fig. 10. Method of driving two (or more) loads

a switch without reverting to the variable control. If a single dimmed position is all that is required the three connections to the variable control, VR1, are simply linked together and the desired brightness adjusted by means of VR2 and VR3. Another use for the controller is when a high intensity light is to be used for background illumination or as an inspection lamp. In this case the power controller not only reduces the lighting to a suitable level but also helps reduce the load on the battery. Small d.c. power tools (including 12V p.c.b. drills) can be controlled provided they require no more than 5A from a nominal 12V supply. Similarly 12V soldering irons can be kept running at low heat and will quickly return to full temperature when the power controller is switched to full. The model maker can use the unit to provide variable motor speed control with the added bonus of prolonging battery life when an a.c. power supply is not available. ★

PE SPECIAL CASSETTES OFFER!



C90LH CASSETTES

56p each (minimum of 5); **53p each** (minimum of 25).

Prices include VAT and postage

Made by a leading European manufacturer for Videotone, these tapes are of excellent quality and we are pleased to announce this new PE service.

Over the last couple of years PE offers arranged with Videotone have proved highly successful and we have now been able to arrange special prices (only available to PE readers) on these high quality tapes. The offer is a result of Videotone's direct selling policy; send in a current special PE coupon for prompt delivery of tapes.

We believe these tapes are the best value around and we are pleased to offer them to readers. They are covered by a money back guarantee (return within 21 days for refund). Not only are the tapes of high quality but the cassettes are of screw together construction and the case label has space for notes on the recordings.

Send valid coupon to: **Videotone Ltd., 98 Crofton Park Road, Crofton Park, London SE4.**

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Please send me tapes (minimum of 5) at p each.
(56p for 5 to 24, 53p for 25 or more; including VAT & postage.)

I enclose cheque/PO for £

Name

Address

.....

.....

Coupon valid for posting before 11th June '82
(or one month later for overseas readers).

CLEF ELECTRONIC MUSIC

ELECTRONIC PIANOS

SPECIALISTS SINCE 1972

Clef Pianos adopt the most advanced form of Touch Sensitive action which simulates piano Key inertia using a patented electronic technique.

7 1/4 OCTAVE DOMESTIC MODEL COMPONENT KIT £244 COMPLETE KIT £399.90 MANUFACTURED £675

Two Domestic Models are available including the 88-note full-size version. Four intermixable Voice Controls may be used to obtain a wide variation of Piano tone, including Harpsichord. Both Soft and Sustain Pedals are incorporated in the Design and internal Effects are provided in the form of Tremolo, Honky-Chorus, and Phase/Flanger. A power amplifier integrates into the Piano top which may be removed from the Base for easy transportation.

SIX OCTAVE DOMESTIC MODEL COMPONENT KIT £217 MANUFACTURED £595

Component Kits include Keyboard, Key switch hardware, and all electronic components and may be purchased in four stages at no extra cost. Complete Kits further contain Cabinets, wiring harness, Pedals and in the case of Domestic Models both Power Amplifier and Speaker.

The Six Octave Stage Piano has the same range of Voices and Effects and is designed for use with an External Amplifier and Speaker.

SIX OCTAVE STAGE MODEL COMPONENT KIT £217 MANUFACTURED £530



COMPLETE KIT £363.90



COMPLETE KIT £349

MICROSYNTH A NEW MUSIC PROJECT FROM PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS



We are pleased to announce that

STRING ENSEMBLE

(As Published in conjunction with 'Practical Electronics') A very popular Keyboard Synthesizer Kit, for Group or Home use, with a four octave compass and split Keyboard facility.

COMPONENT KIT £179.00

we have been appointed by A. R. Bradford M.Sc. as the kit supplier for this exceptional Instrument. Please write or telephone now for details.

ROTOR-CHORUS

Comprehensive two speed organ rotor simulator plus a three phase chorus generator.

COMPONENT KIT £89.00

KEYBOARDS

Our Square Front Keyboards

88 NOTE (A-C) £57.00
73 NOTE (F-F) £47.00
FIVE OCTAVE £38.00
FOUR OCTAVE £28.75

Since 1972 Clef Products have consistently produced leading designs in the field of Electronic Musical Instruments, many of which have been published in technical magazines. With musical quality of paramount importance, new techniques have been evolved and the latest musically valid technology has been incorporated into projects which have been successfully completed by constructors over a wide range of technical capability. Back up TELEPHONE advice is available to all our customers.

PRICES INCLUDE VAT, UK CARRIAGE & INSURANCE (CARRIAGE EXTRA ON MFD PIANOS). Please send S.A.E. for our complete lists, or use our telephone VSA/ACCESS Service. Competitive quotations can be given for EXPORT orders - in Australia please contact JAYCAR in Sydney.

CLEF PRODUCTS (ELECTRONICS) LIMITED

(Dept. P.E.) 44A Bramhall Lane South, Bramhall, Stockport, Cheshire SK7 1AH 061-439-3297

"THE COMPUTER BAND-BOX" (As Published in conjunction with "Practical Electronics") COMPLETE KIT

£289

£399 MANFD.



PRICES INCLUDE MASTER RHYTHM

A revolution in the field of Computer Music Generation!

A MUSICIANS INSTRUMENT FOR: SOLOISTS - SINGERS - RECORDING - PRACTICE LIVE PERFORMANCE - COMPOSITION

The BAND BOX provides an Electronic Backing Trio consisting of Drums, Bass, and a Chord Instrument (one of 16 Waveform/Envelope combinations), with the capacity to store over 3,000 User Programmable Chord Changes on more than 120 different Chords. Using advanced Microprocessor technology, Playback of 50-100 Scores can be executed in any Key and at chosen Tempo. Complete Music Pad is electronically Indexed and stored on secondary battery back-up. Facility exists for composition of Intro, Repeat Chorus, and Coda sections including Multiple Score Sequences. Sockets are provided for Volume Pedal and Footswitch plus separate and mixed instrument Outputs. Total size 19" x 11" x 4 1/2" incorporating Master Rhythm.

THE Programmable DRUM MACHINE

(As Published in conjunction with 'Practical Electronics')

EIGHT TRACK PROGRAMMING / TWENTY-FOUR PATTERNS / TWELVE INSTRUMENTS SEQUENCE OPERATION. COMPLETE KIT £79.00 MANFD. £119.00



The Clef Master Rhythm is capable of storing 24 selectable rhythmic drum patterns, invented, modified, and entered by the Operator on to Eight Instrumentation tracks. A three position Instrumentation control expands the number of instruments available to twelve, grouped into sounds typical of playing with Drumsicks, Brushes, or Latin American Bongos and Claves. Sequence operation allows two rhythm sections to be coupled with the second (B) section appearing at four, eight or sixteen Bar repetition. All drums can be adjusted for level and resonance on internal controls to suit individual taste, thus producing good musical sounds in a battery driven unit 8 1/2" x 5" x 2 1/2".

Now our name means more, than ever before.

If the name BICC-Vero sounds only half familiar, that's not the only difference you're going to notice.

Because not only have we added to our name we've also added to our technology. Building upon our well established industrial product range and incorporating the very latest ideas and techniques to ensure that you too are working at a state-of-the-art standard.

But you will of course still recognise the old favourites. Products like Veroboard, which pioneered in so many ways, today's thriving pastime of electronics.

Bigger means better in other respects. Being part of the giant BICC-Vero Electronics Group ensures that we're a major force in electronics technology. Our R and D scope is enlarged, and our supply and distribution facilities improved.

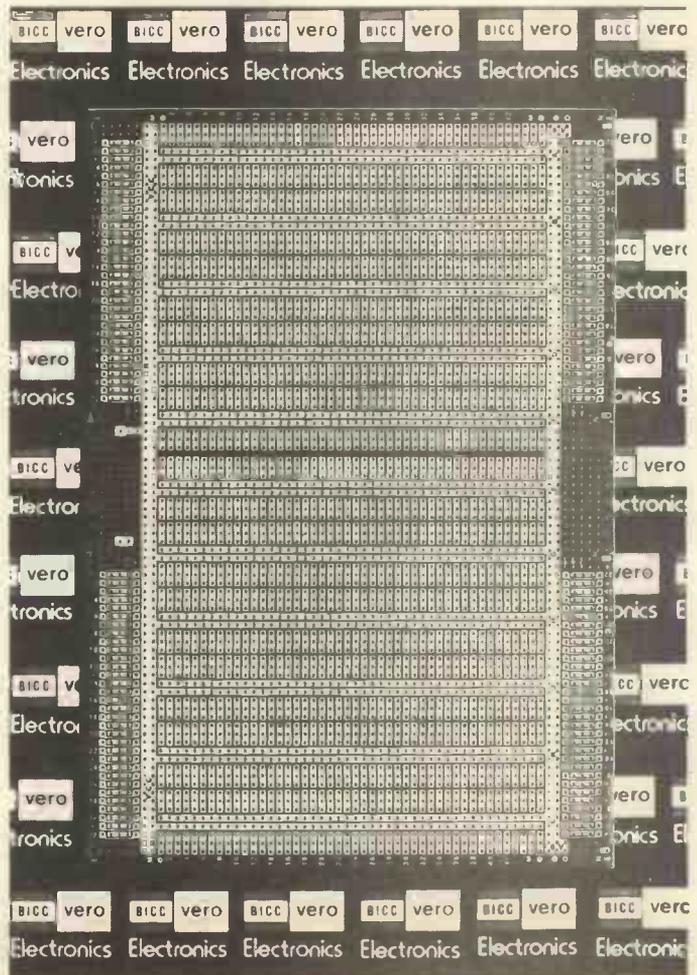
And because we're professionals we appreciate the very real professionalism of the hobbyist market - and service it accordingly.

Yes, we're sure you'll notice the difference. As well as that pleasantly familiar personal touch.

BICC-VERO ELECTRONICS LTD.

Industrial Estate, Chandlers Ford, Eastleigh, Hampshire SO5 3ZR. Tel: Chandlers Ford (04215) 62829.

BICC vero
The mechanics of electronics





SPACEWATCH

FRANK W. HYDE

THE SHUTTLE

Readers will have had a continuous briefing on the recent Shuttle mission named Pathfinder which had the task of evaluating the extent of the Shuttle's capability to deal with fundamental Scientific tasks. All the nine experiments of the special package were United States derived with the exception of one. This was the one designed and built by the University of Kent at Canterbury, it is known as the Microabrasion Foil Experiment (MFE). It will test a new method of analysing micro-meteorites and cosmic dust, including material from comets, with the aim of improving understanding of the solar system. The experiment was funded by the Science and Engineering Research Council.

THE IMPORTANCE OF A COMET

A new move in an attempt to cover adequately the return of the Halley comet has now come from America. A group of officials from The National Aeronautics and Space Administration have met to discuss the possibility of diverting a satellite already in orbit to intercept a short period comet, Giacobini-Zinner, in order to gather data that could be of use when the Halley encounter is made. This mission could provide data at least six months earlier before the Halley encounter.

It is proposed that the International Sun-Earth Explorer craft should undergo a trajectory change that will enable a Lunar swing by to put the ISEE within 186 miles of the comet nucleus on September the 11th or thereabouts, in 1985. The spacecraft could gather data about particles and the field conditions of the comet and also measure the extent of the solar wind which could possibly be disturbed by Halley.

It would seem that there has been a wealth of data, which has passed un-noticed, thrown up from the imaging of Giacobini-Zinner by Elizabeth Roemer of the University of Arizona. She noted that this comet 'was un-

usually dusty for a short period comet and would appear to be more active than others'. The comet has a period of 6.5 years. Another point about it is that it is associated with the Draconid meteor shower. Roemer's findings wholly justify a visit in its own right. These circumstances have combined to make it possible for a proposal to be made for which the cost will be considerably below the amount that NASA were originally expecting with the full scale Halley Mission.

The reason for the capability of the ISEE 3 to perform this special change of activity is the manoeuvring propellant from Earth and circling above and below the ecliptic plane at something of the order of 93,000 miles every six months. This vehicle is the first that has ever been parked in the 'Halo Orbit' at a libration point where the gravitational equilibrium exists between the Sun, the Earth and the Moon. Data about the solar wind has been returned and this is being combined with other data from satellites nearer to Earth to provide a warning of changes that might affect other Air Force activities.

The amount of cometary data that can be usefully gained is of course limited since it has no imaging capability. About half the payload of instruments could be useful. The others can be shut down thus conserving some energy. However studies of the plasma densities and speeds of flow could be recorded. Identification of some of the heavy ions could be made and the magnetic field level direction in vicinity could be recorded. Useful data is to be gathered about the Earth's Tail which may contain unusual particles and field orientation. This is expected to be in the region of 80-250 radii. The early swing by for the Lunar manoeuvre in March 1983 would improve the data acquisition from the Earth's tail and then the next lunar swing by on January 1st 1984 would fling the vehicle away from Earth toward the intercept point. During these activities the spacecraft would pass within 12,500 miles of the Moon's surface. The actual intercept date is likely to be September 11th 1985.

The greatest cost of the modification is likely to be in the tracking facilities. The deep space tracking station in Australia would lose contact with the spacecraft since the tilt of the Earth would be wrong at that time of the year. However, the Arecibo 1,000 feet diameter telescope at Arecibo which is expected to be doing radar scans of the comet anyway would be ideally placed. Following this point of intercept the spacecraft would then come back in a trajectory within one degree of the Sun line to Halley's comet. There is little that the spacecraft could do in regard to Halley's comet yet no doubt the mission would be worthwhile.

THE SECOND LANDING ON VENUS

On March 5th the USSR Venera 14 landed on Venus. The type of terrain was quite different from that of the area where the other Venera spacecraft landed. Venera 13 showed no signs of the harsh and jagged rocks on its area of landing. It was clear that this lander which arrived four days earlier than Venera 14 was in an area which suggested weathered foothill surface. Some small craters could be

seen. These were no larger than potholes covered with hillside debris.

The pictures from the Venera 14 site showed large thick boulders of dark grey rock and apparently of cellular texture suggesting chemical erosion.

The areas between the rocks appear to be of a brownish black fine grained material. Data received from the landers seems to indicate that the sky is orange brown or reddish and the result of a reflection of the colour of the Venusian surface. The process that may be taking place is similar to that on Mars. There is some photochemical disassociation of water and carbon dioxide with the oxygen getting bound up in the rocks. Analysis of the rock shows that 60 to 70% of the planet's surface is covered with an ancient basalt melt. There is evidence of highly alkaline potassium basalts that are the prevalent components of Venus. These do not appear on the Earth's surface according to Soviet belief. There seems to be a measure of disagreement here. However the full revelation of the data will not be made till later. There are claims that the Soviet statement is not quite true and that although rare these basalts have been found on the Earth's surface. Generally the hopes for these two landers were not as special as was expected. Venera 14 did transmit data for 57 mins after landing and this included chemical data derived from drilling surface material and depositing it in the X-ray fluorescence analysis chamber.

There is now a revival of interest for the original radar imaging plan for Venus. This was removed from the 1983 budget. It is now suggested that a modified mission might be attempted. Called the Venus Mapper Spacecraft it would be placed in a 3-3hr. elliptical orbit round the planet. At its lowest altitude the height would be of the order of 250km. At its highest it would be about 8,000km. It would have a pole to pole sweep about 26km wide. This would give a varying height of pass between 250km and 2,000km. The change in height would not affect the resolution, so it is said. To arrive at the essential requirements such items as 75 metre resolution requirements would be dropped and in a number of cases ordinary airlight instruments might be used.

NASA DROPS BACKUP CREW SYSTEM

Nasa has now put into operation a new system for crews. It now intends to nominate prime crews well in advance of the missions to be undertaken. This change of attitude has grown out of the fact that so many astronauts have flown the shuttle or are so highly trained that they could take over immediately in the event of a prime crew member not being fit.

Another reason for this move is that the shuttle flights have to become much more frequent as the turn round time is reduced to accommodate the time already sold.

It has become increasingly clear that the shuttle must reduce to the original concept and that is that it will have to follow the pattern of normal flight processes, albeit at a higher technological level. It is also a requirement if the fiscal success is to be achieved and the way made free for the vast commercial expansion of the use of space for the benefit of all mankind.

PROGRAMMABLE TIMER/CONTROLLER

T.J. JOHNSON

PART TWO

As mentioned in the introduction last month, the system has a capacity of 18 "timer sets". A timer set is simply a string of instructions which tells the micro-computer the number of the switch, which day of the week and at what time the switch should be turned on or off.

All 18 timer sets can apply to just one switch on one day in a 7-day cycle or to four switches on just one day or two switches on three days etc etc. The number of variations is very large and it can be seen that the applications for such a system are endless.

However the first function to be programmed is actually setting the clock.

CLOCK SETTING

A typical keyboard sequence for setting the clock would be:

WED WEEK* AM 3 0 0 CLK

which would start the clock at 3:00 AM on a Wednesday. For other times and day of the week the key sequence is always the same. The day of the week is registered by operating the WEEK key. Either the AM or PM key is pressed for the time of the day, and then the actual time is entered. The clock will not actually start until the CLK key is pressed, this makes it very easy to synchronise the display with another clock or time signal.

Note that all times must be entered in the 12 hour system to avoid errors. The timer will convert times in the 24 hour system but the AM/PM selection will not operate. For example if a time of 18:45 is entered, the timer will convert this to 6:45 but it will not change the AM or PM indication to match.

* The "WK DISP" key should of course be used here, and in subsequent programs.

FIXED TIME PROGRAMS

A fixed time program will change the state of a switch when the clock reaches the time programmed. For example:

1 SW TUE WEEK AM 7 1 5 ON

would turn switch 1 on at 7:15 AM on Tuesday and every subsequent Tuesday.

Keys 1 2 3 4 select the required switch number and are entered by the SW key. The day and time are in the same order as for setting the clock. The last key pressed assigns a particular function to that switch. Either: ON, OFF or SLP (Sleep).

OVERLAPPING PROGRAMS

Several programs may be overlapped in time. However, if a number of different functions are programmed to occur at the same time, all except the last program entered is ignored. For example:

```
2 SW WED WEEK PM 2 0 0 ON
2 SW WED WEEK PM 2 0 0 OFF
2 SW WED WEEK PM 2 0 0 ON
```

the overall result would be that switch two would be turned on at 2:00 PM on Wednesdays.

A variation on the above would be where the programmed time is the same, but the day of the week is different. For example:

```
3 SW E DAY WEEK AM 5 0 0 ON
3 SW SAT WEEK AM 5 0 0 OFF
```

would turn switch three on at 5:00 AM on every day of the week except Saturday, when the switch would be turned off.

Programs may also be entered where the day of the week is the same but the time is different. For example:

```
4 SW MON WEEK PM 5 0 0 SLP
4 SW MON WEEK PM 4 4 5 OFF
```

this set of programs would turn switch four off at 4:45 PM on Monday instead of 5:00 PM.

DIRECT SWITCH CONTROL

Any of the four switches may be operated directly via the keyboard. The standard key sequence would be:

3 SW ON

which would turn switch three on as soon as the ON key was pressed. The switch would therefore remain on until it was turned off by the sequence:

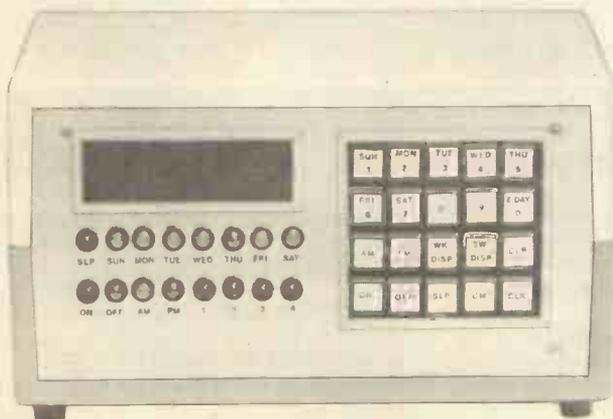
3 SW OFF

The SLP key may also be used in direct switch control programs, in these cases the switch would be turned on and then turned off one hour later. None of these direct programs are stored in the memory, and all are independent of any pre-programmed sequence assigned to that switch.

As they key sequence is entered, the display and l.e.d. indicators display the program setting. All indications can remain on display without halting the operation of the timer or clock. Any switch already programmed will switch on or off as required without altering the display status.

To return to real time, the CLK key is pressed and the current time and day is displayed.

If the next program is completely different, for example a different switch is to be used, then a similar set of key operations as before is required to enter that program in the memory. If however, the switch and day of the week are the same, then a shortened key sequence can be used. For example:



1 SW TUE WEEK AM 7 3 0 ON—Normal key sequence
AM 8 0 0 OFF—Shortened key sequence
would turn switch one on at 7:30 AM and then off at 8:00 AM on each Tuesday. A number of these shortened key sequences can be used to program several functions of the same switch on the same day.

It is important to note that each sequence counts as one timer set. To program the same action of switch one to occur on each day of the week the E DAY key is used in place of the day of the week key in the above examples. Example:

1 SW EDAY WEEK AM 7 1 5 ON
would turn switch one on every day at 7:15 AM.

From the above it can be seen that the ON and OFF keys switch the programmed switch on or off at the pre-programmed time, a third function key is available and is designated SLP (Sleep). This key differs from the other two in that it will switch on a switch at a certain time and then turn that switch off exactly one hour later. For example:

2 SW WED WEEK AM 7 0 0 SLP
would turn switch two on for one hour beginning at 7:00 AM on Wednesday.

INTERVAL PROGRAMS

In an interval program, only the switch number and the time interval is entered. The function, either ON, OFF, or SLP is performed after the time interval has passed. For example:

4 SW 3 4 0 ON
would turn switch four on, after three hours and forty minutes has elapsed. As with fixed time programs, a shortened key sequence may be used.

PROGRAM DISPLAY

Programs which are stored in the memory can be recalled and displayed using the SW/DISP or WK/DISP keys. For example the key sequence:

2 SW/DISP SW/DISP
displays the programs for switch number two. Note that the SW/DISP key must be pressed twice before the program is displayed. Successive programs for the same switch are displayed every time the SW/DISP key is pressed twice. A similar key sequence is used to display the programs for the remaining three switches. Programs for a specific day of the week are displayed in a similar manner except this time the WK/DISP key is used. For example a typical key sequence would be:

WED WK/DISP WK/DISP
the display would then show, with every second successive depressing of the WK/DISP key, all the programs entered for that day. The display would thus indicate the switch number, and whether the switch would be on or off at the time shown. The day of the week i.e.d. would of course be already illuminated. Programs which have been entered to occur each day are re-called in a similar manner but using the E DAY key. For example:

EDAY WK/DISP WK/DISP
would show all the programs which were entered with the E DAY key. Once again two depressions of the WK/DISP key are required to show each program.

When programs which use the SLP function are displayed, the display changes with the progress of the program. For example the program:

2 SW FRI WEEK AM 6 0 0 SLP
would turn switch two on for one hour beginning at 6:00 AM on Friday.

Before the program is executed, the indication would show it as a SLP program. The i.e.d.s would indicate switch two, Friday, SLP, AM, and the display 6:00. However between 6:00 and 7:00 AM when the switch is on, the display

would indicate switch two, Friday, AM, OFF and 7:00. After this time the display would return to the original SLP settings.

Thus each time the switch state of a SLP program changes the display is updated to show the next change in state of the switch.

PROGRAM ERASING

Programs entered in the memory can be cleared entirely or selectively by using the CM key. When this key is pressed twice, all programs stored in the memory are erased. Programs for individual switches or days of the week can be cleared without affecting any other programs in the memory. For example the key sequence:

2 SW CM
will erase all programs relating to switch number two. The following key sequence would clear all programs entered for Wednesday:

WED WEEK CM
Programs which have been stored using the E DAY key are erased using that key in place of the day of the week.

PROGRAMMING ERRORS

The four digit display will show the error indication of 99:99. This error indication occurs if the key sequence is incorrect, or if a program is entered with an invalid time. The clock and timer operate both in the 12 hour system, so it is therefore important to convert any time settings from the 24 hour system to the 12 hour system.

The timer will accept times entered in the 24 hour system, and will convert the time to the 12 hour system. Note however, the AM/PM display will not be affected, thus resulting in programs which seem to be correct but are of course invalid. The indication of 88:88 on the display occurs if an attempt is made to store more than 18 programs (timer sets).

During programming, errors may be corrected by several methods. Depressing the CLK key will display the current real time and at the same time will erase any attempted program which have not yet been completed or stored in the memory. The CLR key is used during the course of programming, and is pressed when a known error has just been made. An example here, is when the time 6:46 has just been entered when it should have been 6:45. The CLR key is pressed and erases all which preceded it.

APPLICATION AND EXAMPLES

Before giving one or two examples it is important to realise the maximum power which is available. When the unit is connected to a standard 13A mains socket, the maximum power available is 3120W (13A). As we are using four outlet sockets this means that the maximum power available at each socket is 780W (3.25A). Obviously, not all the sockets are going to be in operation at the same time, thus it is feasible to connect appliances which require more than the 780W available at each socket, providing the maximum power is not exceeded. Note also for safety reasons the maximum power which can be taken from each socket is 1440W (6A—the rating of the sockets/plugs). The relays used in the design can handle this sort of power quite easily, as their maximum rating is 10A.

EXAMPLES

A simple example to start with. It is required that a radio be switched on at 7:00 PM and switched off half an hour later. At the same time a tape recorder is required to switch on and record the half hour program. The recording needs only be done on Saturdays. A program for the above would be:

1	SW	SAT	WEEK	PM	7	0	0	ON
(Recorder)				PM	7	3	0	OFF
2	SW	SAT	WEEK	PM	6	5	9	ON*
(Radio)				PM	7	3	0	OFF

*(To allow the radio to warm up!)

Thus, on every Saturday the Radio would switch on one minute early to warm up, then at 7:00 PM for half an hour the recorder would record the program and then at 7:30 PM both would turn off. Simple isn't it!

One of the most useful applications of a programmable timer is in home security. A typical example for controlling say two appliances, thus enabling a wide range of on/off times to be achieved so the pattern cannot be recognised could be as follows: (One switch for a downstairs light, and one for the TV or hi fi).

1	SW	MON	WEEK	PM	6	1	7	ON	
(Lights)				PM	1	1	0	8	OFF
1	SW	TUE	WEEK	PM	6	5	6	ON	
				PM	1	1	3	5	OFF
1	SW	WED	WEEK	PM	5	5	9	ON	
				PM	9	3	8	OFF	
1	SW	THU	WEEK	PM	6	5	1	ON	
				PM	1	1	4	5	OFF
1	SW	FRI	WEEK	PM	7	0	8	ON	
				PM	1	1	2	6	OFF
1	SW	SAT	WEEK	PM	8	5	2	ON	
1	SW	SUN	WEEK	AM	2	2	8	OFF	
1	SW	SUN	WEEK	PM	7	5	3	ON	
				PM	9	4	5	OFF	
2	SW	EDAY	WEEK	PM	7	1	9	ON	
(TV/Hi Fi)				PM	1	1	5	0	OFF
2	SW	SAT	WEEK	PM	9	3	7	OFF	
2	SW	WED	WEEK	PM	1	0	5	2	OFF

A total, and in fact the maximum number available, of 18 timer sets. Note, that for a home security system, we must give preference and the widest variation to the lights. After all it is the house that is well lit that is usually avoided by potential burglars. Sound of course plays a great part and the remaining timer sets available give a reasonable appearance that the house is in fact occupied. Of course, if you had two Programmable Timer/Controllers, the number of appliances (lights for example) can be increased as well as the variation between them. For example, one timer controller can be used to control the lights for say Monday to Thursday, while the other can control the lights from Friday to Sunday.

Finally, some constructors might be interested in a more practical example. As with all program listings we must first write down exactly what we require.

First is the central heating, this must be turned on say, an hour before you come home on most days except Saturday and Sunday when we can turn the heating on earlier. Next is the radio/tape recorder which is a half hour program beginning at 2:00 PM Monday to Friday. The television is required to turn on at home-coming time, 5:30 PM and then turn off at, say 11:50 PM, except on Sunday. The kettle must of course be boiling by the time you arrive home, so say we turn it on at 5:27 and allow it to boil for 3 minutes. The program listing is:

Switch allocation: Switch 1—Central heating
 2—Radio/tape recorder
 3—Television
 4—Kettle

1	SW	E DAY	WEEK	PM	4	3	0	ON	
				PM	1	1	0	0	OFF
1	SW	SAT	WEEK	AM	8	0	0	ON	
1	SW	SUN	WEEK	AM	8	0	0	ON	
2	SW	E DAY	WEEK	PM	2	0	0	ON	
				PM	2	3	0	OFF	
2	SW	SAT	WEEK	PM	2	0	0	OFF	
2	SW	SUN	WEEK	PM	2	0	0	OFF	
3	SW	E DAY	WEEK	PM	5	3	0	ON	
				PM	1	1	5	0	OFF
3	SW	SUN	WEEK	PM	5	3	0	OFF	
				PM	7	0	0	ON	
4	SW	E DAY	WEEK	PM	5	2	7	ON	
				PM	5	3	0	OFF	
4	SW	SAT	WEEK	PM	5	2	7	OFF	
4	SW	SUN	WEEK	PM	5	2	7	OFF	

In all, a total of 16 timer sets are used. Note in one or two of the switch programs, we must cancel the ON times when the switch is not required to switch on (say Saturday and Sunday). The clearest example is in the case of the kettle. Obviously it is not required to turn on at 5:27 PM on both Saturday and Sunday. Thus we cancel that instruction by providing the micro-computer with two instructions to be performed at the same time.

BATTERY BACK-UP UNIT

Some constructors may feel that a battery back-up system would be useful in the event of a mains supply failure. The following circuit can be conveniently built as an add-on unit with very little modification to the original Programmable Timer/Controller.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The complete circuit diagram for the back-up unit is shown in Fig. 1.

IC1 acts as a comparator, which compares the relatively stable reference voltage of the Zener diode with that of the input voltage, V_{in} . This voltage can be between 12 and 16V depending on the components used in the power supply.

In its stable state, where V_{in} is present and is higher than the voltage of the Zener diode, the output of IC1 is normally high. Thus TR1 is turned on and the relay is energised. This allows the input voltage V_{in} to be passed to the remainder of the power supply. Reference to Fig. 4 will make this clear and show the connections required.

If for any reason the mains supply should fail, V_{in} will no longer be present, thus the voltage at pin 3 falls, the output of the i.c. goes low, TR1 turns off and the relay de-energises (contacts as shown in Fig. 1). In this position, the relay contacts connect the ni-cads into circuit and a d.c. voltage to the power supply is maintained.

Reference to Fig. 4 will illustrate an important function of the back-up circuit which is to effectively "blank" the display and l.e.d.s. As can be seen from the diagram, when the back-up is connected into circuit only the 9V regulator receives the battery voltage. No voltage appears on the 12V line, thus the displays are effectively turned off.

This arrangement is not perfect however, in practice the display and l.e.d.s are illuminated but only faintly. However, as we shall see later the displays and l.e.d.s can be turned off completely thus saving battery power.

The remainder of the circuit is the battery charger, this is a fairly simple arrangement which keeps the batteries "topped up" rather than charging them at their full rate.

TR1 and associated components form the charging circuit, together they provide a constant current of between 1 and 3mA to keep the ni-cads trickle charged during normal mains operation.

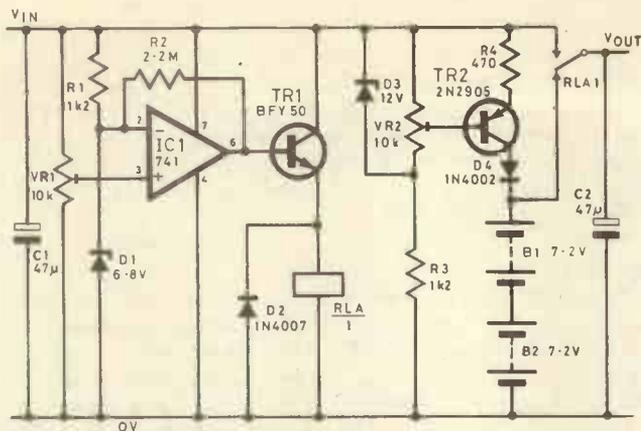


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram for the back-up unit

CONSTRUCTION

Construction is quite straight-forward, the entire circuit being constructed on a small p.c.b., the track layout is shown in Fig. 2 and the component layout is shown in Fig. 3.

The p.c.b. has been designed such, the ni-cads can be mounted on the board thus making the back-up unit completely self-contained. All components are standard and should present no problems when buying. Once construction is completed and before continuing, adjust the wipers of VR1 and VR2 to about $\frac{3}{4}$ rotation clockwise.

CONNECTION TO THE TIMER

Connect the V_{in} and OV wires from the back-up unit to convenient points on the power supply board, say across C1 (see Fig. 4). Next, unsolder the input lead of the regulator and position the lead well away from the heatsink. Connect the V_{out} lead from the back-up to this lead, preferably sleeving the connection. No other connections are required and the unit can be tested.

TESTING AND ADJUSTMENT

At this stage the ni-cads should not be connected. Connect the Timer/Controller to the mains and switch on, the



Fig. 2. P.c.b. design

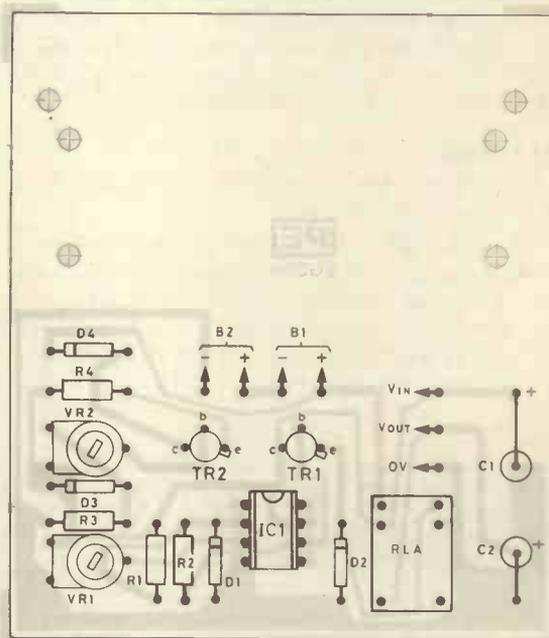


Fig. 3. Component layout

COMPONENTS . . .

Resistors

R1, R3	1k2 (2 off)
R2	2M2
All $\frac{1}{4}$ W 5% carbon	
VR1, VR2	10k hor (2 off)

Capacitors

C1, C2	47µ 25V electrolytic (2 off)
--------	------------------------------

Semiconductors

D1	BZY88C6V8 6.8V Zener
D2	1N4007
D3	BZY88C12 12V Zener
D4	1N4002
TR1	BFY50
TR2	2N2905
IC1	741

Miscellaneous

RLA 12V 320 ohm coil 1 pole change over (Electrovalve SMR12)
 B1, B2 PP3 size ni-cads.
 Battery connectors, printed circuit board.

relay should not operate. Assuming it does not, rotate VR1 wiper anti-clockwise until the relay does operate. It may be found that the relay "chatters", if this is the case continue rotating the wiper until the relay operates cleanly.

Check that the relay operates cleanly by repeatedly turning off and on the mains supply. If the relay still chatters, then rotate the wiper slightly further anti-clockwise. It is important to get this adjustment correct to ensure trouble free operation later on.

If an ammeter is available connect the leads between B1 positive and B2 negative. Adjust VR2 to give a reading of between 1 and 3mA. If no meter is available then leave the

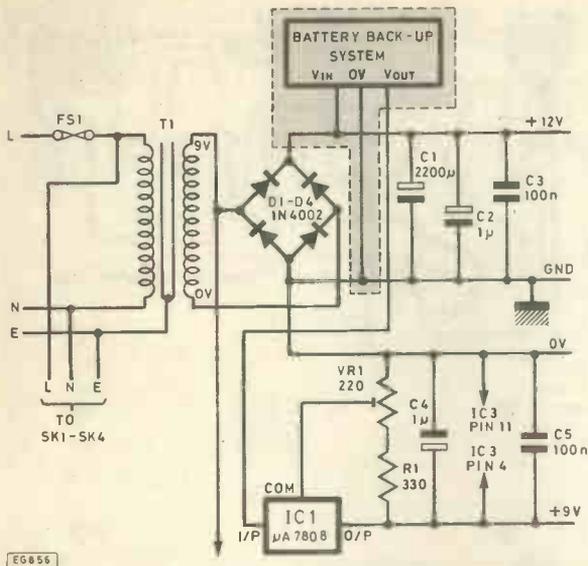


Fig. 4. Connection diagram

wiper about $\frac{3}{4}$ clockwise, this should give approximately the correct charging current.

Finally connect the ni-cads using the two PP3 connectors. It is important that the batteries are connected whilst the mains supply is on, otherwise it will be found that the Timer/Clock cannot be reset when the mains supply is eventually connected. If this situation does occur, and this can be recognised by the switch l.e.d.s not pulsing, then disconnect the batteries, turn on the mains supply, insuring that the circuit has been reset, and reconnect the batteries.

FINAL CHECK

As a last final check, enter the correct clock time and a simple program. For example:

1 SW SAT WK PM 2 0 0 ON

Press the CLK key followed by 1 SW SW to display the program. Allow the Timer/Controller to run for a few minutes then switch off the mains supply. The display and l.e.d.s should dim considerably but should still show the program as entered. Do this check several times allowing a few minutes between each switch on and switch off. If all is well the Timer/Controller is then ready for use.

Remember that, if the location of the unit is changed for any reason thus disconnecting the mains supply, the batteries should also be disconnected before re-applying the mains. This will then allow the unit to be reset correctly. Some constructors may like to mount an on/off switch connected in series with the batteries to provide an easier method of disconnection rather than opening the case each time.

LIMITATIONS

The main limitation imposed upon the circuit is that of battery current capacity. The types used can provide up to 75mA, and in the present circuit this means that the unit can continue on battery power for up to 10 hours, or slightly more. Obviously larger capacity batteries can be used, for example 10 'AA' size batteries can be used giving about 12V which gives a reasonable margin before the voltage drops below the necessary 9-10V required. Using batteries such as these will extend the operation of the unit by a factor of about 7. It is perfectly feasible to use batteries of the type just mentioned, providing space can be found inside the case.

As mentioned earlier, blanking of the display and l.e.d.s is not complete. This is due to various leakage paths within the circuit, applying the 9V supply to the displays. However, there is a method which can be used to turn off the display and l.e.d.s completely.

Assuming that real time is being displayed and a power cut occurs. The battery back-up circuit will come into operation, preserving the programs but NOT the time. With the mains removed there is no source of 50Hz to operate the clock. The display should show the time at which the power cut occurred but at a very much reduced brilliance.

To turn off the display, thus reducing the current drain the following key sequence should be entered:

1 SW SW

This key sequence should in fact display the first program entered for switch number 1. With further presses of the SW key, subsequent programs should be displayed. There should however, be a point reached such that no further programs will be displayed, i.e. neither the display or any of the l.e.d.s should be illuminated. It is at this point where no further keys should be pressed, in this situation the absolute minimum current drain is achieved. In the prototype, this was about 3.5mA. ★

BAZAAR

CUSTOM cased UK101 with 32K RAM, 600 baud cass, S/W space invaders, asteroids etc. £275. C. Dunne, 87 Ram Gorse, Harlow, Essex. Tel: 0279 415335.

UK101 cased 24K 300/600 Eprom board with toolkit and exmon, cegmon, hi-speed cass. board. Tel: 01-950 6436.

SEVENTY Wireless World 1972-81 £7. Sixty-five Hi-Fi News 1969-80 £5. Tel: Ross on Wye 63626 (Jones).

COMPTON CL72 organ electrostatic generators, motor, leslie unit, £75 lot. Also other parts working order, cheap. Tel: Lapford, Devon 442.

SCOPE Mullard 720/Practical Wireless 1940/50 test equipment WW11 TX/RXS/meters etc. Tel: Tony 01-995 0716.

WANTED: any software, hardware, or equipment for a Hewlett Packard 2116B computer. Send any information to: N. Belson, 20a Furzedown Road, Highfield, Southampton.

SINCLAIR digital multimeter model DM2 5-function 20 ranges bench type, hardly used, £45 o.n.o. Mr. K. Dawod, 35 Gomer Road, Townhill, Swansea.

MICROTAN 65, graphics, keypad manual plus T.U.G. newsletters £50. G. A. Stevens, 38 Buckstone Lea, Edinburgh. Tel: 031-445 5217.

TANDY quick printer with UK101 interface 32 columns as new, original packing, manual £100. Tel: Ellefsen, Worthing 0903 36424.

ACORN atom 12k RAM 16K ROM, utilities, floating point, via plus software, data £210 o.n.o. D. A. Seddon, 14 Video Court, Mount View Road, Crouch End, London N4. Tel: 01-340 0013.

DX160 communications receiver 0.15-30MHz plus matching speaker. v.g.c. £80. Digital readout unit £30 extra. Mr. P. Hicks, 48 Fairway Crescent, Allestree, Derby. Tel: 0332 556218 after 6 pm.

36 HE's 30 EE's plus various other mags. PE's PW's, total 90+ £20. Swap? MK 14 µComp. Mr. J. Kearns, 101B Park Brow Drive, Kirkby, Liverpool.

RECORD deck with motor, trans, arm, needle, speed control. No case or electronics, £10. Tel: 07592 2619.

FIVE elliptical speakers, one U/S transistor radio £1. Holdway, Flat 9, No. 10 Westwood Road, Southampton.

VIC20 + software + vouchers, complete boxed as new worth £200+. Any offers over £170+. Buyer collects, genuine reasons. Adam Bernstein, 4a Wieland Road, Northwood, Middx. Tel: N/wood 27733.

8K SUPERBOARD II with PE decoding module, analogue board, enhanced screen, Cegmon cassette, all cased £300 o.n.o. Mr. G. Page, 50 Bradshaws, Hatfield, Herts. Tel: Hatfield 65946.

HI-FI tubes TVA-10 stereo valve power amp. Unused gift. Cost £398 a bargain at £290 o.n.o. Tel: Chandlers Ford 61404.

TRANSCENDENT 2000 built fully operational £200. Can deliver. Write Jon, 10 Lymington Avenue, London N22.

I HAVE programming the 6502 third edition by Rodney Zaks price £10.77. Mr. R. Grayson, 34 Victoria Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex RH16 3LY.

SUPERBOARD II with 610 Board, PE Decoding Module, analog board and printer interface in case. £500. S. Hobson, 3 Church Close, Lindal, Ulverston, Cumbria.

Step-by-step fully illustrated assembly and fitting instructions are included together with circuit descriptions. Highest quality components are used throughout.

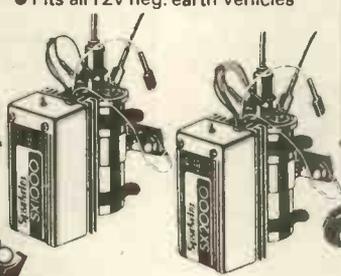
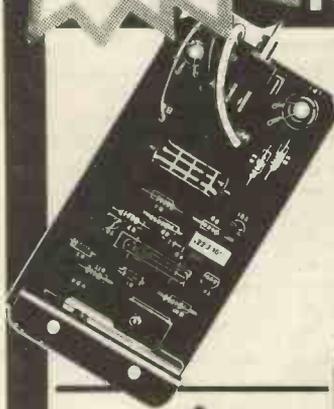
Sparkrite

BRANDEADING ELECTRONICS

NOW AVAILABLE IN KIT FORM

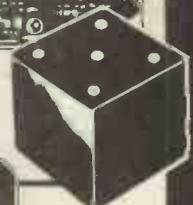
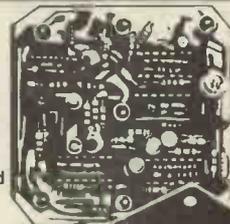
SX1000 Electronic Ignition

- Inductive Discharge
- Extended coil energy storage circuit
- Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 65 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits all 12v neg. earth vehicles



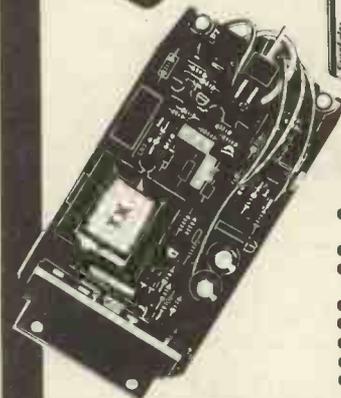
MAGIDICE Electronic Dice

- Not an auto item but great fun for the family
- Total random selection
- Triggered by waving of hand over dice
- Bleeps and flashes during a 4 second tumble sequence
- Throw displayed for 10 seconds
- Auto display of last throw 1 second in 5
- Muting and Off switch on base
- Hours of continuous use from PP7 battery
- Over 100 components to assemble



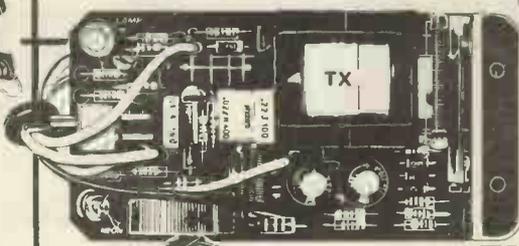
SX2000 Electronic Ignition

- The brandleading system on the market today
- Unique Reactive Discharge
- Combined Inductive and Capacitive Discharge
- Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 130 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits all 12v neg. earth vehicles



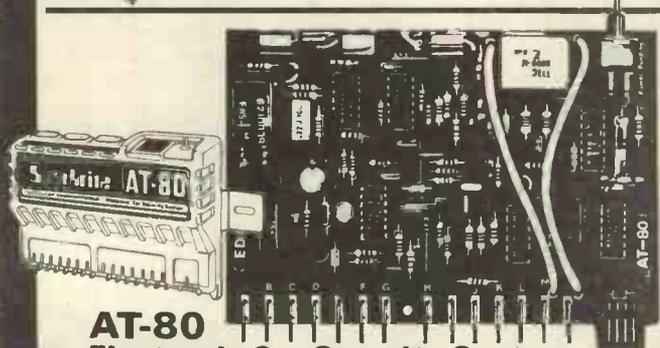
TX2002 Electronic Ignition

- The ultimate system ● Switchable contactless. ● Three position switch with Auxiliary back-up inductive circuit.
- Reactive Discharge. Combined capacitive and inductive. ● Extended coil energy storage circuit. ● Magnetic contactless distributor triggerhead. ● Distributor triggerhead adaptors included.
- Can also be triggered by existing contact breakers.
- Die cast waterproof case with clip-to-coil fitting ● Fits majority of 4 and 6 cylinder 12v neg. earth vehicles.
- Over 150 components to assemble



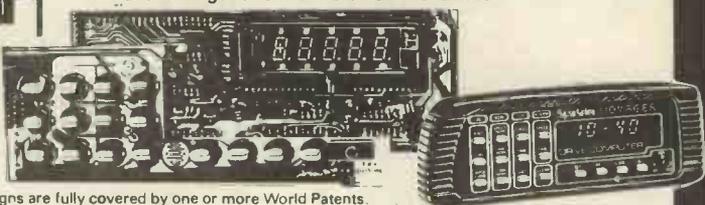
VOYAGER Car Drive Computer

- A most sophisticated accessory. ● Utilises a single chip mask programmed microprocessor incorporating a unique programme designed by EDA Sparkrite Ltd. ● Affords 12 functions centred on Fuel, Speed, Distance and Time. ● Visual and Audible alarms warning of Excess Speed, Frost/Ice, Lights-left-on. ● Facility to operate LOG and TRIP functions independently or synchronously.
- Large 10mm high 400ft-L fluorescent display with auto intensity. ● Unique speed and fuel transducers giving a programmed accuracy of + or - 1%. ● Large LOG & TRIP memories. 2,000 miles. 180 gallons. 100 hours. ● Full Imperial and Metric calibrations. ● Over 300 components to assemble. A real challenge for the electronics enthusiast!



AT-80 Electronic Car Security System

- Arms doors, boot, bonnet and has security loop to protect fog/spot lamps, radio/tape, CB equipment
- Programmable personal code entry system
- Armed and disarmed from outside vehicle using a special magnetic key fob against a windscreen sensor pad adhered to the inside of the screen ● Fits all 12V neg earth vehicles
- Over 250 components to assemble



All EDA-SPARKRITE products and designs are fully covered by one or more World Patents.

EDA SPARKRITE LIMITED 82 Bath Street, Walsall, West Midlands, WS1 3DE England. Tel: (0922) 614791

	SELF ASSEMBLY KIT	READY BUILT UNITS
SX 1000	£12.95	£25.90
SX 2000	£19.95	£39.90
TX 2002	£29.95	£59.90
AT. 80	£29.95	£59.90
VOYAGER	£59.95	£119.90
MAGIDICE	£9.95	£19.90

PRICES INC. VAT. POSTAGE & PACKING

Please allow 28 days for delivery

NAME _____ PE/6/82

ADDRESS _____

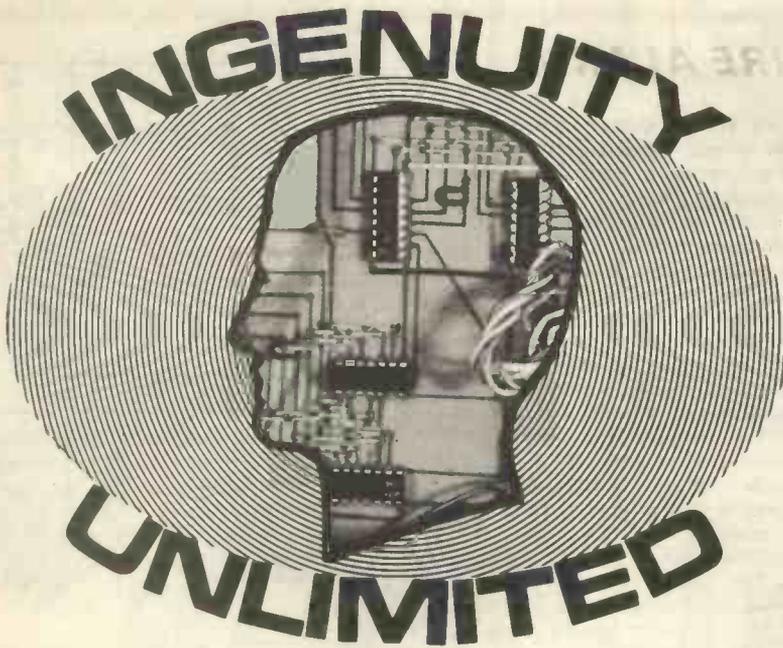
I ENCLOSE CHEQUE(S)/POSTAL ORDERS FOR

£ _____ KIT REF. _____

CHEQUE NO. _____
 24hr. Answerphone
 PHONE YOUR ORDER WITH ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD
 SEND ONLY SAE IF BROCHURE IS REQUIRED

BRANDEADING BRITISH ELECTRONICS

CUT OUT THE COUPON NOW!



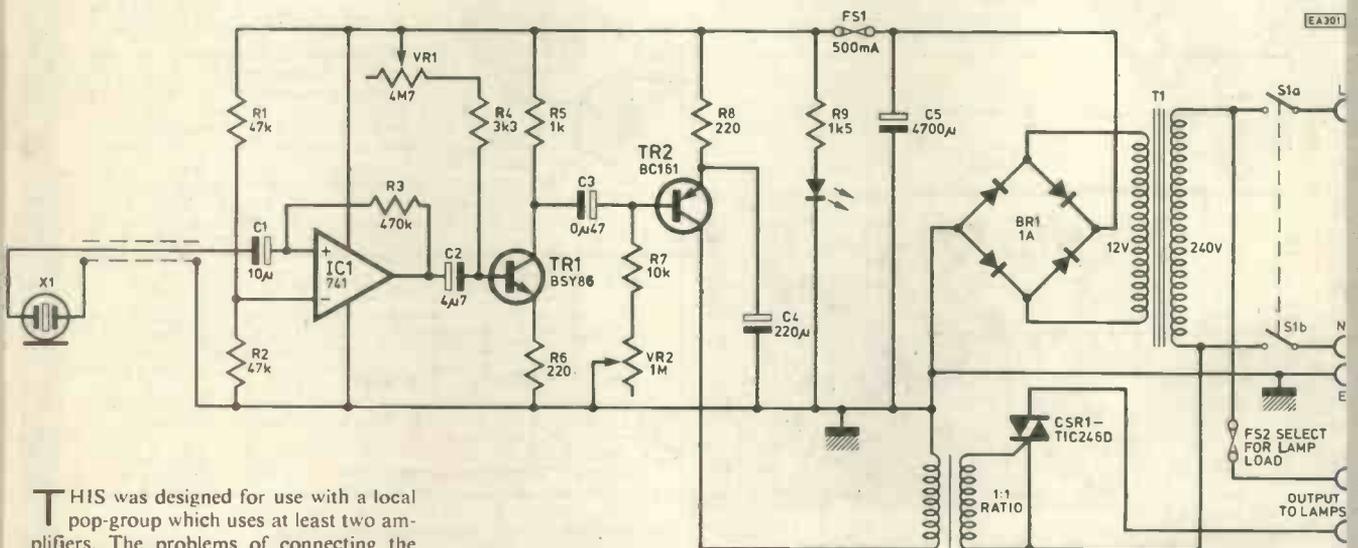
A selection of readers' original circuit ideas.

Why not submit *your* idea? Any idea published will be awarded payment according to its merits.

Each idea submitted must be accompanied by a declaration to the effect that it has been tried and tested, is the original work of the undersigned, and that it has not been offered or accepted for publication elsewhere. It should be emphasised that these designs have not been proven by us. They will at any rate stimulate further thought.

Articles submitted for publication should conform to the usual practices of this journal, e.g. with regard to abbreviations and circuit symbols. Diagrams should be on separate sheets, not inserted in the text.

MIC OPERATED SOUND-TO-LIGHT



THIS was designed for use with a local pop-group which uses at least two amplifiers. The problems of connecting the same lightshow to two or more amplifiers simultaneously and also the reluctance of the musicians to let me connect anything to them (the amplifiers, that is!) made it necessary to use a microphone.

The crystal earphone used was the usual high-impedance type, and the earplug had been removed for this application. The minute signal given out by this device is greatly amplified by the 741 operational amplifier, the gain of which can be increased or decreased by altering the 470k feedback resistor. It is important that the input lead is screened, and the screen must be connected to 0V.

The output of the 741 is a.c. coupled by a capacitor to a transistor amplifier and inverter. The variable resistor used was dug

out of an old valve chassis, and it was logarithmic. The output transistor amplifies the signal and passes it to a pulse transformer. When this transistor is turned on by an input signal, the capacitor connected to its emitter discharges through the pulse transformer. It had a noticeable effect on the brightness of the lights when this capacitor was added. The signal when it reaches the pulse transformer must still be of a reasonable quality, for the pulse transformer will only transmit a change of potential difference across its primary. If the signal is excessively distorted, the result is not impressive.

There is nothing special about the

power supply, and the l.e.d. can be omitted if an indicator is not required. FS2 in the output lead should be selected according to the power of the lighting to be connected. If you want to be able to switch all the lights on manually, connect a metal plate to the input. Touching this should result in all the lights coming on when the two variable resistors are correctly adjusted. The isolating transformer makes this safe, but it would be suicide to use touch control on any unit without isolation!

P. Gatehouse,
Stowe,
Bucks.

LOW TEMPERATURE ALARM

In greenhouses it is often preferred to use oil rather than electric heating, in which case accurate temperature control is difficult to achieve. However, expensive plants can easily be ruined if the ambient temperature falls below a critical value. This, for example, could happen in cases where the heater extinguishes because of lack of oil or wick.

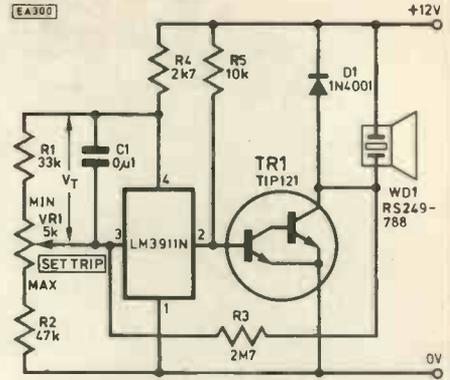
The circuit shown was constructed to signal the failure of such a heating system. Once the temperature falls below a preset value, an alarm gives an audible indication of the condition.

The sensor is an LM3911N temperature transducer which has a sensitivity of $10\text{mV}/^\circ\text{K}$. It has also a voltage reference and operational amplifier fabricated on the same chip. In the circuit the op-amp is connected as a comparator, the output being made to switch as the temperature traverses a set trip point determined by

VRI. The trip voltage V_T is derived from the internal voltage reference which comprises the power leads of the LM3911N and, with the values shown, gives a typical variation equivalent to $0 - 30^\circ\text{C}$. (Note: trip temperature in $^\circ\text{C} = 100V_T - 273.2$). If necessary, the lower and upper limits can be extended by altering R1 and R2 respectively. However, one should bear in mind that the maximum operating range of the temperature transducer is 0 to 70°C . For good stability, R1 and R2 should be metal oxide or thick film.

The output from the sensor is applied to the Darlington power transistor which is made to operate a 12V audio alarm. A small amount of positive feedback is applied via R3 to give a little hysteresis at the point of switching.

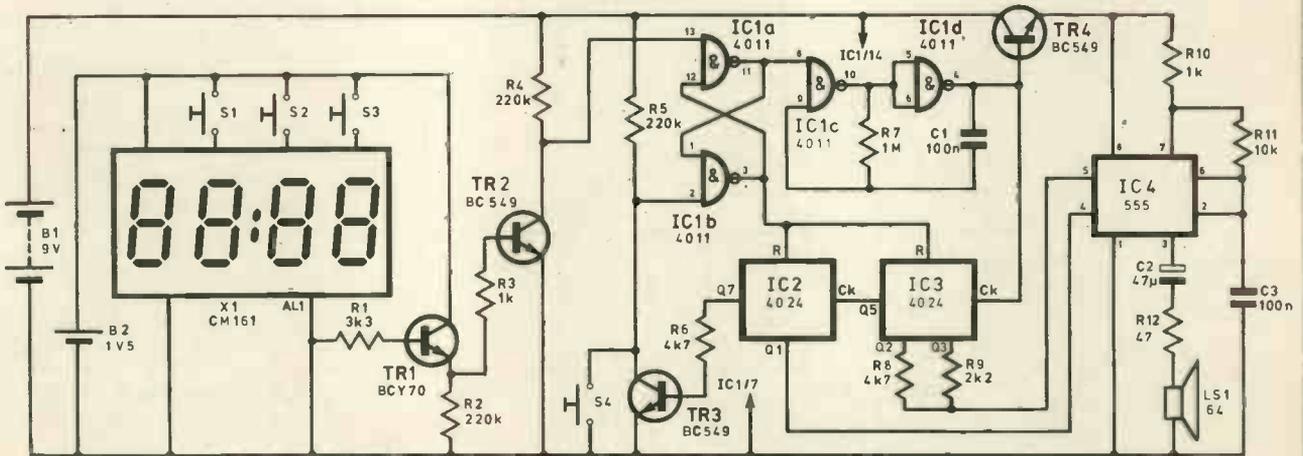
The circuit requires a 12V (9V min) power supply and the standing current is 3mA. The sensor can be made into the



form of a probe by insulating with sleeving and encapsulating with silicon rubber compound or epoxy resin, making connections with 4 core cable. Encapsulation is essential, otherwise surface moisture would affect the performance.

D. Wedlake,
Newport Road,
Cardiff.

ALARM CLOCK



THIS alarm was designed to wake a heavy sleeper by quality of the noise produced rather than by mere volume, and so far seems to be fairly successful. Clock functions are performed by a CM161 l.c.d. module from Ambit, which is connected to a 1.5V cell and setting switches S1-3 as described in the supplied data sheet.

The AL1 output from their module is normally high, giving a pulsed output when the alarm time is reached. This resets itself after fifteen seconds. Here it is used to set the latch formed by IC1a,b;

TR1/TR2 translate the level of the alarm output to the 9V supply of the circuit.

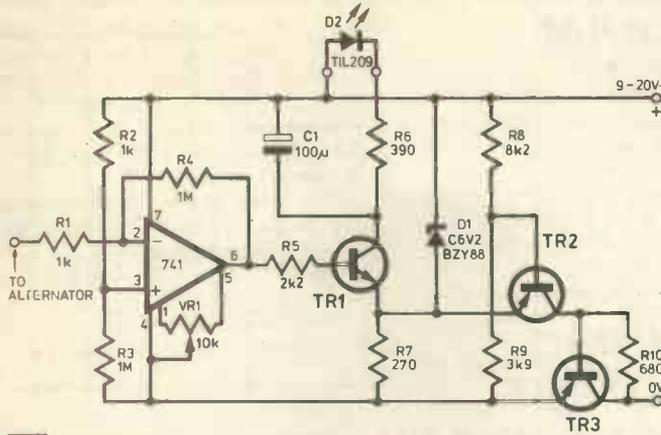
When the latch is set, IC1a output goes high, IC1b low, thus the reset is removed from counters IC2/IC3 and the astable around IC1c, d is enabled and oscillates at several Hz. The oscillator output now clocks the counters and drives TR4 to provide an interrupted supply for the 555 AF oscillator (which is effectively disconnected when the alarm is off).

Outputs from IC3, via R8,R9, change the pitch of the bleeps from IC4 using the

FM input pin 5. The Q1 output of IC2 is taken to the reset input of the 555, thus the alarm sounds a sequence of notes then a series of quiet clicks at the supply is switched, a cycle which repeats until the Q7 output of IC2 goes high (after about four minutes), resetting the latch via TR3, or the manual reset, S4, is pressed - this has no effect in the first fifteen seconds as the pulses from the AL1 output continually set the latch again.

K. Penton,
Caversham,
Reading

CAR BATTERY DISCHARGE INDICATOR



EA275

THIS circuit lights a l.e.d. when the car battery supplies a current of more than about 1 amp.

The positive supply to the circuit is taken direct from the battery pole and the input to the 741 is taken from the alternator (or dynamo) output. The 741 thus

compares the voltages between the ends of the thick cable which connects the alternator to the battery. A 1 amp discharge produces a voltage drop along this cable of the order of a few millivolts, causing a rising voltage at the output, and switching on TR1. VR1 allows the current threshold to

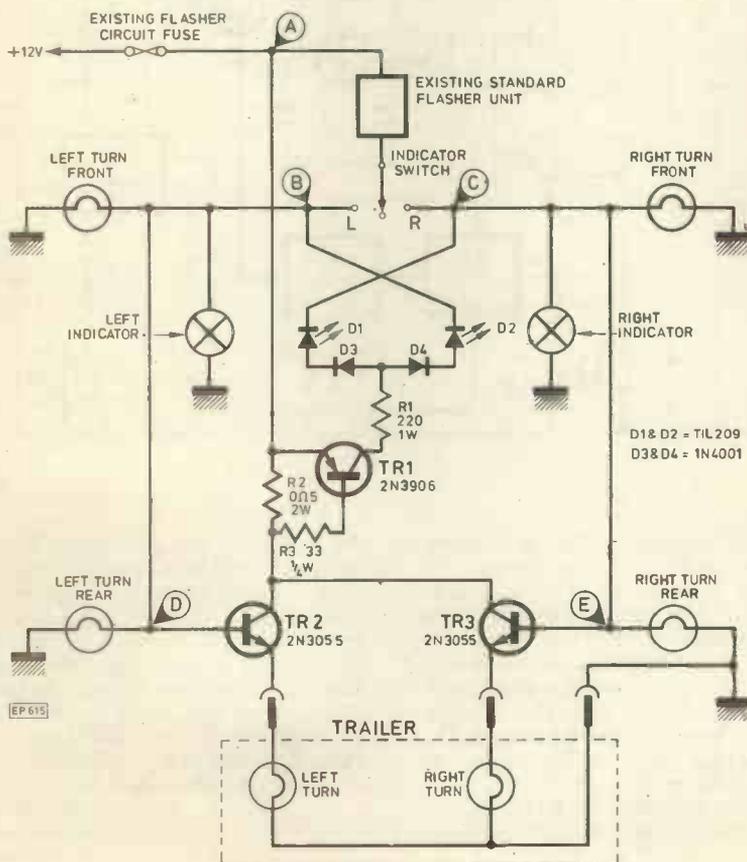
be varied. Apart from providing the reference voltage for the voltage regulator formed by TR2, TR3, R8, R9 and R10, the Zener diode D1 clamps TR1 emitter. The current through R7 is therefore practically constant, current to drive the l.e.d. being diverted from the Zener, which helps to improve voltage regulation.

Transistor types have not been specified, since low gain, low power types work successfully in the circuit.

Although the circuit should be protected from extremes of humidity and temperature, the prototype has worked reliably for three years mounted in a ventilated box in the engine compartment.

A. Ljungfeldt,
Göteborg,
Sweden.

TRAILER LAMP MONITOR



EP615

THE circuit shown gives automatic indication of correct trailer direction indicator lamp operation by sensing the current drawn by the trailer lamps.

The circuit works as follows: when the trailer or caravan lighting plug is connected, and the car direction indicators are operated (for example to "left") TR2 operates as an emitter follower with the trailer left-turn lamp as its emitter load.

The current drawn by the trailer lamp produces a voltage across R2 sufficient to turn on TR1 via R3 and therefore the l.e.d. D1 left-turn warning indicator flashes, its cathode being grounded by the non-flashing car right-turn warning lamps.

The l.e.d. D2 right-turn warning indicator does not flash because its cathode is connected to the flashing car left-turn warning lamps, and therefore has both its anode and cathode at 12 volts at the same time.

D3 and D4 prevent reverse polarity breakdown of the l.e.d.s when the trailer is not connected.

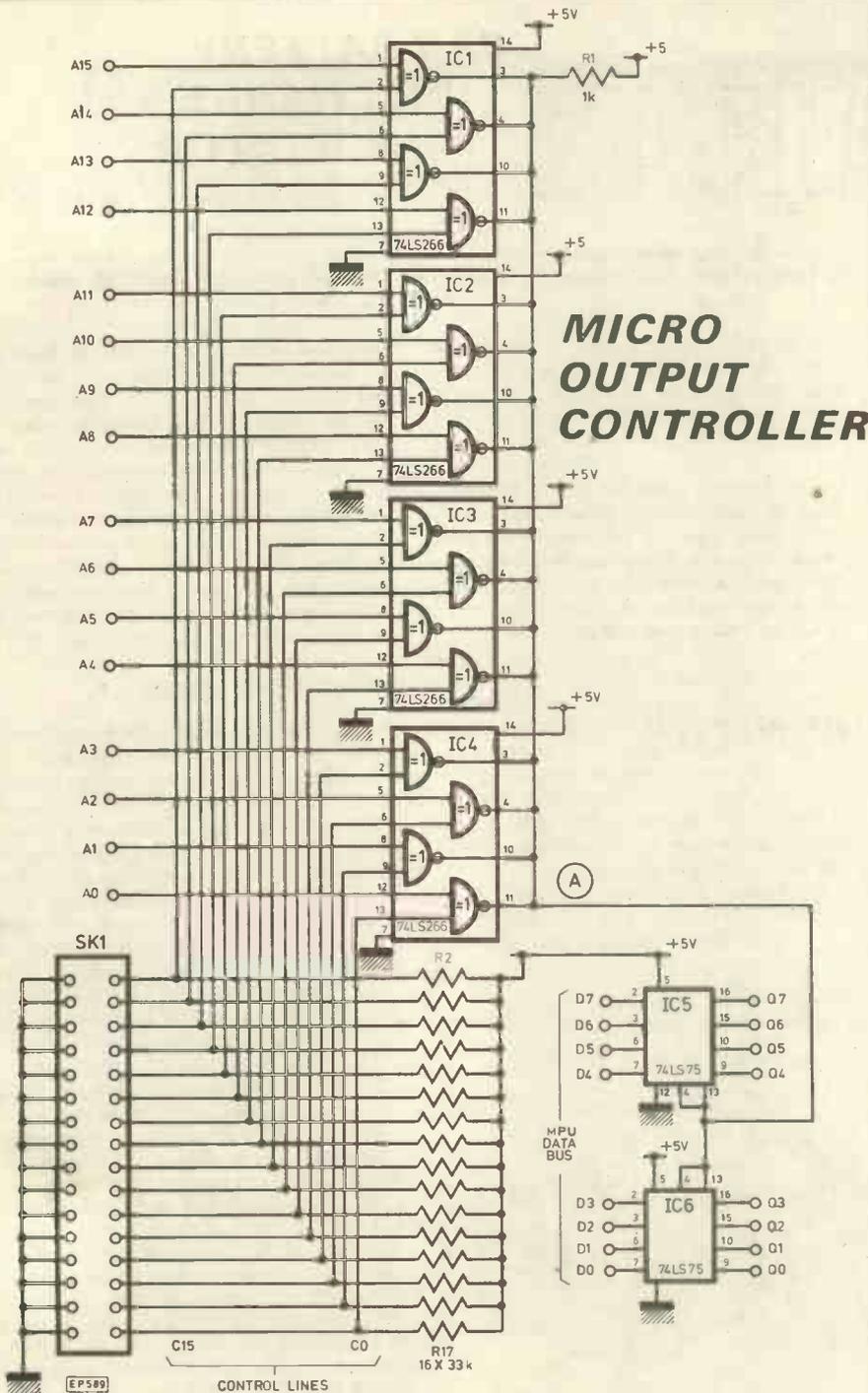
One big advantage of the use of this circuit is that the car flasher unit has virtually no extra load when towing (base current of TR2 or TR3 only) and therefore operates at the same flash rate as normal.

Note that R2 should be reduced to 0.25 ohm if there are two flasher lamps for each turning direction on the trailer or caravan.

The circuit as shown is for negative earth cars, but by using *p.n.p.* transistors for TR2 and TR3, and *n.p.n.* for TR1, and turning the diodes and l.e.d.s around, it should work for positive earth cars.

Connection of the circuit to the existing car wiring is at points A, B, C, D and E.

R. O'Rourke,
Eastleigh,
Hants.



MICRO OUTPUT CONTROLLER

WHEN an external device is required to be controlled by a microcomputer the usual method is to employ a Peripheral Interface Adapter or PIA. However, in a dedicated system where the input function is not required the following circuit may be used.

The circuit can be placed anywhere in the computer's memory by selecting the required address on the control inputs of the exclusive OR gates IC1, IC2, IC3 and IC4.

For example, if the address

1111000011110000	BINARY
61680	DECIMAL
FOFO	HEX

is placed on the control lines then, when the same address appears on the MPU address bus, the wired OR output, point A, goes high and the information which was present on the data bus is strobed through to the Q outputs. When the address bus alters due to the next programme instruction, point A goes low and latches this information. The data bus can now change without altering the Q outputs.

If used in conjunction with the UK 101, the data could be poked to the above address using the instruction,

POKE 61680, 38

This would set the Q outputs to,

00100110

and switch on lines six, three, and two. A later instruction,

POKE 61680, 1

would switch off lines six, three and two and switch on line 1. The circuit can be used in this manner to switch eight devices. However, by further decoding of the eight Q output lines a maximum of 256 devices could be controlled.

As a debugging aid, the contents of any preselected memory location could be examined. If the particular memory location is addressed during a program run then the memory contents will appear on the Q outputs until the location is re-addressed and the new contents will then be displayed.

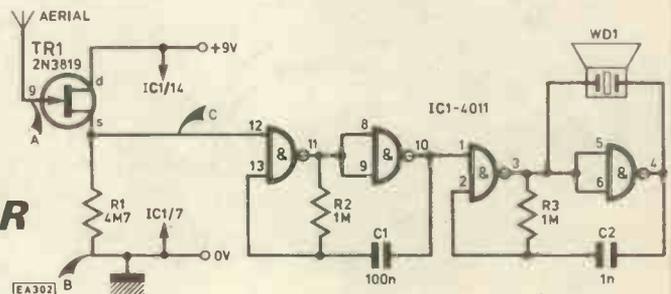
R. Macfarlane,
Aberdeen,
Scotland.

WHEN dealing with MOS integrated circuits, it is often necessary to be able to detect static charges. The device to be described will do this.

When something with a static charge is brought into the vicinity of the circuit a voltage is induced between points A and B, this forces the f.e.t. (TR1) to conduct causing the voltage at point C to rise from 0 to 9 volts. This will enable the oscillator, and bleeping will come from the crystal ear-piece (WD1).

B. Harvey,
Oxford.

STATIC DETECTOR

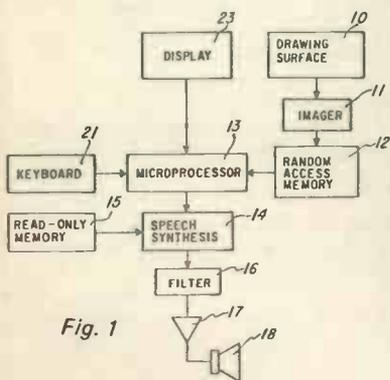


PATENTS REVIEW

Copies of Patents can be obtained from:
the Patent Office Sales, St. Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent. Price £1.45 each.

SPEAK AND MATHS

The flurry of patenting activity by Texas Instruments of Texas, USA, continues. European patent applications 0 042 488 covers the Speak and Maths toy which is now in the shops. Speak and Maths is a modification of Speak and Spell, which is covered by patents previously reported. For Speak and Maths a non volatile memory stores digital data representative of random arithmetical problems. The same memory also stores digital data representative of the correct solutions and data to control a speech synthesis IC when triggered into action the toy throws up stored problems at random, announces them in a synthesised voice, checks answers keyed in by the user against the store of correct solutions and responds accordingly with synthesised speech.



Adjacent European application 0042 487, also from Texas, covers a toy which is not yet on the market. The aim is to improve a student's hand writing but it could be of value in teaching dyslexic children who confuse *b* with *d* and so on. Figure 2 shows the basic unit and figure 1 shows the block circuit. Drawing surface 10 is a "magic slate" of the well-known type where a translucent plastic sheet overlays a dark waxy backing. Pressure on the top sheet, with a blunt scribe, causes local adhesion and a visible mark. This can be erased by separating the sheet from the backing. Imager II is either a tv camera or, more simply an array of 32 x 32 light sensitive elements arranged in a matrix. RAM 12 stores a digital representation of the image on the slate 10 as viewed by imager II. Microprocessor 13 examines the contents of RAM 12 and compares it with stored digital data which is representative of letters of the alphabet and numbers.

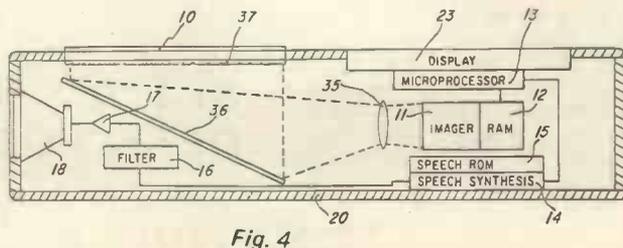
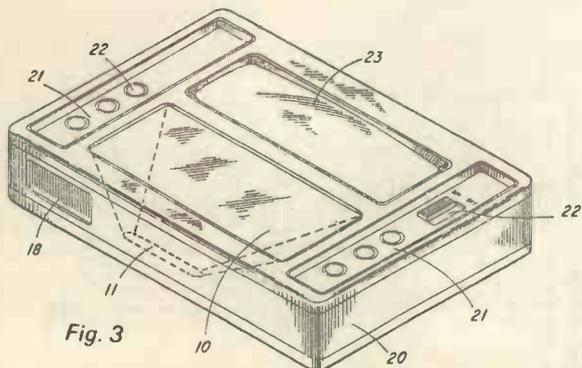
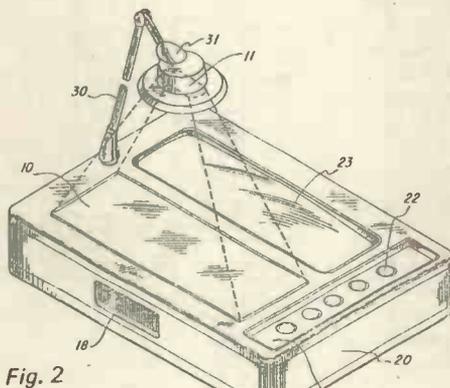
The student turns on the system through keyboard 21. Speech synthesis circuits 14, 16, 17, 18 and for digital display 23 they

create an audible and/or visual instruction to draw a letter or number on the slate 10. This is viewed by imager II and analysed by microprocessor 13 to produce a verbal or digital display comment. If for instance the user is asked to draw the letter "N", the response may be "you have printed to N backwards. Try again" or "Correct, That is a well drawn N".

Figures 3 and 4 show a more compact design, with the imager housed inside the unit and arranged to view the underside of the slate via lens 35 and mirror 36.

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

Text books can't carry up to date information on speech synthesis, because the technology is moving so fast. So patents remain the best and most current source reference. They are also a very cheap source of information, even at the recently increased cost of £1.60 per published British patent or patent application, post free and regardless of length. We have already reported on the publication of British patent application 2 058 522 from Texas Instruments of Dallas which describes speech synthesis circuitry used by Texas for the "Speak and Spell" toy now in the shops. Now two more Texas patent applications have been published and these are also concerned with Speak and Spell. British patent numbers 2 076 205 and 2 077 018, are lengthy and detailed documents, and thus good value for money. No. 2 076 205 for instance runs to 32 pages of text and 50 sheets of drawings and circuit diagrams, all for £1.60. Again it contains useful source references to background information, including published IEEE lectures and prior patents on synthesis chips and digital filters. Some of the ground covered in previously reported application 2 058 522 is repeated (e.g. the compression of a 6000 Hz bit rate to 1000 bits per second), but the logic used for Speak and Spell is detailed.



WE WILL BEAT BY 5% ANY LOWER PRICE ADVERTISED BY COMPETITORS*

WATER RESISTANT WATCHES

With Alarm, Hourly Time Signal, Stopwatch and Calendar
100 METRE WATER RESISTANT



W-100
Resin
case/strap
£19.95

W-150C
S/S case,
resin strap
£21.95

W-150
All
S/S
£24.95

Time and auto calendar. Alarm and hourly chimes. Countdown alarm timer with repeat memory function. Professional 1/100 second stopwatch. Time is always on display, regardless of display mode. Amazing 5 year lithium battery life. Superior to the W-250.

50 METRE WATER RESISTANT



W-20
Resin
case/strap
£12.95

W-21
Resin
S/S trim
£14.95

W-30
All
S/S
£19.95

12/24 hour time and auto calendar. Alarm and hourly chimes. Professional 1/100 second stopwatch to 12 hrs. Compact and slim cases, approx. 8mm thick. Lithium.

OTHER MODELS

AX-210. The world's most versatile watch?

- Analog Display
- LC Display of hours and minutes
- Digital display
- ★ Local time, 12 or 24 hour
- ★ Full calendar display
- ★ Dual time, 12 or 24 hour
- ★ Alarm time display
- ★ Countdown alarm timer with memory function
- ★ Professional 1/100 second stopwatch

Hourly time signal. Daily alarm electronic buzzer or 3 selectable melodies. Rapid forward/back setting. 9.4 x 35.4 x 36mm. Usual Price £29.95

Lowest price elsewhere

★ £27.95



CA-85
Resin
Usually £19.95
Price elsewhere
★ £18.95

CA-901
Chrome
Usually £29.95
Price elsewhere
★ £27.95

J-100
Resin
£19.95

CA 85/901. Time and auto calendar. Calculator-Alarm and hourly chimes. Stopwatch. Dual time. **DIGITAL SPACE INVADER** game.

J-100. Similar to the CA-85 but without dual time and with a **JOGGING COMPUTER** instead of the game function.

GM-10. Alarm chrono with **SPACE INTERCEPTOR** game £19.95

★ Providing the advertiser has stocks and we do not sell at a loss. DELIVERY NORMALLY BY RETURN

THE SENSATIONAL NEW SHARP PORTABLE COLOUR COMPUTER

CE-150 PRINTER
£149.95



PC-1500
POCKET COMPUTER £169.95

A complete system that can fit in a briefcase. For Business, Management, Engineering and Hobby applications. BASIC computer with QWERTY keyboard. 2.5K bytes of RAM, with optional 4K expansion module (£49.95). 8K module available soon. 4-colour high resolution printer with two cassette interface and system expansion adaptor. RS-232C interface soon. Mains/rechargeable/battery powered. Full colour information pack on request—serious enquiries only, please—15p stamp appreciated.

£100 SCIENTIFIC COMPUTER

CASIO FX-702P Up to 1680 program steps, up to 226 memories, 55 scientific functions. BASIC. £99.95

CASIO FX-602P Programmable Scientific. Up to 512 program steps, up to 88 memories. £74.95

CASIO FX-601P

Programmable Scientific with 50 functions, 128 program steps, 11 memories (all protected when switched off). Alpha/numeric dot matrix display. 18 parentheses, nestable up to 6 levels. Sub-routines: Up to 9, nestable up 4 levels.

ONLY £39.95



Peripherals for FX-601/602/702P (also 501/502P).
FA-2 Remote control Cassette Interface £19.95
FP-10 Permanent hard copy printer £44.95

OTHER SCIENTIFICS

FX-3600P 38 step programmable £22.95
FX-8100 With Clock, Alarms, Stopwatch £19.95
FX-550 £19.95, **FX-100** £16.95, **FX-82** £12.95.
FX-7 £10.95, **FX-5** £8.95.

LOOK, NO BATTERIES!



FX-950 SOLAR CELL SCIENTIFIC

Powered by almost any light. 50 scientific functions, with nesting of up to 15 parentheses at 5 levels. Hyperbolics, Standard Deviations, etc. 10 digit display. 5.4 x 73 x 129mm. Supplied with wallet.

£22.95

FX-900 8-digit version with less functions £19.95

CALCULATING ALARM CLOCKS

FT-7 Fortune Teller £16.95. **BG-15** Boxing £16.95. **ML-75** 12 melody alarms. Card size £14.95. **ML-120** Wallet version £14.95. **ML-2000** £22.95. **UC-3000** £27.95. **UC-360** £19.95. **UC-365** £19.95.

BASIC CALCULATIONS

MG-777 Compendium of 3 games plus colck £14.95
MG-880 Invader game £10.95. **MG-885** Game £10.95. **SL-801** Solar £8.95. **HQ-25** Time calculations £9.95.

DISPLAY AND PRINT

HR-12 Mini £29.95. **JR-150** Office size £39.95.

SENSATION

of the Japanese Music Fair

CASIOTONE 701 COMPUTERISED ORGAN

Fully Programmable, 5 Octave, Polyphonic Keyboard "THE instrument of 1982... probably the best instructive keyboard I have come across. But it is also a top line musical instrument capable of satisfying even the most proficient musician" Keyboards & Music Player.



CT-701 (RRP £555) ONLY £495

Program the 345 melody steps and the 201 chord steps, (max.) with music specially scored in bar code and read by a light pen, or enter your own chords and melody via the keyboard, with full editing and repeat facilities.

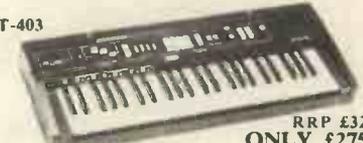
3-way replay:—Automatic; One Key Play; Melody Guide, (lights above the keyboard indicate the next note to play). Split keyboard; 20 superb instrument voices; 16 rhythm accompaniments; fingered or auto chords with walking bass and arpeggio; fill-in and effect buttons. 37 1/2 x 13 1/4 x 5". Weight: 12.5kg (27.6lbs).

CT-601. As 701 but without programming functions £395

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS

All Casiotones (except VL-Tones) are 8-note polyphonic. They all have built-in amplifiers and speakers, with output jacks for headphones and external amplification and a pitch control. CT models are mains only and have volume and sustain pedal jacks.

CT-403



RRP £325.00
ONLY £275.00

25 instruments over 4 octaves. Four voice memory function with push button selection. Vibrato and sustain switches. 16 rhythm accompaniments with fill-in variation Casio Auto Chord for one finger or auto playing of major, minor and 7th chords with bass. Ten functional controls 4 1/2 x 30 1/2 x 11 1/2. Weight 17.6lbs.

CT-202



RRP £325
ONLY £275

"Son of success... The two harpsichords demonstrate the Casiotone's talent for sparkling, crystal clear tones... Even more impressive is the clav... (Melody Maker).

49 instruments over 4 octaves, 4 voice memory function with push button selection, 3 vibrato settings and sustain 3 1/4 x 34 1/4 x 11 1/4". 16.8lbs.

CT-101. Similar to 202 but has 25 voices.

ONLY £195

MT-40



RRP £125
ONLY £99

37 key, 3 octave keyboard plus 15 key bass keyboard with automatic, synchronised bass function. 22 instrument voices; 6 auto rhythms with dual fill-in. Sustain and Vibrato. Battery powered, or optional mains adaptor AD-1E (£5). 23 x 7 x 2 1/4". Weight 4.9lb. **MT-31.** As MT-40 but without bass/rhythms. £69
VL-1 Programmable musical instrument £35.95

INTEREST FREE CREDIT

ON PURCHASES OVER £190

Details on request.

Price includes VAT and P&P. Send cheques, PO, or phone your ACCESS, VISA or B'CARD number to:

TEMPUS

LEADING CASIO SPECIALISTS

Dept. PE,

38 Burleigh Street, Cambridge CB1 1DG

Telephone: 0223 312866

CATALOGUE

ON REQUEST

15 1/2 p stamp appreciated

MUSIC KITS

ALL WITH PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS!

128-NOTE SEQUENCER
A digital, Kbd controlled unit for most synths.
Kit incl Kbd = SET-76 £120.45

16-NOTE SEQUENCER
Analogue, panel controlled unit for most synthesisers = SET-86 £64.83

3-CHANNEL STEREO MIXER
With left, right & master level controls & headphone monitor = SET-107 £21.50

3-MICROPHONE STEREO MIXER
Improves stereo reality = SET-108 £12.99

6-CHANNEL MIXER
High spec mixer with variable impedances = SET-90 From £96.67

AUDIO EFFECTS UNIT
Variable siren gen = SET-105 £15.12

AUTOWAH UNIT
Automatic Wah & Swell sounds from each guitar note played = SET-58 £14.01

CHOROSYNTH
30-Note chorus synth with wide variety of voices. Kit incl Kbd = SET-100 £125.04

COMPRESSOR
With level & decay-rate controls, line & mic inputs with mixer = SET-120 £25.05

DISCOSTROBE
4-Chan 200W unit for sequential, random or full strobe use = SET-57 £39.78

DRUM SYNTHESIZER
Extremely versatile synthesiser for conventional & extraordinary drum sounds = SET-119 From £50.11

DYNAMIC NOISE LIMITER
Helps clean up noisy recordings = SET-97 £18.96

ENVELOPE SHAPER
AOSR unit with own VCA = SET-50 £14.96

KIMBER-ALLEN KEYBOARDS
Details in lists = From £32.43

P. E. MINISONIC SYNTH*
Excellent 3-Oct multi-module portable synth. Kit incl Kbd = SET-181.56

PHASER
6-Stage automatic unit with variable control = SET-88 £21.08

PHASING & VIBRATO
Manual & auto control producing superb full sounds = SET-70 £36.25

PULSE GENERATOR
Pulse width 100NS-2secs, freq 0.1 HZ-100KHZ = SET-115 £24.84

RHYTHM GENERATORS
Several in list = From £61.71

RING MODULATOR
Usable with most synths = SET-87 £13.62

SIGNAL TRACER & GENERATOR
Aids circuit testing. With frequency & level controls = SET-109 £17.50

SMOOTH FUZZ
As the name implies! = SET-91 £11.68

SPEECH PROCESSOR
Improves intelligibility of C.B. or P.A. speech-signals = SET-110 £12.18

SPLIT-PHASE TREMOLO
Modulation, depth, rate & level under full control = SET-102 £29.98

SWITCHED TREBLE BOOSTER
4 Sectable preset tone changes = SET-89 £12.51

SYNTHESIZER INTERFACE
Enables guitars, mics etc to be synthesiser based = SET-81 £9.49

UK101 with 1K and free power supply and modulator kit £120, built £149. UK101 display expansion kit £14. The below accessories suit both the UK101 and superboard:- Extra ram £2.10 per K. 16K memory expansion complete kit £50, built £58. 32K memory expansion kit £74, built £82. Cassette recorder £19. Corgon £22.50. Wemon £14.95. Word processor program £10. Centronics interface kit £10. 610 expansion board £179. Cased minifloppy disc drive with DOS £275. The below suit only superboard:- Colour adaptor board built £45. Assembler/Editor tape £25. Guard band kit £10. Series 1 only 30 lines x 50 characters display expansion kit £14.

NEW GENIE 1 £299
EC3014 Expansion box with 16K/32K ram £199/£213. We are disc specialists for the Genie. Single sided disc drives:- 40 track £220, dual 40 track £375, 80 track £269, dual 80 track £469. Double sided drives:- 80 track £399, dual 80 track £699. Double density converter £72. Ldos £88. Newdos+ £49. Ajeidi disc word-processor £44. Colourboard £36. Parallel printer interface £36. Monitor: EG100 white £59. QVW/SPGR green £99. Colour Genie pos. Genie 3 pos.

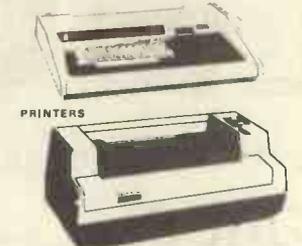
BATTERY ELIMINATOR KITS*
3-way type 6/7.5/9V 300ma £3.50. Stabilized model 3/6/7.5/9V 400ma £7.95. 100ma radio types with press studs 9V £4.95. 9+9V £6.25. Car converter 12V input, output 3/4.5/6/7.5/9V 800ma £3.04.

BATTERY ELIMINATOR KITS*
100ma radio types with press-studs 9V £1.79. 9+9V £2.50. Stabilized 8-way types 3/4.5/6/7.5/9/12/15/18V 100ma £3.12. 1 Amp £8.50. Stabilized power kits 2-18V 100ma £3.12, 1-30V 1A £8.50. 1-30V 2A £16.30. TTL and computer supplies 5V stabilized 1.5A £9.3A £14.6A £23. 12V car converters 6/7.5/9V 1A £1.62.

TV GAMES*
AY-3-8600+ kit £12.98. AY-3-8550 kit £9.26.

BI-PAK AUDIO MODULES*
AL30A £4.35. PA12 £9.31. PS12 £1.75. T538 £2.90. AL60 £5.62. SP80 £5.26. BMT80 £6.38. Stereo 30 £19. AL80 £8.56.

VIC 20 COMPUTER
VIC 20 with free kit to allow use of a normal cassette recorder £185. Kit by itself £6. Vic cassette recorder £36.50. Floppy disc drive £309. New low cost memory board, no need for a mother-board, comes with 3K ram + socket for a ram + sockets for 24K of ultra low current Nmos ram (Just plug in chips to expand memory) £49. Extra memory chips £7.90 per 2K. Vic printer £189. Joystick £8.52. Vic tool-kit ram £15. "Vic Revealed" book £10 (no VAT).



PRINTERS

Buy any of the below and get a free interface kit and word processor program for UK101 Superboard:- Epson MX70 £259. Epson MX80T £339. Epson MX80F/T1 £375. Epson MX80F/T2 £419. Epson MX100 £495. OKI Microline 80 £275. OKI Microline 82A £399. Centronics 737 £335. Centronics 739 £419. Seikosha GP80A £199. Seikosha GP100A £215.

SINCLAIR PRODUCTS*
ZX81 built + mains adaptor £69.95 (post £2.95 extra). SC110 Oscilloscope £129. PDM35 £32.95. DM450 £106.

COMPONENTS*
1N4148 1.5p. 1N4002 3.7p. NE555 8 dill 22p. 741 8 dill 16p. 2.114 low current 300ns £1.05. BC122. BC184. 8C12. 8C214. BC547. BC549 6p. Resistor 5% 1/4 watt £12 10R to 10M 1p, 0.8p for 50+ of one value. Polystyrene capacitors 12 63V 10 to 1000pf 4p; 1n2 to 10n 5p. Ceramic capacitors 50V 16 22pf to 47n 2.5p. Electrolytic capacitors 50V .5. 1. 2mf 6p; 25V 5. 10mf 6p; 16V 22. 33mf 6p; 47mf 4p; 100mf 7p; 330. Zeners 400mw E24 2V7 to 33v 7p. Preset pots subminiature 0.1W Horv or vert 100 to 2M2 8p. IC sockets 8 dill 8.7p, 14 dill 10.1p, 16 dill 12p.



SWANLEY ELECTRONICS,
Dept. PE, 32 Godelsd Rd., Swanley, Kent BR8 8E2.
Tel. Swanley (0322) 64851.
Please allow 14 Days For Delivery

Postage £3.50 on computers, £4.50 on printers and 50p on other orders. Lists 27p post free. Please add VAT to all prices except those sections marked with a * which already include it. Overseas and official credit orders welcome.

ALSO

Over 40 new General Interest Kits in Catalogue
Lots under £5, most under £10. Ideal for Beginners

EXPOSURE TIMER
Range up to 10 mins in 0.5sec steps, with audio alarm = SET-93 £39.22

FORMAT SYNTHESIZER*
Advanced 3-oct synth with multiple modules. Kit incl Kbd = SET-66 From £342.71

FUNNY TALKER
Fascinating sounds when used with speech & music = SET-99 £16.55

GUITAR EFFECTS
8-mode filter & envelope shaper for most instruments = SET-42 £15.92

GUITAR FREQUENCY DOUBLER
Orig & doubled signals can be mixed for greater depth = SET-93 £11.75

GUITAR MULTIPROCESSOR
Extremely versatile sound processor. Details in list.

GUITAR OVERDRIVE
Sophisticated fuzz with filter & shape controls = SET-56 £21.17

GUITAR PRACTISE AMPLIFIER
3-Watt practise or test-monitor amp. = SET-106 £22.15

GUITAR SUSTAIN
Retains natural attack whilst extending note duration = SET-75 £11.77

HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER
For most pick-ups, decks, tuners & headphones. RIAA specs = SET-104 £21.15

METRONOME
Variable for 40-240 beats per minute = SET-118 £10.58

EXPORTS WELCOME!
Sterling payment with order please. Postage rates in our lists. Europe send 50p for lists, other countries send £1.

TRANSIENT GENERATOR
Facilitates mandolin, banjo sounds etc. From a synthesiser = SET-63 £16.86

TREMOLO UNIT
For most instruments. Incl speed, depth & by-pass controls = SET-116 £13.47

TUNING FORK
Eases tuning of acoustic & electronic instruments = SET-46 £37.04

VOICE OPERATED FADER
Automatically reduces music volume during disco talk-over = SET-30 £9.85

VOICE SCRAMBLER
For coding or decoding speech signals for greater security. See list for details = SET-117 £21.81

WAVEFORM CONVERTER
Allows 5 different waveforms from synthesiser VCO = SET-67 £21.98

WAVEFORM GENERATOR
3 Waveforms, range 1HZ to 100KHZ, up to 10V P-P = SET-112 £23.13

WIND & RAIN EFFECTS
As the name says! = SET-28 £11.39

KIT CONTENTS
Sets include PCBs, U.K. P&P, 15% VAT, Res, Caps, S.C.s, Pts, most also include Knobs, SW's, Skts, Wire, Solder, Photocopy of orig text, & a case unless marked *. Most are battery operated, but PSU units are also available. Most parts can be bought separately. Fuller details & more great kits in our catalogue. Send S.A.E. for free copy.
Prices correct at press, E.&O.E., subject to stock. Despatch usually 24hrs on all ex-stock items.
Access, Barclay & Am-Express Credits Welcome.

TRANSFORMERS



MARCO TRADING

British made transformers at very attractive prices.

Primary	Secondary	Current	1+	10+	100+
240v:	4.5-0-4.5v	400ma	50p	45p	35p
240v:	6-0-6v	100ma	58p	52p	43p
240v:	6-0-6v	500ma	65p	60p	48p
240v:	9-0-9v	200ma	75p	70p	58p

Manufacturers note: We can supply FROM STOCK, 1000+ quantities of the above transformers and adaptors below.

These very high quality British made two pin European adaptors are ideal for driving Radios, cassette recorders, TV games, calculators etc. The adaptors fit the UK shaver socket.

REF.	D.C. Voltage	Current	1+	10+	100+
E08	4.5V	200ma	50p	45p	32p
EM3	6V	200ma	£1.00	80p	55p
E09	6V	400ma	£1.50	£1.25	85p
ET4	9V	150ma	£1.50	£1.25	85p

Please note that there is no extra P/P charge on the above transformers and adaptors.

Export please add sea/Air mail at cost.
Callers welcome Mon-Fri 9-5.

This advert is only a fraction of our range, send 25p for our latest catalogue. Please add 35p P/P to all orders. (Free over £5.00). Add 15% VAT to total. Send orders to:

Dept. PE6, MARCO TRADING,
The Old School, Edstaston, WEM, Shropshire SY4 5RJ.
Special Offer Test Equipment Catalogue available upon request. Send S.A.E. or Telephone.
All order despatched by return of mail. Tel: (094872) 464

EPROM PROGRAMMER

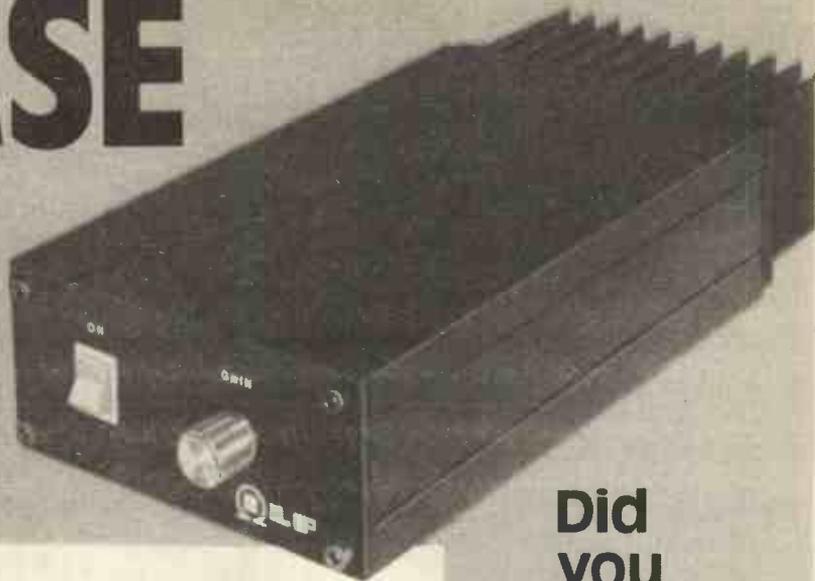
- 2716 ● HEX KEY PAD
- POWERFUL EDITOR
- 2732 ● TV (MONITOR) DISPLAY
- SERIAL/PARALLEL I/O
- 2532 ● CASSETTE BACK-UP
- ROMULATOR

SOFTY STANDS ALONE

£169+VAT, EX-STOCK, BY RETURN

DATAMAN DESIGNS, LOMBARD HOUSE,
DORCHESTER, DORSET, DT1 1RX. (0305) 68066

THE CASE FOR



It's the chance every constructor wants

Did you know



POWER AMPS

It's something you have always wanted... something to build your equipment into that's smart, modern, strong, adaptable to requirement and not expensive. The 'UniCase' is yet another triumph of I.L.P. design policy. It presents totally professional appearance and finish, ensuring easier and better assembly to make it equal to the most expensive cased equipment. The all-metal 'UniCase' is enhanced by precision aluminium extruded panels engineered for speedy and perfect aligned assembly within a mere five minutes. Designed in the first case to accommodate I.L.P. power amps with P.S.U.'s, the range will shortly be extended to house any other modular projects.

I.L.P. are the world's largest designers and manufacturers of hi-fi audio modules?

I.L.P. pioneered encapsulated power amps and pre-amps for enhanced thermal stability, mechanical protection and durability?

There are TWENTY power amplifiers from 15 to 240 watts RMS including the very latest super-quality Mosfets to choose from?

TWENTY pre-amp modules allow you to incorporate exciting professional applications to your equipment never before available to constructors and experimenters?

I.L.P. are suppliers to the B.B.C., I.B.A., N.A.S.A., British Aerospace, Marconi, Racal, Ferranti, G.E.C., Rolls Royce etc?

Goods are despatched within 7 days of your order reaching us and covered by our 5 year no-quibble guarantee?

WHAT WE DO FOR CONSTRUCTORS

Our product range is now so vast we cannot possibly hope to show it all in our advertisements without overcrowding or abridging information to the point of uselessness. So we have devised a solution which we invite you to take advantage of without delay. ALL YOU NEED DO IS FILL IN AND FORWARD THE COUPON BELOW TO RECEIVE OUR NEWEST COMPREHENSIVE I.L.P. CATALOGUE POST FREE BY RETURN. It gives full details of all current I.L.P. products for the constructor together with prices, full technical and assembly details, wiring and circuit diagrams etc. and it's yours, FREE. You don't even have to stamp the envelope if you address it the way we tell you.



P.S.U.'s

PRE-AMP MODULES



FREEPOST 2
GRAHAM BELL HOUSE, ROPER CLOSE, CANTERBURY CT2 7EP
Telephone Sales (0227) 54778 Technical Only (0227) 64723 Telex 965780

FREEPOST
Mark your envelope clearly FREEPOST 2 and post it WITHOUT a stamp to I.L.P. at address above. We pay postage when your letter reaches us.

To: I.L.P. ELECTRONICS LTD.

PLEASE SEND ME I.L.P. CATALOGUE,
POST PAID BY RETURN

Name: _____

Address: _____

I HAVE/HAVE NOT PREVIOUSLY
BUILT WITH I.L.P. MODULES

I.L.P. products are available also from Henry's, Marshall's, Technomatic & Watford.

SEND COUPON
(NO STAMP NECESSARY)
FOR YOUR FREE
I.L.P. CATALOGUE
AND OPEN UP
TO A
NEW WORLD OF
QUALITY & VALUE

POWER DIMMING MODULES

★ Fully isolated
★ Multi channel common wiring lines
★ Master dimming over banks
★ Remote override
★ Dead "kill" and "all on"
★ Low voltage feed lines
★ Common neutral or live outputs

Power Dimming Modules
A range of isolated digitally controlled dimming modules, complete with panels. Each type requires connection to the supply/reference board.

Slave power controllers (SPC)
Controls up to 100W.

Slave power unit (SPU)
Power end for remote systems in 1000 and 2000W versions.

Master controllers (MC)
Will master dim from 1 to a bank of 20 SPC/RS units.

Remote slaves (RS) - (Preset)
Will override an SPC at a remote location to the main system or control an SPU.

Supply/reference board
Provides the necessary supply voltages and signals to all units. Facilities for "Kill" and "all on". Supplies up to any combination of 50 modules.

Post/Pack £1.50

PRICES (£ of)
SPC.....£13.90
SPU (1K).....£9.90
SPU (2K).....£23.90
MC.....£7.20
RS.....£8.50
Supply.....£18.20

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS
Are available on power dimmers.
Total your order up and deduct:
£100 to £199 20%
£200 to £299 25%
£300+.....30%

3 CHANNEL SOUND/LIGHT CHASER

LB31000SLC **£35.70**



A high performance sound to light providing bass, middle and treble separation employing active filters. Automatic switching to chase in the absence of a music signal, 1000W/channel.

STEREO DISCO MIXER/PREAMP

LBP3 M - Magnetic C - Ceramic

Main supply £7.20
PFL supply £1.00

£33.70

Magnetic or ceramic deck versions - please state

All the requirements of a stereo disco preamp on one board, left and right deck mixers/controls/misc. mixer/tones/mic. auto fade over decks/and P.F.L. The unit can be used with virtually any power amp.

NEW! NEW! NEW!

4 CHANNEL SOUND/LIGHT AUTO CHASER



£49.90

A high performance sound to light providing bass, mid, presence and treble. Employing auto level filters. Automatic switching to chase in the absence of a music signal, 750W/channel.

MULTI-4

£48.90



The multi-4 is a comprehensive sound and chase module, offering a wide range of forward, reverse or random effects, with additional sound modulation facilities. Modes of operation are set on control pots which act as electronic switches. The unit has a wide speed range and will accept virtually any sound level input. The Multi-4 also provides monitor circuits for LED driving. The triac outputs may be used to drive up to 4000W of lighting or up to 30 metres of rope lights.

NOW AVAILABLE!
BLUE FASCIA PANELS (White lettering)

Type	Knobs	Leds	Swch	Price
Multi	5	4	1	£9.70
41000 SLC	2	4	1	£9.20
31000 SLC	5	-	1	£8.70
31000 SL	4	-	1	£7.70

NEW! NEW! NEW!

2/4/8 CHANNEL CHASER

LB81000LC



PROGRAMMABLE - 8

£114.90

P/P INS £1.50



Complete with blue panel/white letters

- ★ 8 channel 400W each
- ★ 16, 32, 64, 128 patterns
- ★ Automatic program recycle
- ★ Adjustable cycle on/off speed
- ★ Optically isolated, suppressed
- ★ Either common Neutral or live lamps

An advanced lighting module allowing any chase or sequence effects to be programmed, stored and recalled. Up to 128 patterns can then be replayed in the stored order, with control over the cycle on and off time. At the end of the program the system re-cycles to the start to maintain a continuous display. Full monitoring on the control panel over the outputs and control status is provided, and the program may be halted at any time. Although removing the mains supply to the module will delete the stored patterns the use of calculator type push buttons allows speedy programming ready for the following night's performance. The module obviously provides unlimited effects and is a must for all serious lighting shows.

3 CHANNEL SOUND/LIGHT

LB31000SL



£22.70

All the advantages of the SLC without chase.

Controls: bass/mid/treble/master sensitivity.

3-WAY ACTIVE CROSSOVER

LBAC01

£17.90

Supply £7.20

Bass/mid/treble active crossover with stage booster! Available with crossover points of 200 or 300Hz, and 2K or 3KHz (please specify) LBPSU1 supply for LBAC01. (1 or 2).

£28.00

An all logic chaser system for use with up to 8 channels at 1,000 watts each. Facilities include footswitch trigger and module cascading (16, 24, 32 channel, etc.), chase speed and re-cycle delay.

4 CHANNEL SEQUENCER

LB41000LS



£19.20

A 4 channel sequence generator for banks of lamps up to 1,000W per channel. Two speed controls, cross effect to provide settings between seconds and rapid burst.

OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTORS Enquiries are invited from overseas companies interested in distributing our high quality products.

L & B ELECTRONIC MODULES

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING BY PROFESSIONALS

45 Wortley Road, West Croydon Surrey CR0 3EB. Tel. 01-689 4138

Goods by return (stocks allowing)
We are open Mon to Fri 9 to 5.

Each module is manufactured from the highest quality components, fully tested, supplied with a connection diagram and guaranteed for twelve months.

All prices shown are VAT inclusive. Please include 75p post/packing except where individually stated. To mail order send cheque/P.O./Registered cash/Access number, C.O.D. service £1 extra. For further information send a.s.e. stating which model.

PLEASE NOTE THIS COMPANY HAS NO CONNECTION WITH LB ELECTRONICS OF HILLINGDON



WILMSLOW AUDIO
The firm for Speakers

Just **50p** will bring you the latest Wilmslow Audio 80 page catalogue packed with pictures and specifications of HiFi and PA Speaker Drive Units, Speaker Kits, Cabinet Kits....

1000 items for the constructor.

CROSSOVER NETWORKS AND COMPONENTS. GRILLES, GRILL FABRICS AND FOAM. PA, GROUP DISCO CABINETS - PLUS MICROPHONES - AMPLIFIERS - MIXERS - COMBOS - EFFECTS - SPEAKER STANDS AND BRACKETS - IN-CAR SPEAKERS AND BOOSTERS ETC. ETC.

- ★ Lowest prices - Largest stocks ★
- ★ Expert staff - Sound advice ★
- ★ Choose your DIY HiFi Speakers in the comfort of our listening lounge. (Customer operated demonstration facilities)
- ★ Ample parking ★
- ★ Access Visa American Express accepted ★



Lightning service on telephoned credit card orders! Please allow up to 7 days for delivery.

0625 529599

35/39 Church Street, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 1AS

It's easy to complain about advertisements.

The Advertising Standards Authority. ✓
If an advertisement is wrong, we're here to put it right.

A.S.A. Ltd., Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN



SMALL ADS

The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 32 pence per word (minimum 12 words), box number 60p extra. Semi-display setting £10.70 per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5 cms). All cheques, postal orders etc., to be made payable to Practical Electronics and crossed "Lloyds Banks Ltd". Treasury notes should always be sent registered post. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Practical Electronics, Room 2612, IPC Magazines Limited, King's Reach Tower, Stamford St., London, SE1 9LS. (Telephone 01-261 5846).

NOTICE TO READERS

Whilst prices of goods shown in classified advertisements are correct at the time of closing for press, readers are advised to check with the advertiser to check both prices and availability of goods before ordering from non-current issues of the magazine.

OUT NOW!! The 1982/3 GREENWELD Component Catalogue. 60p Discount Vouchers, Reply paid Envelope, Free Bargain List, Only 75p. Greenweld Electronics Ltd., 443c, Millbrook Road, Southampton, SO1 0HX.

BRAND NEW TIMER I.C.'s

Ferranti ZN 1034 E £1.40 each
10 for £12.00; 100 for £110.00
Price includes VAT & Postage
M W A ELECTRONICS
Lion Barn Industrial Estate,
Needham Market,
Ipswich,
Suffolk IP6 8NT.

BOURNEMOUTH/BOSCOMBE. Electronic components specialists for 33 years. Foresters (National Radio Supplies), Late Holdenhurst Road. Now at 36, Ashley Road, Boscombe. Tel. 302204. Closed Weds.

300 **SMALL COMPONENTS.** Transistors, diodes £1.70. 7lbs assorted components £4.25. 10lbs £5.75. 20 wire ended neons £1. Forty 74 series ICs on panel £1.70. 500 capacitors £3.20. List 20p refundable. Post 60p, optional insurance 20p. JWB Radio, 2, Barnfield Crescent, Sale, Cheshire M33 1NL.

TELETRIC

THE ELECTRICITY COST MONITOR
FEATURED IN PE MARCH & APRIL '82
AS SEEN ON NATIONAL TELEVISION
Teletric Assembly Kit £48.50 + VAT
Teletric Built & Tested £65.00 + VAT
SAE for full details. Component List & Order Form
Cheque or Purchase Order to:
Response Company
Froxfield, Petersfield, Hants GU32 1DX.
ACCESS Tel: Petersfield (0730) 3063

T & J ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS - Quality Components Competitive prices. Illustrated Catalogue 45p. 98 Burrow Road, Chigwell, Essex.

TURN YOUR SURPLUS Capacitors, transistors, etc., into cash. Contact **COLES HARDING CO.**, 103 South Brink, Wisbech, Cambs. 0945 4188. Immediate settlement.

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS

ANY SINGLE SERVICE SHEET £1/L.S.A.E. Thousands different repair/service manuals/sheets in stock. Repair data your named T.V. £6.50, (with circuits £8.50). S.A.E. Newsletter, pricelists, quotations. **AUS (PE)**, 76 Churches, Larkhall, Lanarkshire. (0698 883334).

SOFTWARE

UK101 ASSEMBLER - Powerful package allows simultaneous development of BASIC and assembly routines. Usual directives, includes a user definable compiler, Tape and full documentation £5.00 Cheques/POs B. J. Hill, 722 Bristol Road, Selly Oak, Birmingham.

SERVICE SHEETS

BELL'S TELEVISION SERVICES for Service Sheets on Radio, TV, etc £1.25 plus S.A.E. Colour TV Service manuals on request. S.A.E. with enquiries to B.T.S. 190 Kings Road, Harrogate, N. Yorkshire. Tel. (0423) 55885.

When replying to Classified Advertisements please ensure:

- That you have clearly stated your requirements.
- That you have enclosed the right remittance.
- That your name and address is written in block capitals, and
- That your letter is correctly addressed to the advertiser.

This will assist advertisers in processing and despatching orders with the minimum of delay.

RECEIVERS AND COMPONENTS

BRAND NEW COMPONENTS BY RETURN

Electrolytic Capacitors 16V, 25V, 50V.
0.47, 1.0, 2.2, 4.7 & 10 Mfd. — 5p.
22 & 47—8p 100—7p. (50V—8p). 220—8p.
(50V—10p), 470—11p. (40V—16p). 1000/15V—15p.
1000/25V—25p. 1000/40V—35p.
Subminiature bead tantalum electrolytics.
0.1, 0.22, 0.47, 1.0 & 35V, 4.7 & 6.3V — 14p.
2.2/35V. 4.7/25V—15p. 10/25V. 15/16V—20p.
22/16V. 33/10V. 47/8V. 68/3V & 100/3V—30p.
15/25V. 22/25V. 47/10V—35p. 47/16V—80p.
Subminiature Ceramic Caps. E12 Series 100V.
2% 10 pf. to 47 pf.—3p. 56 pf. to 330 pf.—4p.
10% 390 pf. to 4700 pf.—4p.
Vertical Mounting Ceramic Plate Caps. 50V.
E12 22 pf. to 1000 pf. E6 1500 pf. to 47000 pf.—2p.
Polystyrene E12 Series 63V. Horizontal Mtng.
10 pf. to 820 pf.—3p. 1000 pf. to 10,000 pf.—4p.
Miniature Polyester 250V Vert. Mtg. E6 Series.
01 to 068—4p. 1—5p. 15, 22—8p. 33, 47—10p.
.68 — 12p. 1.0 — 15p. 1.5 — 22p. 2.2 — 24p.
Mylar (Polyester) Film 100V. Vertical Mounting.
.001, .0022, .0047—3p. .01, .022—4p. .04, .05, 0.1—5p.
High Stability Miniature Film Resistors 5%
1W E24 Series 0.51R—10MΩ. (Except 7M5, 9M1) — 1p.
1W E12 Series 1R0 to 10MΩ. — 1p.
1W E12 Series 10R to 10MΩ. — 1p.
1W metal film E12 Series 10R-1MΩ. 5% — 2p. 1% — 3p.
1N4148—2p. 1N4002—4p. 1N4006—6p. 1N4007—7p.
BC107/8/9—12p. BC147/8/9, BC157/8/9, BF195 & 7—10p.
8 Pin I.C.'s. 741 Op. amp.—18p. 555 Timer—24p.
DIP Holders 8 pin—9p. 14 pin—12p. 16 pin—14p.
LED's. 3 & 5mm. Red—10p. Green & Yellow—14p.
Grommets for 3mm—14p. Grommets for 5mm—2p.
20mm. O.B. Fuses .15, .25, .5, 1, 2, 3 & 5A—5p.
20mm. Anti Surge 100mA to 5.0A—8p.
20mm. Fuseholders P.C. or Chassis Mtg—8p.
Battery Snaps (pairs) PP3—6p. PP9—12p.
400mW Zener diodes E24 series 2V7 to 33V—8p.
Prices VAT inclusive Post 15p. (Free over £5.00).

THE C. R. SUPPLY CO.

127, Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN.

EDUCATIONAL

PLYMOUTH POLYTECHNIC

HONOURS DEGREE IN COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

SATELLITE TV — ELECTRONIC MAIL — OPTICAL FIBRES

DATA NETWORKS — COMPUTER CONTROL

Ensure that YOU have a career in the new Information Society by studying for a degree in the interesting and rewarding field of Communication Engineering.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION WRITE TO:

Department of Communication Engineering, Plymouth Polytechnic,

Drake Circus, Plymouth, Devon, PL4 8AA. (Ref. TEC.1)

Or Phone: (0752) 264646

ORDER FORM PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

Please insert the advertisement below in the next available issue of Practical Electronics for

insertions. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £.....

(Cheques and Postal Orders should be crossed Lloyds Bank Ltd. and made payable to Practical Electronics)

--	--	--	--

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

Company registered in England. Registered No. 53626. Registered Office: King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS.

Send to: Classified Advertisement Department

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

Classified Advertisement Dept., Room 2612,

King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street,

London SE1 9LS. Telephone 01-261 5846

Rate:

32p per word, minimum 12 words. Box No. 60p extra.

EDUCATION (CONTINUED)

CAREERS IN MARINE ELECTRONICS Courses commencing September and January. Further details, The Nautical College, Fleetwood FY7 8JZ. Tel. 03917 79123.

WANTED

WANTED: Mains Transformer for Hartley CT 436 Oscilloscope. Reg Rookes, Inshegra, Rhiconich, Laire, Sutherland IV27 4RH.

FOR SALE

KEYBOARDS/CONSOLES/POWER SUPPLIES New fully encoded ASCII keyboards made by World's largest keyboard manufacturer. Slimline stabilised power supply 240V/120V input 5 volt 1 amp output, 350-400 m.A. Keyboards from £47 to £55. Consoles £19. Power Supplies £12.50. **GIVE AWAY PRICES FOR EXISTING STOCKS.** Keytronic International Ltd. - 01-428 0111.

MISCELLANEOUS

MAKE YOUR OWN PRINTED CIRCUITS

Etch Resist Transfers - Starter pack (5 sheets, lines, pads, I.C. pads) £2.10. Large range of single sheets in stock at 45p per sheet.

Master Positive Transparencies from P.C. layouts in magazines by simple photographic process. 2 sheets negative paper, 2 sheets positive film (A4) £2.10. **Photo-resist spray** (200 ml) £3.50 (p+p 65p). **Drafting Film (A4) 25p.** Precision Grids (A4) 65p. 22p stamp for lists and information. P&P 50p per order except where indicated.

P.K.G. ELECTRONICS
OAK LOOGE, TANSLEY, DERBYSHIRE.

BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT. Ring Bradford (0274) 308920 for our catalogue or call at our large showrooms opposite Odsal Stadium.

THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY

PO Box 30, London, E.4. 01-531 1568.

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE

SWG	1lb	8oz	4oz	2oz
8 to 34	3.30	1.90	1.00	0.80
35 to 39	3.52	2.10	1.15	0.85
40 to 43	4.87	2.65	2.05	1.46
44 to 47	8.37	5.32	3.19	2.50
48 to 49	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69

SILVER PLATED COPPER WIRE

14 to 30	6.63	3.86	2.28	1.50
----------	------	------	------	------

TINNED COPPER WIRE

14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94
----------	------	------	------	------

10 x 10 Mtr reels 3 amp PVC cable mixed colours £5.00.

Prices include P&P, VAT. Orders under £2 add 20p.

SAE for list of copper and resistance Wire. Dealer enquiries welcome.

UK101/CLOCK/TIMER. Survives cold start. Includes BASIC demonstration program on tape. State monitor, £3. I. Walker, 5, Ormesby Road, Coltishall, Norwich. Tel. Norwich 738405.

Cabinet and Flightcase Fittings

Fretcloths, Coverings, Handles, Castors etc. Jacks and Sockets, Cannons, Bulgins, Reverb Trays, Emilar Compression Drivers, P&N Strands, Celestion Speakers, ASS, Glass-fibre Horns

Send 30p Postal Order for illustrated catalogues to:-

ADAM HALL (P. E. SUPPLIES)

Unit G, Carlton Court, Grainger Road, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 5BZ.

PARAPHYSICS JOURNAL (Russian Translations): Psychotronic Generators, Kirlianography, Gravity Lasers, Telekinesis. Details SAE 4x9", PARALAB, Downton, Wilts.

ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS, miniature, 40KHz. £2.85 per pair + 25p P&P, Dataplus Developments, 81 Cholmeley Road, Reading, Berks.

CENTURION BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT. Send SAE for free list or a cheque/PO for £11.50 for our special offer of a full sized signwriting bell cover, to Centurion Dept PE, 265 Wakefield Road, Huddersfield, W. Yorkshire, Access & Barclaycard telephone orders on 0484-35527.

TIME WRONG?

MSF CLOCK is ALWAYS CORRECT - never gains or loses, SELF SETTING at switch-on, 8 digits show Date, Hours, Minutes and Seconds, auto GMT/BST and leap year, also parallel BCD output for computer etc, receives Rugby 60KHz atomic time signals, built-in antenna, 1000km range, GET the TIME RIGHT, £62.80.

60KHz RUGBY RECEIVER, as in MSF Clock, data output, decoding details, £17.90.

Each fun-to-build kit includes all parts, printed circuit, case, instructions, postage etc, money back assurance so GET yours NOW.

CAMBRIDGE KITS

45 (FF) Old School Lane, Milton, Cambridge.

CLEARING LABORATORY: scopes, generators, P.S.U.'s, bridges, analysers, meters, recorders, etc. 0403 76236.

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

Private & Trade Enquiries Welcome

FULL RANGE AVAILABLE. SAE FOR LISTS. £1.45 for Booklet. Nickel Cadmium Power plus Catalogue. Write or call: Sandwell Plant Ltd, 2 Union Drive, BOLDMERE, SUTTON COLDFIELD, WEST MIDLANDS. 021 354 9764. After hours 0977 84093.

NEW SEALED LEAD RANGE AVAILABLE

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE 10 swg to 45 swg. S.A.E. for quotation by return, cheapest prices. 102 Parrswood Road, Manchester 20.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS P.C.B.'s

APR 82 Medium Resolution Graphics Equaliser for UK101 EP710 £1.38
Enlarger Timer EA236 £3.67
MAY 82 Function Generator EG816 £2.45
Frequency Meter set of 3 EP823, EP825 and EA96 £2.39

For full list and current pcb's send SAE. CWO Please. Postage - add 35p postage and packing to complete order. Europe 70p.

PROTO DESIGN

14 Odownham Road, Ramsden Heath, Billericay, Essex CM11 1PU. Telephone 0268-710722

ELECTRONIC GAMES. Build your own from our detailed circuits. SAE for details: G.H.T. Ltd., P.O. Box DR95, Dover, Kent CT16 1UL.

TRANSFORMERS

+VAT 15%

Delivery 7 days

30 VOLT RANGE (Split Sec)
Sec Voltages available 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 18, 20, 24, 30V or 12V-0-12V or 15V-0-15V.

Ref.	30V	15V	Price	P&P
112	5	1	£3.19	£1.20
79	1	2	£4.32	£1.40
3	2	4	£2.94	£1.60
20	3	6	£8.10	£1.85
21	4	8	£9.67	£1.90
51	5	10	£11.95	£2.00
117	6	12	£13.52	£2.02
88	8	16	£18.10	£2.26
89	10	20	£20.88	£2.24
90	12	24	£23.20	O.A.
91	15	30	£26.60	£3.00
92	20	40	£35.64	£4.83

50 VOLT RANGE (Split Sec)
Pri 120/240V
Sec Voltages available 5, 7, 8, 10, 13, 15, 17, 20, 33, 40 or 20V-0-20V or 25V-0-25V.

Ref.	50V	25V	Price	P&P
102	5	1	£4.13	£1.40
103	1	2	£5.03	£1.40
104	2	4	£8.69	£1.84
105	3	6	£10.36	£1.90
106	4	8	£14.10	£2.12
107	6	12	£18.01	£2.34
118	8	16	£24.52	£2.70
119	10	20	£30.23	O.A.
109	12	24	£36.18	O.A.

MAINS ISOLATORS (SCREENED)
Pri 0-120; 0-100-120V (120, 220, 240V) Sec 0-CT-120V twice.

Ref.	VA	Price	P&P
07	20	£5.30	£1.50
149	60	£8.63	£1.60
150	100	£10.06	£1.84
151	200	£13.69	£2.12
152	250	£16.31	£2.64
154	500	£25.02	£2.90
155	750	£35.91	O.A.
156	1000	£48.89	O.A.
157	1500	£60.82	O.A.
158	2000	£72.43	O.A.
159	3000	£101.12	O.A.

Pri 0-240V Sec 115 or 240V only. State sec volts required.

CASED AUTO TRANSFORMERS

VA	Price	P&P	Ref.	Price	P&P
20	£7.21	£1.25	221	56V	
75	£9.35	£1.50	222	64V	
150	£12.10	£1.84	223	4V	
250	£14.73	£1.60	224	6V	
500	£22.14	£2.24	225	67V	
1000	£33.74	£2.80	226	84V	
2000	£60.47	O.A.	227	95V	

UK Postage. Overseas extra.

Voltages stated are on full load

Continuous Ratings

60 VOLT RANGE (Split Sec)

Pri 120/240V. Voltages available 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60 or 24V-0-24V or 30V-0-30V.

Ref.	60V	30V	Price	P&P
124	5	1	£4.70	£1.50
126	1	2	£7.15	£1.50
127	2	4	£9.20	£1.90
125	3	6	£13.31	£2.02
123	4	8	£15.15	£2.26
40	5	10	£19.16	£2.24
120	6	12	£21.86	£2.64
121	8	16	£30.72	O.A.
122	10	20	£35.76	O.A.
169	12	24	£41.22	O.A.

12 OR 24V OR 12-0-12V

Pri 220-240 volts

Ref.	12V	24V	Price	P&P
111	0.5	0.25	£2.66	£1.20
213	1.0	0.5	£3.19	£1.20
171	2	1	£4.25	£1.20
118	4	2	£4.91	£1.20
85	0.5	2.5	£6.78	£1.50
100	6	3	£7.69	£1.40
108	8	4	£8.98	£1.64
72	10	5	£9.82	£1.80
116	12	6	£10.89	£1.90
117	16	8	£12.97	£2.12
115	20	10	£17.46	£2.44
187	30	15	£21.69	£2.64
226	60	30	£44.45	O.A.

SCREENED MINIATURES

Ref.	mA	Volts	£	P&P
238	200	3-0-3	3.11	0.90
212	1A	0-6-0-6	3.45	1.20
13	100	0-9-0	2.59	0.80
235	330	0-9-0-9	2.41	0.60
207	500	0-8-9-0-8-9	3.36	1.20
208	1A	0-8-9-0-8-9	4.27	1.40
236	200	0-15-0-15	2.41	0.90
214	300	0-20-0-20	3.39	1.20
221	700(DC)	20-12-0-12-20	4.13	1.20
206	1A	0-15-20 (x2)	5.60	1.60
203	500	0-15-27 (x2)	4.83	1.50
204	1A	0-15-27 (x2)	7.30	1.60
239	50	12-0-12	3.11	0.90
234	500	6-0-6	2.41	0.90

Send 20p stamps for Catalogue. Prices correct 21/4/82.

AUTO TRANSFORMERS

Voltages available: 105, 115, 190, 200, 210, 220, 230, 240, for step up and step down.

Ref.	VA (Watts)	Price	P&P
113*	15	£2.39	£1.20
64	80	£4.85	£1.40
64	150	£6.48	£1.60
67	500	£13.30	£2.24
84	1000	£22.70	£2.80
93	1500	£28.17	O.A.
95	2000	£42.14	O.A.
73	3000	£71.64	O.A.
80	4000	£93.01	O.A.
57	5000	£108.30	O.A.

*0, 115, 220, 240.

Constant Voltage Transformers (1%)

Ref.	VA	Price	P&P
250	VA	£127.36	
500	VA	£149.43	
1KV	VA	£203.12	

Also I.C. "sensing types" for low mains voltage fluctuations.

15V CT Range (7.5V-0-7.5V)

Ref.	VA	Price	P&P
171	500mA	£2.53	£0.90
172	1A	£3.59	£1.20
173	2A	£4.35	£1.20
174	3A	£4.54	£1.20
175	4A*	£6.93	£1.40

96/48/36V RANGE

Pri 0-120/240V
Sec 2 windings 0-36-48V to give 36-0-36V or 48-0-48V or 96V.

72v/96v	36v/48v	Ref.	Price	P&P
2	2	431	£8.93	£1.60
2	4	432	£14.69	£1.64
3	6	433	£17.79	£2.40
4	8	434	£22.24	£2.40
5	10	435	£32.23	£2.40
6	12	436	£40.36	O.A.
8	16	437	£44.03	O.A.

TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS

Now Available Off The Shelf
30VA, 60VA, 100VA, 160VA, 230VA, 330VA, 530VA, 630VA.

TRANSFORMER WINDING SERVICE
Phone or write for quote.

OTHER PRODUCTS

AVO TEST METERS

AVO 8 MK5. Latest Model	£122.10
AVO 71 Electronics &	£49.30
AVO 73 TV Service	£68.90
AVO MMS Minor	£43.60
AVO EM272 316kΩ/Volt input Z	£72.30
AVO DA116 L.C.D. Digital	£131.50
AVO DA211 L.C.D. Digital (Hand Held)	£58.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Adam Hall Supplies	70	Micro Musical	VII (Supp)
A.D. Electronics	10	Midwich Computers	6
Ambit	64	Modern Book Co.	71
		Modus Systems	64
Barrie	70	National Broadcasting School	72
Bicc Vero	50	N.W.A. Electronics	69
Bi-Pak	11		
British National Radio & Electronics School	10	Parndon	10
		Phonosonics	66
Cambridge Kits	70	Pimac	6
Clef Products	50	PKG Electronics	70
Crofton Electronics	6	Plymouth Polytechnic	69
C.R. Supply Co.	69	Powell T.	72
		Powertran	10, 17
Dataman Design	66	Proto Design	70
E.D.A.	57	Radio Component Specialists	71
Electrovalue	64	Radio & T.V. Components	12
Enfield Electronics	9	Response Company	69
Flight Electronics	34	Sandwell Plant Ltd.	70
		Scientific Wire Co.	70
Global Specialties Corporation	5	Service Trading	63
		Swanley	66
Hameg	4		
Home Radio	72	Technomatic	72, Cover III
		Tempus	65
ICS Intertext	8	T.K. Electronics	7
ILP Electronics	8, 67	T.M. Components	72
L & B Electronics	68	Videotone	4
Maplin Electronics	Cover IV	Watford Electronics	2-3
Marco Trading	66	Wilmslow Audio	68

MAIL ORDER ADVERTISING

British Code of Advertising Practice

Advertisements in this publication are required to conform to the British Code of Advertising Practice. In respect of mail order advertisements where money is paid in advance, the code requires advertisers to fulfil orders within 28 days, unless a longer delivery period is stated. Where goods are returned undamaged within seven days, the purchaser's money must be refunded. Please retain proof of postage/despatch, as this may be needed.

Mail Order Protection Scheme

If you order goods from Mail Order advertisements in this magazine and pay by post in advance of delivery, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS will consider you for compensation if the Advertiser should become insolvent or bankrupt, provided:

- (1) You have not received the goods or had your money returned; and
- (2) You write to the Publisher of PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS summarising the situation not earlier than 28 days from the day you sent your order and not later than two months from that day.

Please do not wait until the last moment to inform us. When you write, we will tell you how to make your claim and what evidence of payment is required.

We guarantee to meet claims from readers made in accordance with the above procedure as soon as possible after the Advertiser has been declared bankrupt or insolvent.

This guarantee covers only advance payment sent in direct response to an advertisement in this magazine not, for example, payment made in response to catalogues etc, received as a result of answering such advertisements. Classified advertisements are excluded.

WORLD RADIO T.V. HANDBOOK

1982 ed.

Price: £11.00

AMATEUR RADIO HANDBOOK 1982

by A.R.R.L.

Price: £8.00

UNDERSTANDING MICROPROCESSORS

by D. L. Cannon

Price: £4.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS H/B

by I. Sinclair

Price: £4.35

THE CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPE & ITS USE

by G. N. Patchett

Price: £4.00

INTRODUCING AMATEUR ELECTRONICS

2nd ed. by I. R. Sinclair

Price: £4.00

INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

by I. R. Sinclair

Price: £5.00

H/B OF BASIC ELECTRONIC TROUBLESHOOTING

by J. D. Lenk

Price: £4.65

67 READY TO RUN PROGRAMS IN BASIC: GRAPHICS, HOME & BUSINESS, EDUCATION, GAMES

by Wm. S. Watson

Price: £4.60

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN BASIC

by P. Bishop

Price: £3.50

* ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE *

THE MODERN BOOK CO.

BRITAIN'S LARGEST STOCKIST
of British and American Technical Books

19-21 PRAED STREET
LONDON W2 1NP

Phone 01-402 9176 Closed Saturday 1 p.m.
Please allow 14 days for reply or delivery.

BAKER LOUDSPEAKERS

Model	Ohms	Inch	Watts	Type	Price	Post
Major	4, 8, 16	12	30	Hi-Fi	£14	£2
Superb	8, 16	12	30	Hi-Fi	£24	£2
Auditorium	8, 16	12	45	Hi-Fi	£22	£2
Auditorium	8, 16	15	60	Hi-Fi	£34	£2
Group 45	4, 8, 16	12	45	PA	£14	£2
Group 75	4, 8, 16	12	75	PA	£18	£2
Group 100	8, 16	12	100	Guitar	£24	£2
Disco 100	8, 16	12	100	Disco	£24	£2
Group 100	8, 16	15	100	Guitar	£32	£2
Disco 100	8, 16	15	100	Disco	£32	£2

DISCO MIXER. 240V, 4 stereo channels, 2 magnetic, 2 ceramic/tape, 1 mono mic channel, twin v.u. meters, headphone monitor outlet, slider controls, panel or desk mounting, grained aluminium fascia. £40. Post £2.

DELUXE STEREO DISCO MIXER/EQUALISER as above plus L.E.D. V.U. displays 5 band graphic equaliser, left/ right fader, switchable inputs for phono/line, mike/line. £95. PP £2.

BOOKSHELF HI-FI ENCLOSURES TEAK £32 pair. 18 x 11 x 6in, 10 watts, 8 or 4 ohm 2 way system. Post £2.

GARRARD 6-200 SINGLE PLAYER DECK

Brushed Aluminium Arm with stereo ceramic cartridge and Diamond Stylus, 3-speeds, Manual and Auto Stop/Start. Large Metal Turntable. Cueing Device and Pause Control. £22. Post £2.

METAL PLINTH cut for Garrard or BSR

Size: 16 x 14 x 3in £4.00. Silver or Black finish. Post £2.

B.S.R. P204 SINGLE PLAYERS SPECIAL OFFERS

Two speed 33/45 rpm Hi-Fi Decks with Stereo Cartridges, cueing device and snake arm. Ceramic - 240V AC £15 or 9V DC £19. Magnetic - 240V AC £20 or 12V DC £24.

B.S.R. SINGLE PLAYER P232 £20.00 PP £2. 2-speeds 11in, turntable, "Snake" arm, cueing device, stereo ceramic cartridge, silver trim, bias compensator, 240V AC.

B.S.R. DE-LUXE AUTOCHANGER £20 Stereo cartridge, plays all size records, 3-speed. Post £2.

DECCA B.S.R. TEAK PLINTH 18½ x 14½ x 4in. Space for small amplifier. Special price £5.95 post paid. With Garrard Board £4.95 post paid. PVC covers £7.50 extra.

TINTED PLASTIC EQUIPMENT COVERS

Sizes: 14½ x 12½ x 3in. £5. 15½ x 13½ x 4in. £3. 14 x 13 x 3½in. £5. 18 x 12½ x 3in. £6. 16½ x 13 x 4in. £6. 17½ x 13½ x 4in. £6. 21½ x 14½ x 2½in. £6. POST £1.50.

R.C.S. LOW VOLTAGE STABILISED POWER PACK KITS

£3.95. Post 65p. All parts and instructions with Zener diode printed circuit, mains transformer 240V a.c. Output 6 or 7½ or 9 or 12V d.c. up to 100mA or less. Please state voltage required.

PP BATTERY ELIMINATOR BRITISH

Mains stabilised power-pack 9 volt 400mA D.C. with overload cut out. Size 5 x 3½ x 2½in. £4.50. Post 50p. Switched 3; 6; 7½; 9 volt 400mA D.C. Stabilized. £7.50. Post £1

MAINS TRANSFORMERS

Model	Price	Post
250-0-250V 70mA 6-3V 2A	£4.50	£2
250-0-250 80mA 6-3V, 3-5A, 6-3V 1A	£5.00	£2
350-0-350V 250mA 6-3V 6 amp	£12.00	£2
300-0-300V 120mA 2 of 6-3V 2A C.T. 5V, 6-3V 2A	£13.00	£2
220V 45mA, 6-3V 2A	£3.00	£1
250V 60mA, 6-3V 2A	£3.50	£1

GENERAL PURPOSE LOW VOLTAGE

2A, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 18, 24 and 30V	£6.00	£2
1A, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£6.00	£2
2A, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£10.50	£2
3A, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£12.50	£2
5A, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£18.00	£2
TOROIDAL 30-0-30V 4A + 20-0-20V ½A	£10.00	£2
6V ½ amps	£2.00	£1
6V 0-6V ½ amps	£3.50	£1
9V 250mA	£1.50	80p
9V 3 amp	£3.50	£1
9V 0-9V 50mA	£1.50	80p
10-30-40V 2 amps	£3.50	£1
12V 3 amps	£3.50	£1
6-0-6V ½A	£3.50	£1
15-0-15V 2 amps	£3.75	£1
16V 2 amps	£3.00	£1
20V 1 amp	£3.00	£1
20-0-20V 1 amp	£3.50	£1
20-40-60V 1 amp	£4.00	£2
30V ½ amp	£3.50	£1
30V 5 amps and 17-0-17V 2a	£4.50	£2

AUTO TRANSFORMER 115V to 240V 500W

£12.00 £2

CHARGER TRANS. RECTIFIERS

Post

6-12V-3A £4.00 £2 6-12V-1A 90p 80p

6-12V-4A £6.50 £2 6-12V-2A £1.10 80p

6-12V-6A £8.50 £2 6-12V-4A £2.00 80p

BLANK ALUMINIUM CHASSIS. 6 x 4in. £1.45; 8 x 6in.

£1.80; 10 x 7in. £2.30; 12 x 8in. £2.60; 14 x 9in. £3.00; 16 x 6in. £2.90; 16 x 10in. £3.20. All 2½in. deep. 18 swg.

ALUMINIUM PANELS. 18 swg. 6 x 4in. 45p; 8 x 6in. 75p;

14 x 3in. 75p; 10 x 7in. 95p; 12 x 8in. £1.10; 12 x 5in. 75p; 16 x 6in. £1.10; 14 x 9in. £1.45; 12 x 12in. £1.50; 16 x 10in. £1.75. ANGLE ALI. 6 x ½ x 2½in. 18 swg. 25p.

ALUMINIUM BOXES. 4 x 4 x 1½in. £1.4 x 2½ x 2in. £1.3

2 x 2 x 1in. £1. 6 x 4 x 2in. £1.60. 7 x 5 x 3in. £2.40. 8 x 6 x 3in. £2.50. 10 x 7 x 3in. £3. 12 x 5 x 3in. £2.75. 12 x 8 x 3in. £3.60. All 18 swg with lids.

HIGH VOLTAGE ELECTROLYTICS

8/450V 45p 8+8/450V 75p 50+50/300V 50p

16/350V 45p 8+16/450V 75p 32+32/500V £1.80

32/500V 75p 32+32/450V £1.20 100+100/275V 65p

50/450V 95p 32+32/350V 75p 150+200/275V 70p

8/800V £1.20 32+32+32/325V 90p 220/450V 95p

HEATING ELEMENTS, WAFER THIN Semi-flexible.

11 x 9 x ½in. Operating voltage 240V, 250W approx. Suitable for Heating Pads, Food Warmers, Convector Heaters, Propagation, etc. Must be clamped between two sheets of metal, etc. ONLY 60p EACH (FOUR FOR £2) ALL POST PAID.

Radio Component Specialists

337, WHITEHORSE ROAD
CROYDON, SURREY, U.K. TEL: 01-684 1665

Post 65p Minimum. Callers Welcome. Closed Wed.
Same day despatch. Access-Barclay-Visa. Lists 31p.



The ONE catalogue you MUST have!

- About 2,000 items clearly listed.
- Profusely illustrated throughout.
- Large A-4 size pages.
- Bargain list, order form and 2 coupons each worth 25p if used as directed, all supplied free.

Price £1, plus 50p for post, packing and insurance.

Send cheque or P.O. for £1.50

HOME RADIO Components LTD

Dept. PE, P.O. Box 92, 215 London Road, Mitcham, Surrey. 01-648 3077

Please allow 7 days for delivery

INTERESTED IN ELECTRONICS?

Have you ever thought of working in Independent Local Radio?

THE NATIONAL BROADCASTING SCHOOL offers a 3-month modular training course covering all aspects of maintenance and operational work on an ILR station.

If you've studied a science subject to 'A' Level standard or have a recognised engineering qualification, this modular course can provide you with the necessary experience for a full grounding in the radio broadcasting industry.

Courses start in September, January and May and the fee is £825.00.

For further details write to:

**THE NATIONAL BROADCASTING SCHOOL,
14 GREEK STREET, LONDON W1
or ring 01-434 2411**

The School is an independent training organisation set up in close association with the independent radio contractors and the IBA.

IONISER KIT (MAINS OPERATED)

This negative ion generator gives you the power to saturate your home or office with millions of refreshing ions. Without fans or moving parts it puts out a pleasant breeze. A pure flow of ions pours out like water from a fountain, filling your room. The result? Your air feels fresh, pure, crisp and wonderfully refreshing.

All parts, PCB and full instructions **£12.50**
A suitable case including front panel, neon switch, etc. **£6.50**

HOURS:

Mon. to Fri. 9-5 pm.
Sat. 9-3.30 pm.

Price includes post & VAT.
Barclay/Access Welcome

T. POWELL,
Advance Works, P.E.,
44 Wallace Road,
London N1 1PQ.
Tel. 01-226 1489.

Lists Available
Large envelope
+ 22p stamp.
Please allow 14 days
for delivery.

Wide range of
Japanese integrated
circuits & transistors
stocked.

PRICES INCLUDE VAT : ADD 50p P&P

TTL				LS				COMPUTER CHIPS					
7400	.13	7432	.30	7494	.42	74165	.69	7400	.15	7438	.30	Z80 CPU	4.55
7401	.14	7433	.31	7495	.58	74166	.81	7401	.15	7440	.21	Z80A CPU	5.05
7402	.14	7437	.31	74104	.70	74173	.86	7402	.16	7441	.81	Z80 PIO	4.00
7403	.16	7438	.35	74105	.70	74174	.81	7403	.16	7442	.42	Z80A PID	4.20
7404	.15	7440	.21	74107	.35	74175	.81	7404	.17	7447	.17	Z80 CTC	4.20
7405	.21	7442	.44	74109	.40	74176	.63	7405	.18	7448	.92	Z80A CTC	4.60
7406	.29	7445	.73	74118	.52	74177	.86	7406	.19	7452	.58	Z80 DMA	12.30
7407	.29	7446	.66	74120	.85	74180	.75	7407	.17	7454	.18	Z80 DMA	14.70
7408	.17	7447	.55	74121	.34	74190	.80	7408	.18	7473	.29	Z80 DART	8.20
7409	.20	7448	.55	74122	.52	74192	.80	7410	.18	7474	.25	Z80A DART	8.80
7410	.17	7451	.20	74123	.57	74193	.75	7411	.18	7475	.32		
7411	.24	7453	.20	74125	.47	74194	.81	7412	.23	7476	.24		
7412	.20	7454	.20	74126	.46	74195	.73	7413	.31	7482	.58		
7413	.28	7460	.20	74128	.47	74197	.73	7414	.55	7485	.78		
7414	.22	7470	.41	74132	.52			7415	.24	7486	.38		
7416	.28	7472	.32	74136	.39			7420	.17	7490	.40		
7417	.29	7473	.34	74141	.78			7421	.19	7492	.44		
7420	.18	7474	.27	74154	.84			7422	.18	7493	.40		
7421	.24	7475	.45	74155	.65			7425	.29	7495	.54		
7422	.24	7476	.35	74156	.75			7426	.21	74107	.50		
7423	.25	7480	.55	74157	.55			7427	.18	74119	.35		
7425	.29	7482	.86	74160	.69			7428	.30	74112	.36		
7426	.27	7483	.58	74161	.69			7430	.17	74113	.37		
7427	.32	7486	.27	74162	.70			7432	.18	74122	.51		
7428	.33	7491	.60	74163	.71			7433	.23	74123	.63		
7430	.18	7492	.38	74164	.69			7437	.20	74126	.35		

MAIL ORDER ONLY

Delivery within 21 days

TM COMPONENTS

18 EASTWAYS, CANVEY ISLAND, ESSEX SS8 9TH

TECHNOMATIC TECHNOMATIC TECHNOMATIC

★ SPECIAL OFFER ★

	1-24	25+
2114L-450ns	90p	85p
4116-200nS	90p	80p
2716 (+5V)	225p	210p
2532 (+5V)	400p	375p
6116	500p	450p

I.D. CONNECTORS (Speedblock Type)		D-CONNECTORS				DIL HEADER PLUGS		RIBBON CABLE (Grey)	
No. of ways	Header	9 way	15 way	25 way	37 way	14 pin	16 pin	20 way	26 way
10	30p	95p	135p	200p	280p	50p	100p	100p	125p
20	165p	165p	240p	230p	265p	42p	18 pin	60p	110p
26	200p	200p	300p	FEMALE		24 pin	100p	150p	250p
34	240p	240p	380p	Solder	125p	190p	245p	375p	400p
40	270p	270p	650p	Angled	175p	240p	310p	500p	150p
50	310p	310p	600p	Hood	100p	100p	100p	150p	300p

JUMPER LEADS		EDGE CONNECTORS		EURD CONNECTORS		
24" Ribbon Cable with headers		0.1" 0.156"		DIN STD Plug Skt		
1 end	14 pin 15 pin 24 pin 40 pin	2x18 way	150p	41617	31 way	200p
2 ends	145p 165p 240p 380p	2x22 way	310p	41612	2x32 way	300p
24" Ribbon Cable with sockets		2x23 way	335p	Angled	2x32 way	350p
1 end	20 pin 25 pin 34 pin 40 pin	2x25 way	350p	41612	3x32 way	370p
2 ends	160p 210p 270p 300p	1x43 way	290p	Angled	3x32 way	450p
24" Ribbon Cable with D Conn.		2x50 way	400p	(for 2x32 way specify a+b or a+c)		
25 way Male 500p Female 650p.		1x77 way	700p			
		5100 Conn	800p			

BOOKS (NO VAT) (p & p 50p/book)

Prog the 6502	£10.75	Gateway Guide ZX80/81	£5.95	Sinclair Prog/Real App.	£6.95
6502 Applications	£10.25	Getting Acquainted ZX81	£4.95	50 Rip Roaring Games	£4.95
Prog. & Interfacing 8502	£12.50	Hints & Tips ZX81	£4.25	ZX81 Pocket Book	£5.95
6502 Assy. Lang. Prog.	£12.10	Mastering M/C Code ZX81	£5.95	Atom Business	£7.95
Prog the Z80	£11.95	M/C Lang. Made Simple ZX81	£8.95	Atom Magic Book	£5.95
Z80 Master Data Book	£6.50	ZX81 Companion	£7.95	Getting Acquainted ATOM	£7.95

ATOM ULTRASONIC VISION

Project described in April, May PE
Kit Complete with PCBs,
Connector etc. **£46.00.**

Software Cassette with fully documented Assembler Listing **£4.50.**

ACORN ATOM BASIC 8K + 2K Kit £120. Built £135.

EXPANDED 12K + 12K £185
(p&p £2.50 per unit)

F.P. ROM £20. IK RAM (2 x 2114L) £2. TOOL BOX ROM £25

NEW COLOUR CARO £30

Full range of connectors & software in stock.

Send for our ATOM list.

Sound Generator Board with User Ports to be available soon.

SPECIAL OFFER ON INTRODUCTORY PACKAGE £10.

(includes Interactive, Teaching, Financial, Planning, Household & Games)

CONNECTORS

EXT/INT BUS	PRINTER	VOU
Plug £3.10 SKT £4.00	Plug £2 SKT £2	Plug £0.90 SKT £0.90
	37 way Centronic Type £6.50	

★ UK101: INTERFACING SYSTEM ★

Two board interface system plugs directly into computer expansion socket to provide wide facilities accessible from BASIC or MACHINE CODE.

1) DECODING MODULE: Providing a dual 5v supply, 16 bit programmable I/O port, plus extensible address decoding for a wide variety of interfaces, including full decoding for a programmable sound generator, and also a 40 pin skt for further expansion.

2) ANALOGUE BOARD: Plugs into the decoding module to provide D/A converter, 8 channel multiplexed A/D converter with 20nS conversion time. AY3-8510 SOUND GENERATOR plus 6522 VIA provide complex timing & counting functions and additional 16 bit port.

DECODING MODULE KIT £27.50 ANALOGUE BOARD £39.95
P&P 0.75p/Kit

SOFTY II

The complete microprocessor development system for both Engineers and Hobbyists. You can develop programs, debug, verify and commit them to EPROMs. Will accept most +5V EPROMs. Can also be used as a ROMULATOR. Full review in September '81 P.E. Built unit complete with PSU and TV lead **£169.**

UV ERASERS

UV1B (up to 6 EPROMs)	£47.00 + £0.80 p&p
UV140 (up to 14 EPROMs)	£61.50 + £1.20 p&p
UV141 (as UV140 but with timer)	£78.00 + £1.20 p&p
The above erasers are fitted with safety switches to ensure no accidental exposure to UV light.	
Spare tubes for eraser £10.50 each + £1.00 p&p.	

NEW UNIVERSAL INTERFACE FOR PET

Self contained all purpose interface unit for old or new PETs providing a range of parallel INPUT/OUTPUT ports, 16 bit TIMERS, Ultrafast multichannel ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL CONVERTERS, DIGITAL TO ANALOGUE CONVERTERS and PROGRAMMABLE SOUND GENERATORS. Internal motherboard system allows easy upgrading. The unit complete with a dual voltage power supply is housed in an attractive case.

£149 + £2.50 p&p

For further details send for TUI/1

TECHNOMATIC TECHNOMATIC TECHNOMATIC

Published approximately on the 15th of each month by IPC Magazines Ltd., Westover House, West Quay Road, Poole, Dorset BH15 1JG. Printed in England by Chapel River Press, Andover, Hants. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand - Gordon & Gotch (A/sia) Ltd.; South Africa - Central News Agency Ltd.

Subscriptions INLAND and OVERSEAS £13.00 payable to IPC Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex.

Practical Electronics is sold subject to the following conditions, namely, that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold or hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade, or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

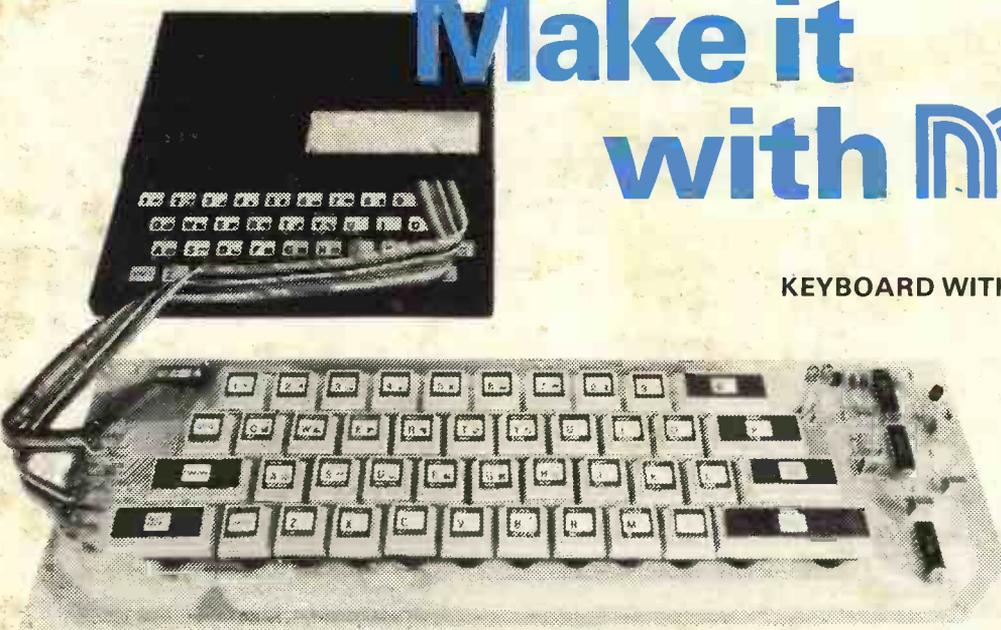
TTLs		74368 55p		74LS395 190p		4000 CMOS		LINEAR I.C.s	
7400	11p	74390	100p	74LS399	200p	4000	12p	AN103	200p
7401	11p	74393	100p	74LS445	110p	4001	14p	AY1-0212	600p
7402	12p	74490	120p	74LS540	135p	4002	15p	AY1-1313	668p
7403	12p	74LS01	11p	74LS541	135p	4006	65p	AY1-1320	320p
7404	12p	74LS02	11p	74LS640	200p	4008	60p	AY1-5050	140p
7405	18p	74LS03	12p	74LS642	200p	4009	60p	AY3-8910	500p
7406	25p	74LS04	12p	74LS643	200p	4010	30p	AY5-1315	600p
7407	25p	74LS04	12p	74LS644	250p	4011	14p	AY5-4007D	520p
7408	14p	74LS05	15p	74LS645	250p	4012	16p	CA3028A	120p
7409	15p	74LS08	14p	74LS668	200p	4013	35p	CA3019	80p
7410	14p	74LS09	15p	74LS669	200p	4014	30p	CA3048	70p
7411	20p	74LS10	15p	74LS670	170p	4015	60p	CA3059	225p
7412	20p	74LS11	15p			4016	30p	CA3080E	72p
7413	22p	74LS12	15p	74S SERIES		4017	45p	CA3086	48p
7414	32p	74LS13	25p	74S00	60p	4018	60p	CA3089E	200p
7415	25p	74LS14	40p	74S02	60p	4019	32p	CA3090AQ	375p
7416	25p	74LS15	30p	74S04	60p	4021	65p	CA3100Q	375p
7417	16p	74LS20	15p	74S05	75p	4022	60p	CA3140E	50p
7418	22p	74LS22	15p	74S08	75p	4023	18p	CA3160E	100p
7419	22p	74LS22	15p	74S10	60p	4024	36p	CA3161E	190p
7420	22p	74LS22	15p	74S11	60p	4025	25p	CA3162E	190p
7421	22p	74LS22	15p	74S12	60p	4026	130p	CA3190	300p
7422	22p	74LS22	15p	74S13	60p	4027	30p	CA3240E	120p
7423	22p	74LS22	15p	74S14	60p	4028	60p	CA3280G	200p
7424	22p	74LS22	15p	74S15	60p	4029	75p	CA32408-8	200p
7425	22p	74LS27	16p	74S20	60p	4030	40p	HA1366	300p
7426	22p	74LS28	16p	74S21	60p	4031	18p	HA1368	210p
7427	25p	74LS28	16p	74S22	60p	4032	125p	ICL7106	850p
7428	28p	74LS32	14p	74S23	60p	4033	180p	ICL8038	300p
7429	28p	74LS32	14p	74S24	60p	4034	160p	LC7120	350p
7430	15p	74LS33	16p	74S25	60p	4035	80p	LC7130	350p
7431	22p	74LS33	16p	74S26	60p	4036	295p	LF347	160p
7432	25p	74LS37	16p	74S27	60p	4037	160p	LF351	160p
7433	27p	74LS38	16p	74S28	60p	4038	120p	LF353	100p
7434	27p	74LS42	36p	74S29	60p	4039	100p	LF356P	95p
7435	27p	74LS42	36p	74S30	60p	4040	70p	LM100	425p
7436	27p	74LS42	36p	74S31	60p	4041	70p	LM100A	425p
7437	27p	74LS42	36p	74S32	60p	4042	55p	LM310	300p
7438	27p	74LS42	36p	74S33	60p	4043	60p	LM311	75p
7439	27p	74LS42	36p	74S34	60p	4044	70p	LM312	150p
7440	17p	74LS48	80p	74S35	60p	4045	120p	LM319	225p
7441	70p	74LS51	15p	74S36	60p	4046	27p	LM324	30p
7442A	36p	74LS55	30p	74S37	60p	4047	120p	LM3352	30p
7443	69p	74LS57	25p	74S38	60p	4048	120p	LM3352	30p
7444	69p	74LS57	25p	74S39	60p	4049	120p	LM339	300p
7445A	45p	74LS74	16p	74S40	60p	4050	60p	LM339	300p
7446	45p	74LS74	16p	74S41	60p	4051	60p	LM339	300p
7447	45p	74LS76	20p	74S42	60p	4052	80p	LM339	300p
7448	17p	74LS83	45p	74S43	60p	4053	60p	LM339	300p
7449	17p	74LS83	45p	74S44	60p	4054	130p	LM339	300p
7450	17p	74LS83	45p	74S45	60p	4055	125p	LM380	75p
7451	17p	74LS83	45p	74S46	60p	4056	125p	LM380	75p
7452	17p	74LS83	45p	74S47	60p	4057	125p	LM380	75p
7453	17p	74LS83	45p	74S48	60p	4058	125p	LM380	75p
7454	17p	74LS83	45p	74S49	60p	4059	125p	LM380	75p
7455	17p	74LS83	45p	74S50	60p	4060	100p	LM380	75p
7456	17p	74LS83	45p	74S51	60p	4061	100p	LM380	75p
7457	17p	74LS83	45p	74S52	60p	4062	100p	LM380	75p
7458	17p	74LS83	45p	74S53	60p	4063	100p	LM380	75p
7459	17p	74LS83	45p	74S54	60p	4064	100p	LM380	75p
7460	17p	74LS83	45p	74S55	60p	4065	100p	LM380	75p
7461	17p	74LS83	45p	74S56	60p	4066	100p	LM380	75p
7462	17p	74LS83	45p	74S57	60p	4067	100p	LM380	75p
7463	17p	74LS83	45p	74S58	60p	4068	100p	LM380	75p
7464	17p	74LS83	45p	74S59	60p	4069	100p	LM380	75p
7465	17p	74LS83	45p	74S60	60p	4070	100p	LM380	75p
7466	17p	74LS83	45p	74S61	60p	4071	100p	LM380	75p
7467	17p	74LS83	45p	74S62	60p	4072	16p	LM725	350p
7468	17p	74LS83	45p	74S63	60p	4073	16p	LM733	300p
7469	17p	74LS83	45p	74S64	60p	4074	16p	LM741	70p
7470	17p	74LS83	45p	74S65	60p	4075	60p	LM747	70p
7471	17p	74LS83	45p	74S66	60p	4076	26p	LM748	35p
7472	17p	74LS83	45p	74S67	60p	4077	20p	LM748	35p
7473	17p	74LS83	45p	74S68	60p	4078	20p	LM748	35p
7474	17p	74LS83	45p	74S69	60p	4079	20p	LM748	35p
7475	17p	74LS83	45p	74S70	60p	4080	20p	LM748	35p
7476	17p	74LS83	45p	74S71	60p	4081	20p	LM748	35p
7477	17p	74LS83	45p	74S72	60p	4082	20p	LM748	35p
7478	17p	74LS83	45p	74S73	60p	4083	20p	LM748	35p
7479	17p	74LS83	45p	74S74	60p	4084	20p	LM748	35p
7480	17p	74LS83	45p	74S75	60p	4085	20p	LM748	35p
7481	17p	74LS83	45p	74S76	60p	4086	20p	LM748	35p
7482	17p	74LS83	45p	74S77	60p	4087	20p	LM748	35p
7483	17p	74LS83	45p	74S78	60p	4088	20p	LM748	35p
7484	17p	74LS83	45p	74S79	60p	4089	20p	LM748	35p
7485	17p	74LS83	45p	74S80	60p	4090	20p	LM748	35p
7486	17p	74LS83	45p	74S81	60p	4091	20p	LM748	35p
7487	17p	74LS83	45p	74S82	60p	4092	20p	LM748	35p
7488	17p	74LS83	45p	74S83	60p	4093	20p	LM748	35p
7489	17p	74LS83	45p	74S84	60p	4094	20p	LM748	35p
7490	17p	74LS83	45p	74S85	60p	4095	20p	LM748	35p
7491	17p	74LS83	45p	74S86	60p	4096	20p	LM748	35p
7492	17p	74LS83	45p	74S87	60p	4097	20p	LM748	35p
7493	17p	74LS83	45p	74S88	60p	4098	20p	LM748	35p
7494	17p	74LS83	45p	74S89	60p	4099	20p	LM748	35p
7495	17p	74LS83	45p	74S90	60p	4100	20p	LM748	35p
7496	17p	74LS83	45p	74S91	60p	4101	20p	LM748	35p
7497	17p	74LS83	45p	74S92	60p	4102	20p	LM748	35p
7498	17p	74LS83	45p	74S93	60p	4103	20p	LM748	35p
7499	17p	74LS83	45p	74S94	60p	4104	20p	LM748	35p
7500	17p	74LS83	45p	74S95	60p	4105	20p	LM748	35p

COMPUTER COMPONENTS

CPUs		MEMORIES		INTERFACE Ics		CRYSTALS	
1802CE	700p	2101A	400p	AD558CJ	775p	32-768KHz	100p
650A	611p	2102-3L	120p	AD561	£14	100KHz	300p
6502A	500p	2107B	500p	AM25S10	350p	1.0MHz	320p
6800	300p	2111A	300p	AM25LS2521	100p	1-00MHz	350p
6802	350p	2112-A	300p	AM26LS32	125p	1-00MHz	250p
6809	850p	2114-4L	180p	AM26LS32	125p	2-00MHz	250p
6809E	£15	214-4L	180p	DA180	£7	2-45760MHz	250p
8035	350p	4027-3	300p	DM813	375p	2-5MHz	250p
8039	400p	4116-20	200p	DP8304	450p	3-276MHz	150p
8080A	280p	4118-3	500p	DS8832	225p	3-5795MHz	100p
8085A	450p	4118-4	450p	DS8836	150p	3-5795MHz	100p
INS8060	£11	4164-2	650p	DS8838	225p	4-00MHz	150p
MSM5980	£20	4164-2	650p	DS8838	225p	4-194MHz	250p
		6116P-3	900p	DS8838	225p	4-3MHz	150p
		Z80A	360p	DS8838	225p	5-0MHz	175p
		Z80B	1500p	DS8838	225p	6-0MHz	150p
		Z80C	1500p	DS8838	225p	7-0MHz	150p
		Z80D	1500p	DS8838	225p	7-168MHz	200p
		Z80E	1500p	DS8838	225p	8-00MHz	175p
		Z80F	1500p	DS8838	225p	8-86MHz	175p
		Z80G	1500p	DS8838	225p	10-00MHz	175p
		Z80H	1500p	DS8838	225p	10-7MHz	250p
		Z80I	1500p	DS8838	225p	12-00MHz	250p
		Z80J	1500p	DS8838	225p	13-00MHz	350p
		Z80K	1500p	DS8838	225p	14-3168MHz	150p
		Z80L	1500p	DS8838	225p	15-00MHz	250p
		Z80M	1500p	DS8838	225p	15-00MHz	250p
		Z80N	1500p	DS8838	225p	16-32MHz	150p
		Z80P	1500p	DS8838	225p	16-32MHz	150p
		Z80Q	1500p	DS8838	225p	16-32MHz	150p
		Z80R</					

Make it with MAPLIN

KEYBOARD WITH ELECTRONICS FOR ZX81



- * A full size, full travel 43-key keyboard that's simple to add to your ZX81 (no soldering in ZX81).
- * Complete with the electronics to make "Shift Lock", "Function" and "Graphics 2" single key selections making entry far easier.
- * Powered from ZX81's own standard power supply - with special adaptor supplied.
- * Two-colour print for key caps.
- * Amazing low price.

Full details in our projects book. Price 60p.
Order As XA03D
Complete kit for only £19.95 incl. VAT and carriage.
Order As LW72P

25W STEREO MOSFET AMPLIFIER



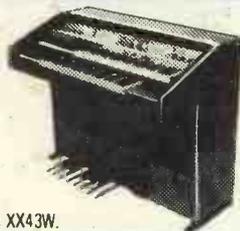
A superb new amplifier at a remarkably low price.

- * Over 26W per channel into 8Ω at 1kHz both channels driven.
- * Frequency response 20Hz to 40kHz \pm 1dB.
- * Low distortion, low noise and high reliability power MOSFET output stage.
- * Extremely easy to build. Almost everything fits on main pcb, cutting interwiring to just 7 wires (plus toroidal transformer and mains lead terminations).
- * Complete kit contains everything you need including pre-drilled and printed chassis and wooden cabinet.

Full details in our projects book. Price 60p.
Order As XA03D
Complete kit for only £49.95 incl. VAT and carriage.
Order As LW71N

MATINÉE ORGAN

Easy-to-build, superb specification. Comparable with organs selling for up to £1,000. Full construction details in our book. Price £2.50.
Order As XH55K.
Complete kits available:
Electronics - £299.95.
Cabinet - £99.50 (carriage extra).
Demo cassette price £1.99. Order As XX43W.



HOME SECURITY SYSTEM

Six independent channels - 2 or 4 wire operation. External horn. High degree of protection and long term reliability. Full details in our projects book.
Price 60p.
Order As XA02C.

MILES PER GALLON METER

Digital display shows you how economical your driving is as you go along.
Complete kits available.
Full details in our projects book.
Price 60p.
Order As XA02C.



DIGITAL MULTI-TRAIN CONTROLLER

Control up to 14 trains individually on the same track with any four simultaneously! Low cost kits available.
Full details in our projects book. Price 60p.
Order As XA02C.



Don't miss out - get a copy of our catalogue now!
Over 140,000 copies sold already!

On sale now in all branches of WHSMITH price £1.

320 big pages packed with data and pictures of over 5,500 items.



Post this coupon now!

Please send me a copy of your 320 page catalogue. I enclose £1.25 (inc. 25p p&p). If I am not completely satisfied I may return the catalogue to you and have my money refunded.
If you live outside the U.K. send £1.68 or 12 International Reply Coupons.

Name _____

Address _____

MAPLIN

ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES LTD.

All mail to:

P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR

Tel: Sales (0702) 552911 General (0702) 554155

Shops at:

159 King St., Hammersmith, London W6. Tel: 01-748 0926

284 London Rd., Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Tel: (0702) 554000

Note: Shops closed Mondays

PE6 82

wrs '81